



*The Bancroft Library*

University of California • Berkeley









Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2007 with funding from  
Microsoft Corporation





**J-Gutenberg**

**Jo-Faustus**

**A**

**GREAT COLLECTION**

**OF**

**ORIGINAL SOURCE MATERIAL**

**RELATING TO THE**

**EARLY WEST**

**AND THE**

**FAR WEST**

TO BE SOLD MONDAY AFTERNOON AND EVENING, TUESDAY, WEDNESDAY AFTERNOONS, NOVEMBER TWENTY-SEVENTH, TWENTY-EIGHTH, TWENTY-NINTH, AT TWO-THIRTY AND EIGHT-FIFTEEN

**THE ANDERSON GALLERIES**  
(MITCHELL KENNERLEY, PRESIDENT)  
489 PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK

*D. M. N. Stouffer*





SALE NUMBER 1686

ON PUBLIC EXHIBITION FROM WEDNESDAY, NOVEMBER TWENTY-SECOND

A  
GREAT COLLECTION  
OF  
ORIGINAL SOURCE MATERIAL  
RELATING TO THE  
EARLY WEST  
AND THE  
FAR WEST

ORDER OF SALE

MONDAY AFTERNOON	NOVEMBER 27	NOS. 1- 289
MONDAY EVENING	NOVEMBER 27	NOS. 290- 578
TUESDAY AFTERNOON	NOVEMBER 28	NOS. 579- 867
WEDNESDAY AFTERNOON	NOVEMBER 29	NOS. 868-1157

AFTERNOONS AT 2:30

EVENING AT 8:15

THE ANDERSON GALLERIES  
[MITCHELL KENNERLEY, PRESIDENT]  
PARK AVENUE AND FIFTY-NINTH STREET, NEW YORK

1922

## CONDITIONS OF SALE

All bids to be PER LOT as numbered in the Catalogue.

The highest bidder to be the buyer. In all cases of disputed bids the lot shall be resold, but the Auctioneer will use his judgment as to the good faith of all claims and his decision shall be final.

Buyers to give their names and addresses and to make such cash payments on account as may be required, in default of which the lots purchased to be immediately resold.

Goods bought to be removed at the close of each sale. If not so removed they will be at the sole risk of the purchaser, and subject to storage charges, and The Anderson Galleries, Incorporated, will not be responsible if such goods are lost, stolen, damaged or destroyed.

TERMS CASH. If accounts are not paid at the conclusion of each sale, or, in the case of absent buyers, when bills are rendered, this Company reserves the right to recatalogue the goods for immediate sale without notice to the defaulting buyer, and all costs of such resale will be charged to the defaulter. This condition is without prejudice to the rights of the Company to enforce the sale contract and collect the amount due without such resale at its own option. Unsettled accounts are subject to interest at the rate of six per cent. per annum.

All books are sold as catalogued, and are assumed to be in good SECOND-HAND condition. If material defects are found, not mentioned in the catalogue, the lot may be returned. Notice of such defects must be given promptly and the goods returned within ten days from the date of the sale. No exceptions will be made to this rule. Magazines and other periodicals, and all miscellaneous books arranged in parcels, are sold as they are, without recourse.

Autograph Letters, Documents, Manuscripts and Bindings are sold as they are, without recourse. The utmost care is taken to authenticate and correctly describe items of this character, but this Company will not be responsible for errors, omissions, or defects of any kind.

BIDS. We make no charge for executing orders for our customers and use all bids competitively, buying at the lowest price permitted by other bids.

*Priced Copy of this Catalogue may be secured for fifty cents for each session of the sale.*

## THE ANDERSON GALLERIES

INCORPORATED

PARK AVENUE AND FIFTY-NINTH STREET

NEW YORK

TELEPHONE PLAZA 9356

CATALOGUES ON REQUEST

SALES CONDUCTED BY MR. FREDERICK A. CHAPMAN

21251  
WSA6

THE HANCOCK LIBRARY

## FOREWORD

THIS Collection of early historical material relating to California, Oregon, Texas, and the Middle and Far Western Country, contains more items of extraordinary rarity and importance—some hitherto unknown—and more examples of early and excessively rare Western imprints, than any other collection that has ever been publicly dispersed.

ORIGINALS

The following are the original documents of the  
Bancroft Library, which are deposited in the  
Bancroft Library, and are not to be removed  
from the library without the permission of the  
Bancroft Library.

The following are the original documents of the  
Bancroft Library, which are deposited in the  
Bancroft Library, and are not to be removed  
from the library without the permission of the  
Bancroft Library.

The following are the original documents of the  
Bancroft Library, which are deposited in the  
Bancroft Library, and are not to be removed  
from the library without the permission of the  
Bancroft Library.



## FIRST SESSION

NUMBERS 1-289

### THE ORIGINAL SAN FRANCISCO EDITION OF "GRIZZLY ADAMS" LIFE AND ADVENTURES. 1860

1. **ADAMS (J. C.).** Adventures of James Capon Adams, Mountaineer and Grizzly Bear Hunter of California. (His trip Across the Plains in 1849; Experiences in Oregon and California; Camping and Trapping Adventures, etc.) Edited by T. H. Hittell. *With 12 plates.* 378 pp., 12mo. 27.20  
San Francisco, 1860

ORIGINAL EDITION, of which but a few copies were printed, and the publication discontinued on account of the outbreak of the Civil War. Wagner, No. 288.

2. **AKEN (DAVID).** Pioneers of the Black Hills, or, Gordon's Stockade Party of 1874. *Plates.* 151 pp., 12mo, original pictorial wrappers. N. p. [Milwaukee], n. d. and no copyright

The only narrative of the little-known Expedition organized by Charles Collins, Editor of the Sioux City Times, in 1874, and whose 27 adventurous members penetrated the Black Hills in that year, in violation of General Sheridan's orders; who built a Stockade in French Creek Valley, near Harney's Peak; explored the Country; discovered gold; and were finally reached and expelled by Government troops under Captain Mix. The news they brought back, in 1875, started the famous Black Hills Gold Rush, and resulted in the founding of Deadwood and the opening of Dakota Territory in advance of the Government's desires. *Aken*, the author, was a member of the Expedition. 65.50

3. **[ALAMAN (LUCAS).]** Memoria que el Secretario de Estado y del Despacho de Relaciones Exteriores e Interiores. *3 folding charts.* 60 pp., 8vo, sewn. 115  
Mexico, 1823

ONE OF THE EARLIEST ACCOUNTS OF CALIFORNIA following the Spanish overthrow. It embraces the condition of the country, the missions, present state and probable future greatness of the region, etc. The Appendix is given over to an account of Padre Caballero's journey across the deserts and among the Indians; and to the explorations for an Overland Route to California as performed by Captain Romero.

4. **[—]** Memoria presentada a las dos Camaras del Congreso General de la Federacion, por el Secretario de Estado. (Sobre la Colonia situar en Tejas, y Formado de la villa de San Felipe de Austin, y sobre la Missions de California y Tejas, etc.) 51 pp., 8vo, sewn. 21.50  
Mexico, [1825]

5. **ALBACH (J.).** Annals of the West: Embracing a Concise Account of the Principal Events which have Occurred in the Western States and Territories, from the Discovery of the Mississippi Valley to the year 1856. Thick 8vo, sheep (hinge cracked). 6.30

Pittsburgh, 1857

A choice clean copy of an unexcelled source book.

6. **ALCARAZ (R., et al.).** Apuntes para la Historia de la Guerra entre Mexico y los Estados-Unidos. *14 plates and 13 folding maps.* 8vo, boards and roan. Mexico, 1848

57 50  
Both Sabin and Berendt describe this work as "Extremely Rare." The criticism of Gen. Santa Anna so angered the Mexican patriot, that he imprisoned the authors, and ordered all copies of the book destroyed. Larned claims it to be the "best source on the conduct of the War." The account of the campaigns in California differs vastly from the American reports. See No. 929 for a translation.

**ALDRICH'S OVERLAND TO CALIFORNIA. 1851**  
**ONE OF TWO KNOWN COPIES**

270  
7. **ALDRICH (LORENZO D.).** A Journal of the Overland Route to California by Lorenzo D. Aldrich, Late of Lansingburgh, Rensselaer Co., N. Y. 46 pp., 8vo, sewn. Lansingburgh, N. Y. Alexr. Kirkpatrick, Printer: 265 State Street. 1851

Left Albany April 18th, Fort Smith May 23rd, Santa Fe July 31st., and then via Rio Grande Mountains, Santa Cruz, Tucson, and the Gila, arriving at San Diego December 3rd. The only other copy known is in the library of Henry R. Wagner and the collation is the same as this. Every indication is that the pamphlet is complete. Mr. Wagner seems to be in error, as an extra leaf inserted accounts for the pagination. The narrative of the expedition is complete and ends on p. 44—the return or Homeward Route ends abruptly at the Bay of Panama.

Without doubt one of the most important of original journals.

[SEE ILLUSTRATION]

8. **ALLA (OGAL).** Blue Eye: A Story of the People of the Plains. (Reminiscences of Life and Adventure on the Western Plains in the Sixties.) 8vo, cloth. Portland, 1905

An extremely interesting narrative, with much on the Sioux and Cheyennes.

9. **ALLEN (A. J.).** Ten Years in Oregon. Travels and Adventures of Doctor E. White and Lady, west of the Rocky Mountains; Containing also, a Brief History of the Missions and Settlement of the Country, the Indians, Incidents witnessed while traversing and Residing in the Territory, etc. 12mo, sheep (hinges weak). Ithaca, 1850

3 50  
10. — Another copy. 12mo (top edge of back frayed).

27 50  
11. **ALLEN (WILLIAM A.).** Adventures with Indians and Game, or, Twenty Years in the Rocky Mountains. *Portrait and 28 full-page interesting plates.* 8vo, half roan. Chicago, 1903

The life story of "Montana Allen," typical old-time Westerner and one of the founders of Billings. His narrative was the result of upwards of a quarter century of loving participation in the hunt of both game and Indians. It preserves the record of a true pioneer, who besides being a trusted leader in Plains immigration, filled in odd moments with the occupations of express messenger, stockraiser, blacksmith, dentist, crack rifle shot and sure-fire Indian Fighter.

**A JOURNAL**  
**OF**  
**THE OVERLAND ROUTE**  
**TO CALIFORNIA!**  
**AND THE GOLD MINES,**

**BY**  
**LORENZO D. ALDRICH,**  
LATE OF LANSINGBURGH, RENSSELAER CO. N. Y.



LANSINGBURGH, N. Y.  
ALEX. KIRKPATRICK, PRINTER; 265 STATE-STREET,  
—1851.—

ONE OF TWO KNOWN COPIES



THE ORIGINAL EDITION OF ALMONTE'S  
TEXAS NOTICIA. 1835

12. **ALMONTE (JUAN N.)**. *Noticia Estadística sobre Tejas. 3 folding tables (one damaged)*. 96 + 4 pp., 18mo, sewn.

Mexico: Impreso Ignacio Cumplido, 1835

ORIGINAL EDITION. No copy has appeared in the Auction room. Raines devotes nearly a page of his bibliography to this work, but was unaware of the folding tables and 4 pp. conclusion. The *Noticia* was prepared by Almonte after extensive travel and observation in Texas in the year 1834, and forms, says Kennedy, the proudest testimonial to the labors of those fearless and persevering spirits who first rendered the golden glade of Texas tributary to the enjoyment of civilized man.

13. **AMORETTI (CHARLES)**. *Voyage de la mer Atlantique à l'océan Pacifique par le Nord-Ouest dans la mer Glaciale par le Capitaine Laurent Ferrer Maldonado, l'an 1588, traduit d'un manuscrit espagnole, et suivi d'un discours qui en demontre l'authenticité et la véracité. 12 Maps, contained on 2 large folding and 3 small sheets*. 2 l. 84 pp. 4 l, 4to, original wrappers, entirely uncut and unopened. Plaisance, 1812

Smith locates only one copy on the coast, namely in the Provincial Library of British Columbia. Maldonado came from either Spain or Portugal, and here relates his voyage through the Polar Sea to the West Coast of America, and thence southward as far as the 55th degree.

14. **ANDERSON (J. J.)**. *Did the Louisiana Purchase extend to the Pacific Ocean? and Our Title to Oregon*. 8vo, original wrappers. New York, 1882

15. **ANSTED (DAVID T.)**. *The Gold-Seeker's Manual. (With an Account of the Gold District of California, and the prospects of the new El Dorado)*. 12mo. London, 1849

Cowan, p. 6. ORIGINAL EDITION. This was the standard authority of the time.

16. **ARCHER (A.)**. *Report from, on the Subject of the Annexation of Texas, with a Reply to sundry Memorials and Petitions on the same subject*. 23 pp., 8vo, sewn, uncut and unopened.

Washington, 1845

The historic case in which Texas was all but kicked into the waiting arms of Great Britain.

17. **ARIZONA**. (Barter, G. W.). *Directory of the City of Tucson, containing a Comprehensive List of Inhabitants, etc. With a Review of the Past, a Glance at the Present, and a Forecast of the Future of this City; Together with other Useful Information concerning the same*. Original boards. San Francisco, 1881

The First history and directory of Tucson.

18. — *A Brief Sketch of the Mission of San Xavier Del Bac, with a Description of its Church*. Written by a Missionary of Arizona. 22 pp. (margin of several leaves frayed at top), 8vo, original wrappers. Tucson, A. Terr: Arizona Start Print, 1880

An important tract regarding the Jesuit missions to the Papago In-

dians from 1590 to 1770, and of San Xavier, which was founded about 1692.

19. — Chipman (C.). Mineral Resources of Northern Mexico. 8vo, original cloth. New York, 1868

20. — Dunbar (E. E.). The Mexican Papers. With Personal Reminiscences. 175 pp., 4 vols. in one, 8vo, cloth, original wrappers bound in. New York, 1860

Not in Munk. The author, a noted Western Pioneer, is famous for his History of the Discovery of Gold in California. In this series of tracts he gives his views on the Gadsden Purchase; the Government's policy of territorial acquisition; California Affairs; the Filibustering Expedition, etc.

### THE ORIGINAL TREATY FOR THE ACQUISITION OF SOUTHERN ARIZONA, KNOWN AS "THE GADSDEN PURCHASE"

21. ARIZONA. GADSDEN (JAMES) and BONILLA (MANUEL). In the Name of Almighty God: The Mexican Republic agrees to designate the following as her limits with the U. S., retaining her same dividing line between the two Californias as defined in the 5th article of the treaty of Guadalupe Hidalgo, the limits between the two Republics shall be: . . . (follows description of the new boundaries, the Cession, the nine articles of stipulation, and agreement to pay 10,000,000 dollars for the acquired territory). Signed at end by James Gadsden, for the U. S., and by Bonilla, Ilarregui and Monterde on behalf of Mexico. Text in Spanish and English. 4 pp., folio. Mejico, Julio 20, 1854

ONE OF THE GREAT HISTORIC DOCUMENTS OF SOUTH-WESTERN HISTORY, by which the boundary line of the United States was moved southward so as to include all of modern Arizona south of the Gila. Bancroft (Vol. XVII, pp. 491-4) devotes much space to this vital state paper, but fails to locate a single copy of the original, as above.

22. — Memorial and Affidavits showing Outrages Perpetrated by the Apache Indians in the Territory of Arizona, during the years 1869 and 1870. 32 pp. 8vo, original wrappers.

San Francisco, 1871

A bloody catalogue of outrages, massacres, robberies and depredations committed by the Apaches upon the pioneer settlers. "We have endured hardships and braved dangers with fortitude, and though hundreds have fallen beneath the scalping knife and tomahawk, or suffered torture at the burning stake, the survivors fill the broken ranks, and continue the contest."

### OFFICIAL MAP OF THE TERRITORY OF ARIZONA, 1865

23. ARIZONA. Official Map of the Territory of Arizona, with all the recent Explorations, etc. Showing the Wagon Roads, Trails, Proposed Railroad Routes, Towns, Mines, Military Posts, Indian Villages, Etc., Etc. Compiled by Richard Gird, Commissioner; with certification of the Governor that "this is the Official Map of



Arizona Territory." Large elephant folio, colored, folding into 12mo, original cloth case.

Prescott, Oct. 12, 1865. Lith. Britton & Co., San Francisco, 1865

Not in Munk or other collections consulted. No copy has appeared in the auction room.

24. — Sorin (T. R.). Hand-Book of Tucson and Surroundings: Embracing statistics of the Mineral Fields of Southern Arizona, With Tables of Distances, Rail, Stage and Postal Routes, Etc. *Folding Map and plat of Tombstone.* 68 pp., 12mo, original wrappers. Tucson, 1880

25. ARMSTRONG (JOHN, Secretary of War under Madison). Message from the President, transmitting a Letter from the Secretary of War, Accompanied with Sundry Documents in Explanation of the Causes of the Failure of the Arms of the U. S., on the Northern Frontier. In 2 parts, 12mo, original marbled boards and canary edges.

Albany, Websters, Skinners & Southwick, 1814

Remarkable copy, as crisp and fresh as if just issued. An important collection of papers and documents of the Campaign on the Northern Frontier, with the letters and reports of Gen. Dearborn, Morgan Lewis, Gen. Chandler, Boyd, Scott, Armstrong, and Wilkinson regarding the quarrels, differences and troubles preceding and leading to the misfortunes.

26. ARROWSMITH (A.). A Map of the United States of North America. Drawn from a number of Critical Researches Jan. 1796. Additions to 1802. On twenty-four 4to sheets, joined and mounted on linen. London, 1802

27. ARROWSMITH (A.) AND LEWIS (S.). A New and Elegant General Atlas, comprising all the New Discoveries, to the Present Time: *Containing Sixty-Five Maps.* 4to, half calf and boards. Philadelphia, 1804

An extremely important collection. Among the Western Maps is one of Louisiana (Territory), which embraces the country from the Mississippi to the Pacific, showing the location of the various Indian tribes, early boundaries, and other cartographical information. The town of San Francisco is located; and the Columbia River, while not yet named, is laid down.

28. ATWATER (CALEB). Remarks made on a Tour to Prairie du Chien in 1829: (With Sketches of St. Louis, the Mississippi Valley Country, the Indian Tribes; Observations on the Sioux and Dacota Nations, their language, etc.) 12mo, boards (covers loose). Columbus, O., 1831

## THE FOLIO AUDUBON

29. AUDUBON (JOHN JAMES). The Birds of America from Original Drawings. *With 435 full-page finely colored plates representing the birds in life size.* 4 vols., elephant folio, half green morocco, gilt backs, gilt edges.

London: Published by the Author, 1827-30

A COMPLETE SET OF THE ORIGINAL FOLIO EDITION OF AUDUBON'S PLATES, WITH A COMPLETE SET OF THE EDINBURGH EDITION OF THE TEXT, the latter

# **ESPOSICION**

**AL PUBLICO**

**SOBRE LOS ASUNTOS DE TEJAS.**

**POR**

**EL C. ESTEVAN F. AUSTIN.**

---

**MEXICO:**

**En casa de Cornelio C. Sebring.**

---

**1835.**

ONE OF TWO KNOWN COPIES OF THE  
ONLY VOLUME ACTUALLY WRITTEN  
AND PUBLISHED BY THE FATHER  
OF TEXAS

consisting of 5 vols., royal 8vo, half russia, bindings slightly rubbed. Edinburgh, 1831-9.

THIS SET IS ONE OF THE BEST EVER OFFERED, the plates with few exceptions being in perfect state of preservation, brilliant in coloring, and showing in all cases but one, the full inscription, as well as the artist's and engraver's names. In all instances the present copy has the full colored figures intact, and in all cases but one the plates show some margin, the exception being Plate VI—"Wild Turkey." This plate has the inscription cut off, but the figure is intact, and a fine impression.

The following slight defects in this copy are here noted—Title-pages have been backed with heavy paper, a slight tear in that of the first title having been first skilfully repaired; 15 of the plates have a very small tear in lower margins not extending into the printed portion, and in each case the tear has been repaired; some ten plates have been strengthened by rebacking the same with heavy paper, after first flattening out the surface; about eight plates show slight creases in margins; one plate has been repaired near plate-mark showing small tear; three plates show slight rubbing on parts of surface; otherwise all plates are in fine condition, brilliant in coloring, and free from spots.

### STEPHEN F. AUSTIN'S MAP OF TEXAS & THE LAND GRANTS, 1830

30. AUSTIN (STEPHEN F.). Map of Texas and parts of the Adjoining States, with Descriptive Notes. Compiled by Stephen F. Austin. Engraved by John Warr. Large Triple folio, printed on 30 Sections, mounted on linen and folding into original half leather and board case. Philadelphia, 1830

The RARE ORIGINAL ISSUE of this magnificent and extremely early Map, in the choicest possible condition.

31. — The Same, with Additions to 1835. Engraved by John and Wm. Warr. Large double folio, folding into 12mo, original leather covers (broken). Philadelphia, 1835

### AUSTIN'S "ASUNTOS DE TEJAS," 1835. ONE OF TWO KNOWN COPIES

32. AUSTIN (STEPHEN F.). Esposicion al Publico sobre los Asuntos de Tejas. Por el. C. Estevan F. Austin. 32 pp., 8vo, sewn. Mexico: Cornelio C. Sebring, 1835

This Explanatory Address on the Affairs of Texas was written by Austin while a prisoner in Mexico, in vindication of himself and the Texans from the charge of disloyalty to the Supreme Government. Raines states that it has never been translated, and that there is perhaps "*only one copy in all Texas*, that in the Bryan Collection." Austin's proper place in history is with the founders of colonies and builders of empire. All that Penn did on the Delaware, or Oglethorpe on the Savannah, Austin did on the Gulf, and more; standing by his colonists, sharing their privations, breasting with them the storm of battle, and laying down his life among them, leaving his ashes on the banks of the Brazos, in the midst of the people he loved so well. The above work is the only volume actually written and published by the Father of Texas, and must in consequence rank as one of the great cornerstones of Texiana.

[SEE ILLUSTRATION]

33. — Texas. Address of the Hon. Wm. H. Wharton, delivered in New York, April 26, 1836; and the Address of the Hon. Stephen F. Austin, delivered in Louisville, Ky., March 7th, 1836.



Together with Explanatory Documents on the Origin, Principles and Objects of the Contest in which Texas is at present engaged. 56 pp., 8vo, sewn, uncut. New York, 1836

Appended to Austin's Address is "The Declaration of Independence, made by the Delegates of the people of Texas, March 2nd, 1836," signed at end by the 51 Revolutionists.

34. **BABBITT (C. H.)**. Early Days at Council Bluffs. *Crude historical illustrations. 2 maps.* 8vo.

Washington: Privately Printed, 1916

Primarily a Mormon history of the old post. Covers the period from the coming of the Pottawattamies in 1835 to the general exodus of the Latter-Day Saints in 1853.

35. **BACHMAN (J. F.)**. Adventures of Patsey Burns. (Discovery of Gold in California and Trip across the plains; travels in Oregon; Captivity among the Indians; Mining Experiences, etc.) *Plates.* 12mo. Reading, 1919

36. **BAILEY (F.)**. Journal of a Tour in Unsettled Parts of North America in 1796 and 1797. (Comprising a Voyage down the Ohio and Winter Settlement on its banks, Foundation of the town of Waynesville, Meeting with Col. Boone, Kentucky Land Titles, New Madrid, New Orleans, Land Journey to Natchez, Across the Desert to Nashville, etc.) 8vo, uncut. London, 1856

An important Journal, privately printed by the family.

37. — Another Edition. 8vo, uncut (name on title).

London, 1866

38. **BAIRD (R.)**. View of the Valley of the Mississippi: Containing Notices of the Soil, Productions, Rivers, Towns, etc. With a General Description to that Entire Country, Hints to Emigrants, etc. *Folding maps.* 12mo. Philadelphia, 1834

39. **BANCROFT (H. H.)**. Map of California, Nevada, Utah and Arizona. Large double folio, Colored, folding into 12mo. Original cloth case. San Francisco, 1864

40. **BANNON (A. H.)**. A Hunter's Summer in the Yukon Territory. *Interesting plates.* 48 pp., 12mo, original wrappers.

Columbus: F. B. Toothaker, Printer, 1911

A narrative of thrilling adventures among the wild game of the Northwest. The author had with him as guide, the celebrated old Montana prospector and hunter, Jim Blair, and together they brought down many specimens of Grizzly, Moose, Caribou, Mountain Sheep, etc.

41. **BARBER (MISS)**. The True Narrative of the Five Years' Suffering & Perilous Adventures by Miss Barber, wife of "Squatting Bear," a celebrated Sioux Chief. *Full-page plates.* 108 pp., 8vo, original pictorial wrappers. Philadelphia, [1880]

42. **BARNES (DEMAS)**. From the Atlantic to the Pacific Overland. Letters describing the Great Plains, Colorado, Wyoming, Utah, Nevada and California. *Portrait.* 12mo. New York, 1866

43. **BARREIRO (MIGUEL).** Resumen instructivo que publica el Comisario de Division del Exercito de Operaciones sobre Texas. 36 + 2 pp., 4to, original wrappers.

Matamoras: Imprenta del Mercurio, April de 1837

An explanation of the causes of the Mexican failure in their first campaigns against the Texans. The author proves to his own satisfaction that he was quite a soldier and concludes his treatise with an appeal to the Mexicanos to forget what had just happened to them and take another "crack" at "the despicable and ridiculous adventurers of Texas." Unknown to Raines.

44. **BARROWS (H.).** Eight Weeks on the Frontier. 24 pp., 12mo, original wrappers. N. p., n. d. [1876]

Barrows visited Duluth, Yankton, Omaha, Cheyenne, Central City, Pueblo, Canon City and Las Animas.

45. **[BARROWS (W.).]** The General; or, Twelve Nights in a Hunter's Camp: A Narrative of Real Life. Plates. 268 pp., 12mo, original pictorial wrappers (back wrapper lacking). Boston, [1869]

Hidden under this unpromising title are the Life Memoirs of Gen. Willard Barrows, embracing the Personal Narrative of his Trip across the Plains to California in 1850; On to Idaho and Montana, with adventures among the Indians, 1864-5.

46. **BARTLETT (J. R.).** Personal Narrative of Explorations and Incidents in Texas, New Mexico, California and Sonora, during the years 1850-53. *Folding Maps and tinted plates.* 2 vols., 8vo. New York, 1854

Unusually choice copy of the ORIGINAL EDITION. Wagner No. 198. "This is a very interesting book of travels in the south-west, as Bartlett went everywhere from Mazatlan to San Francisco, and spent about three years on a regular junket."

#### ONE OF THE EARLIEST WORKS ON DAKOTA TERRITORY

47. **BATCHELDER (GEO. A.).** A sketch of the History and the Resources of Dakota Territory. *With the Excessively Rare Map.* 56 pp., 8vo, original printed wrappers.

Yankton: Steam Power Press, 1870

This is one of the EARLIEST of works on the Territory. But one other perfect copy can be located. The author's facilities for gathering information and out-of-the-way lore on the Pioneers and Indians was greatly augmented by his official connection with the Territorial government.

48. **BEAN (E. F.).** History and Directory of Nevada County, California. Containing a Complete History of the County, with Sketches of the various Towns and Mining Camps, the Names and Occupations of the Residents; also full statistics of Mining and other Industrial Resources. 424 pp., 8vo, original boards (re-backed). Nevada: Daily Gazette Print, 1867

49. **BEARDSLEY (L.).** Reminiscences. (Containing the Journal of a Trip to Ohio in 1826; Tour of the Upper Lakes in 1836; Illinois; etc. With Accounts of Deer and Coon hunting;



Foxing on the Maumee; Observations of the proposed Railroad to the Pacific.) *Portrait*. 8vo (stain on few leaves and binding worn). New York, 1852

50. **BEAUJOUR (FELIX DE)**. Sketch of the United States, Containing all the late Discoveries, the Boundary Lines, &c. With Illustrative Notes. *Large Folding Map and Charts*. 8vo, half calf, uncut edges. London, 1814

Contains a discussion of the Lewis and Clark Expedition; Inland Navigation to the Mississippi; Notes on the Indian Tribes; etc.

51. **BECKWITH (LIEUT. E. G.)**. Report of Explorations for a Route for the Pacific Railroad, by Captain J. W. Gunnison, near the 38th and 39th Parallels of North Latitude, from the mouth of the Kansas River, Mo., to the Sevier Lake, in the Great Basin. *With a series of 13 full-page beautifully colored views of scenes along the route, etc.* 4to. Washington, 1855

This quarto edition contains the remarkable series of colored views, which constitute the final contribution of R. H. Kern to the pictorial history of the Far West. Wagner, No. 220, describes this issue, but is in error with regard to the plates, ascribing them to Egloffstein, whereas all but one are the signed work of Kern.

52. **BEESON (J.)**. Facts and Features of the Late War in Oregon and affairs in California: A Plea for the Indians. 144 pp., 12mo, original wrappers (lib. st.). New York, 1858

Cowan, p. 15. Trip Across the Plains from Illinois in 1853 to California and Oregon; Affairs and Adventures in California, Vigilance Committee, etc.; breaking out of the Indian War; "depraved" condition of the American Settlers in Oregon, the "political rottenness" of the Territory, etc. The author was about one jump in front of the Vigilants during his sojourn and barely escaped with his neck.

53. **BEGG (ALEXANDER)**. "Dot it Down"; A Story of Life in the North-West. *View of Fort Garry*. 12mo, original cloth. Toronto, 1871

The historian's first work. Deals with life and conditions in the Red River Country. Contains at end, a separate "Emigrant's Guide to Manitoba."

54. **BELCHER (E.)**. Narrative of a Voyage Round the World, performed in H. M. S. Sulphur, during the years 1836-42. *Folding maps and numerous fine views*. 2 vols., 8vo. London, 1843

Cowan, p. 15. The author reached San Francisco in 1837 and gives an account of the results of the revolution, trip to Santa Clara, Sacramento, Monterey, etc., with sketches of the missions, the people, Indians, etc.

55. **BENICIA (R.)**. California: A Poem. By a Resident of California. 10 stanzas. Small 4to. Broadside. At end: R. Benicia. San Francisco, April, 1849. N. Hickman, Printer  
Not in Wagner's California Imprints.

56. **BENNETT (NATHANIEL)**. Reports of Cases Argued and Determined in the Supreme Court of California. With a History of the Alcalde system of San Francisco, and an Account of

San Francisco and its Provisional Government. XII, leaf of errata, 657 pp., 8vo, sheep.

San Francisco: Marvin & Hitchcock, 1851

Wagner, "California Imprints," No. 146. Not in Cowan. The ORIGINAL EDITION. The valuable accounts of the Alcalde System, and the Provisional Govt. were left out in subsequent editions.

57. **BERELANDIER (D. LUIS).** *Diario de Viage de la Limites que puso el Gobierno de la Republica, baja la direccion del General de Division, D. Manuel de Mier y Teran: Portrait.* 8vo, half calf and boards. Mexico: Tipografia, J. Navarro, 1850

Day-by-day journal of the explorations through Texas, New Mexico and Arizona during 1827-31 by the Mexican Boundary Commission.

## OVERLAND NARRATIVE OF THE "CALIFORNIA PHALANX"

58. **BESCHKE (WILLIAM).** *The Dreadful Sufferings and Thrilling Adventures of an Overland Party of Emigrants to California: Their Terrible Conflicts! With Savage Tribes of Indians! (Sioux) and Mexican Bands of Robbers!!! With Marriage, Funeral, and other interesting Ceremonies and Customs of the Indians, Compiled from the Journal of Mr. George Adam, one of the Adventurers. Five full page plates.* 69 pp., 8vo, half dark blue levant (contents foxed). St. Louis, 1850

This company was formed in New Orleans, October 1849, and journeyed by the southern route.

59. **[BEVIER (REV. J.).]** *The Indians: or, Narratives of Massacres and Depredations on the Frontier, in Wawasink and its Vicinity, during the American Revolution. By a Descendant of the Huguenots.* 12mo, original front wrapper. Rondout, 1846

Not in Ayer.

60. **BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE WEST.** Ludewig (H. E.). *The Literature of American Local History; A Bibliographical Essay.* 180 pp., 8vo, original front wrapper.

New York: Printed for the Author, 1846

The work is arranged by states, with a separate department for the West, Oregon, the Rocky Mountains, Plains Expeditions, etc. Autograph presentation copy from the author. See also Wagner.

61. **BIDWELL (GEN. JOHN).** *Memorial Exercises for General John Bidwell. Held under the Direction of the County Officers of Butte County, in the Court House at Oroville, California, May 7, 1900.* 29 unnumbered pages, uncut. 8vo, original purple and mourning wrappers. Oroville: Register Print, 1900

This is the final tribute to one of the most celebrated and important figures in the history of the pioneer West from 1841. Contains a "Short Biographical Sketch," the text of addresses by Judge Gray, Hon. A. F. Jones, J. D. Sproul, and Col. H. C. Batchelder, and the "Resolutions." No copy has ever before been offered at public auction.



62. — Benjamin (Marcus). John Bidwell, Pioneer. A Sketch of his Career. (Narrative of the trip across the plains to California in 1839: California Explorations 1843-5: Fourteen Months with Sutter.) *Portrait and numerous plates*. 4to, original stiff printed wrappers, uncut. Washington, 1907

Privately printed.

63. — Echoes of the Past: An Account of the First Emigrant Train to California, Fremont in the Conquest, the Discovery of Gold, and Early Reminiscences. *Portrait and Plates*. 12mo, 92 pp., original wrappers. Chico: Privately Printed, n. d.

Personal Narrative of Gen. Bidwell's Overland Expedition across the plains to California in 1841. The General became one of California's foremost citizens, and his reminiscences stand in the front rank of Western pioneer historical sources.

64. BIGLER (JOHN). Annual Message of the Governor of California with the Documents, delivered at the Commencement of the Seventh Session of the Legislature. 35 pp., 8vo, original front wrapper, entirely uncut. Sacramento, 1855

Among the subjects covered are those relating to the San Francisco water front; Amendments to the Constitution; The Mines; Agriculture and Commerce; Whale trade of the Pacific; Protection to Settlers; The Pacific Railroad; the Overland Route to California; Asiatic Immigration, etc.

65. BIRKBECK (MORRIS). Extracts from a Supplementary Letter from the Illinois, Dated January 31st, 1819. (Also) Address to British Emigrants, July 13th, 1819. (Also) Reply to William Cobbett, Esq. July 31st, 1819. 8vo, sewn (small snipping from top blank edge of title). New York, 1819

66. BISHOP (MRS. H. E.). Minnesota; Then and Now. *Portrait and Plates*. 12mo, original stamped roan.

St. Paul: Press Print, 1869

A most unusual and out-of-the-way title. Describes the organization of the territory; Fur trade; Early Pioneers; Towns; Indian Wars; Northern Pacific R. R., etc., in poetic form.

## THE EARLIEST HISTORY OF THE CHURCH PRINTED IN KENTUCKY

67. BISHOP (ROBERT H.). An Outline of the History of the Church in the State of Kentucky, during a Period of Forty Years: Containing the Memoirs of Rev. David Rice, and Sketches of the Origin and Present State of Particular Churches, and of the Lives and Labours of a number of men who were eminent and useful. 12mo, old sheep (worn and pp. stained).

Lexington: T. T. Skillman, Printer, 1824

This volume is the earliest historical work on the church of Kentucky to be printed in the state. Besides its importance as a record of this kind, its value to the student of early Kentucky history is very great. The memoir of David Rice, his travels to and in Kentucky from 1784 to 1816 occupy upwards of 100 pages; which is followed by biographical notices of other Kentuckians of these early times, with notices of early settlement, observations on the Country southward to New Orleans, etc.

68. **BLACKBIRD (A. J., Interpreter).** History of the Ottawa and Chippewa Indians of Michigan: A Grammar of their Language, and Personal and Family History of the Author. 128 pp., 12mo, original wrappers. Ypsilanti, 1887

Blackbird was an Indian, and he writes this history and the records of the red men's relations with the white race in the Middle West from the Indian standpoint.

69. **BLACKMAR (FRANK W.).** The Life of Charles Robinson, the first State Governor of Kansas. *Portraits.* 8vo.

Topeka: Privately printed for the author, 1902

Pages 43-86 contain Robinson's original narrative of his Overland Expedition to California in 1849, with intimate details of life at the mines and experiences among the "Squatters," 1849-54.

70. **BLATCHFORD (SAMUEL).** An Address delivered to the Oneida Indians, September 24, 1810, together with the reply by "Christian," A Chief of said Nation. 11 pp., 8vo, sewn.

Albany, [1810]

The first tract issued by the Northern Missionary Society describing the object of their work among the Oneidas.

71. **BOALT (J. H.).** The Chinese Question. A Paper read before the Berkeley Club. 16 pp., 8vo, original wrappers.

N. p., 1877

## CLAIM FOR THE LANDS UPON WHICH THE CITY OF SAN FRANCISCO STANDS

72. **BOLTON (J. B.).** Title-papers, Briefs of Council, Opinion of the Board and Decree of Confirmation, J. R. Bolton vs. the U. S. for the Lands of the Ex-Mission of Dolores. *Large Folding Map.* 135 pp., 8vo, original wrappers.

San Francisco: John A. Lewis Steam Press, 1855

This is the celebrated Santillan Claim for three leagues of land in San Francisco, founded on the original grant signed by Gov. Pico in 1846. Bancroft (Cal. Vol. VI., p. 558) calls this "one of the most famous of land cases, with many complications to which I cannot even allude." Not in Cowan, Wagner, etc. No copy in Auction Records.

73. **BOLTON (N.).** A Lecture on the Early History of Indianapolis and Central Indiana. 29 pp., 8vo, original wrappers (piece of front wrapper gone).

Indianapolis, 1853

74. **BONNEVILLE (CAPT. B. L. E.).** The Adventures of Captain Bonneville, U. S. A., in the Rocky Mountains and the Far West. Digested from his journal, and illustrated from various other sources by W. Irving. *Large folding maps.* 2 vols., 12mo.

Philadelphia, 1837

Wagner, No. 59. ORIGINAL EDITION. This work contains an account of the famous Walker expedition to California in 1833; adventures on the plains, fur hunting, Indian fighting, discovery of Salt Lake, experiences with Wyeth, etc., in the Old Oregon Territory.



75. **BORDER BANDITS.** Walton (A. Q.). A History of the Detection, Conviction, Life and Designs of John A. Murel, the Great Western Land Pirate; together with his system of Villany, and Plan of Exciting a Negro Rebellion. Also a Catalogue of the names of 495 of his Mystic Clan and Followers. 71 pp., 16mo, original wrappers (pp. stained). N. p., 1836

ORIGINAL EDITION.

76. — Long (Green H.). The Arch Fiend, or, Life, Confession, and Execution of Green H. Long, the Arch Fiend among Desperadoes, who was a member of the gang known as the "Banditti of the West" and travelled through the Middle, Western, and Southern States and was finally brought to the gallows for the murder of Col. Darcy and his two lovely daughters at Little Rock. *Illustrated.* 32 pp., 8vo, sewn (edges trimmed unevenly, not affecting text). N. p., 1852

77. — Pepe, the Scout; or, the Rangers of Sonora. 96 pp., 8vo, original pictorial wrappers, uncut. New York, 1857

78. — The Regulators of Arkansas. A Thrilling Tale of Border Adventure. 99 pp., 8vo, original tinted pictorial wrappers, uncut. New York, 1857

79. **BOUCHARD (A.).** Travels of a Naturalist: A Record of Adventures, Discoveries, History and Customs of the Indians, Chiefly in California. From the Original Diary. *Portrait.* 8vo. London: Privately Printed, 1894

An interesting California Pioneer Narrative, detailing the trip to the golden land in 1851; life and adventures at the mines; the Pindray and Raousset Boulbon Expeditions, etc.

80. **BOURKE (J. G.).** An Apache Campaign in the Sierra Madre: An Account of the Expedition in Pursuit of the Hostile Chirichua Apaches in the Spring of 1883. *Plates.* 12mo, three-quarter morocco, gilt top, uncut edges. New York, 1886

81. — On the Border with Crook: Campaigning Against the Indians in Montana, Wyoming, Arizona and New Mexico. *Portrait and plates.* 8vo. New York, 1896

82. **BOX (CAPT. M. J., of the Texas Rangers).** Adventures and Explorations in New and Old Mexico, being the record of 10 years of Travel and Research, with the routes to the Pacific, the Mineral Treasures of Northern Mexico, the Sierra Nevada and the Southern Part of Arizona. 12mo. New York, 1869

83. **BOYCE (MAJOR J. R.).** Facts About Montana Territory and the Way to get There. 24 pp., 8vo, stitched. [Helena, Rocky Mountain Gazette, 1872]

Smith in his Check-list of North-west Americana locates but one copy of this tract.

84. **BOYD (CAPT. O. B.).** Cavalry Life in Tent and Field. *Portrait.* 12mo. New York: Privately Printed, 1894

Narrative of adventures and memoirs of Military service in Texas, California, Nevada, Arizona and New Mexico, with valuable particulars and reminiscences of many Indian Campaigns in the Far West.

85. **BOYNTON (C. B.) AND MASON (T. B.).** A Journey through Kansas; With Sketches of Nebraska: Describing the Country, Climate, etc. The result of a Tour made in 1854. *Folding Map of Kansas and Nebraska.* 216 pp., 12mo (water stain), original wrappers. Cincinnati, 1855

Wagner, 209. Copies in wrappers are seldom met with. The narrative includes a voyage up the Missouri; Indian Fighting; Hunting on the Plains and among the Rocky Mountains, and winter adventures on the Prairies.

86. **BRACKENRIDGE (H. M.).** Early Discoveries by the Spaniards in New Mexico; Containing an Account of the Castles of Cibola, and the Present Appearance of their Ruins. 48 pp., 8vo, sewn. Pittsburgh: Published by Henry Miner & Co., 1857

An important historical contribution, referred to by subsequent writers, but so uncommon that but one other copy can be traced in the records.

87. **BRADBURY (J.).** Travels in the Interior of America, 1809-11. (Containing the Journal of Mr. Hunt, from Oregon to St. Louis, Ramsey Crook's Overland Expedition, etc.) 8vo, original boards and half calf, rough uncut edges. Liverpool, 1817

ORIGINAL EDITION. An authority. Wagner, No. 13. Bradbury joined Hunt's party to ascend the Missouri. He gives also Colter's story, from his own lips, of his adventures after he had separated from the Lewis and Clark party.

87A. — The Same. SECOND EDITION. *Large Folding Map.* Uncut (worn). London, 1819

The second Edition has a map, which was not included in the first. Wagner states that "both the book and the Map (1819 edition) are very scarce."

88. **BRADBURY (OSGOOD).** Manita of the Pictured Rocks: or, The Copper Speculator. A Tale of Lake Superior. *Illustrated.* 8vo, unbound. Boston, 1848

One of the earliest tales of copper mining in Michigan.

89. **BRAKE (H.).** On Two Continents. A Long Life's Experience (Journal of a Trip across the Plains, Feb'y 1, 1858 to March 1, 1859. With Sketches of Two Years' Life in New Mexico, and the return journey across the Great American Desert to Council Grove). *Portrait.* 12mo. Topeka, Published by the author, 1896

90. **BRAYMAN (JAMES O.).** Thrilling Adventures by Land and Sea. Being Remarkable Historical Facts, gathered from Authentic Sources. *Plates.* 12mo. New York, 1858

An interesting collection of pioneer memoirs of early days in the Far West; Life in California; adventures in the Rocky Mountains; Bear and Panther fights; Hunting reminiscences; Indian campaigning, etc.



91. [BRENTS (MAJOR J. A.)] The Patriots and Guerillas of East Tennessee and Kentucky, including sketches of noted Guerillas and distinguished Patriots. *Illustrated*. 8vo, wrappers. 15

New York: Privately printed for the author, 1863

The most vivid picture of the horrors of the warfare on the borders of Kentucky and Tennessee. No copy sold in the last fifteen years.

92. BREWERTON (G. D.). The War in Kansas. A Rough Trip to the Border, among New Homes and Strange People. *Portrait and Plates*. 12mo. New York, 1856 16

A beautiful copy, almost "as new." It is dedicated to Kit Carson, with whom the author traversed the wilds of the Rocky Mountains to California, and affords a first-hand narrative of the Wakarusa Border War.

93. BRINKERHOFF (H. R.). Nah-Nee-ta: An Account of the Navajos of New Mexico. 12mo. 6 30

Washington: J. H. Soule, Print, 1886

The author spent many years among the Indians of New Mexico in the "early days"; his work contains much valuable material and information concerning their ancient customs, beliefs, manners, etc.

94. BROWER (J. V.). The Missouri River and its Utmost Source: A Narrative Descriptive of the Evolution and Discovery of the River and its Headwaters. *Maps and plates*. 206 pp., 8vo, original wrappers. 1 8  
St. Paul, 1897

Account of the Indian occupancy; Spanish and French discoveries; the early Traders and Montana Mines; early explorations, etc.

95. BROWN (C. S.). Life at Shut-In Valley, and other Pacific Coast Tales. 188 pp., 12mo, original front wrappers. 1 5

N. p., n. d. [Franklin, Ohio, 1895]

Privately issued in a small Ohio town, this volume descriptive of life in California and the Far West is practically unknown.

96. BROWN (HILTON U.). Fifty-Four-Forty or Fight: The Issues Involved in the Settlement of the Northwestern Boundary Questions. 22 pp., oblong 4to, original wrappers, uncut. 2 2

Indianapolis: Privately Printed, 1912

97. BROWN (J. H.). History of Dallas County, Texas, from 1837 to 1887. With Narratives of Early Settlement, Indian Murders, the Grand Prairie Fight of 1846, Personal Memoirs, etc. 12mo, original tinted wrappers. 5  
Dallas, 1887

98. BROWN (J. HENRY). Political History of Oregon. Provisional Government, Treaties, Conventions and Diplomatic Correspondence on the Boundary Question; Historical Introduction of the Explorers of the Pacific Coast; History of the Provisional Government from year to year; History of the Cayuse War, with Original Documents, etc. *Portrait folding map and folding broadside*. 462 pp., 8vo. 62 30  
Portland, Oregon, 1892

Of the highest importance historically, being crowded with out-of-the-way documents and papers nowhere else to be found. Further volumes were originally contemplated, but the above, which brings the history

up to 1848, was the only one ever published. It is probable that not more than 20 copies of the work are in existence, as, barring the few copies sent to the author by the publisher, the entire edition was lost at sea.

99. **BROWN (J. S.).** *Life of a Pioneer: Being the Autobiography of James S. Brown, a California Argonaut of 1847.* (Containing a Narrative of the Overland Trip across the Plains during 1846-47; adventures along the trail; services in the Campaigns against the Mexicans; experiences at Sutter's Fort and Discovery of Gold at the Mill.) *Portrait.* 8vo. Salt Lake, 1900

Brown, a member of the "Mormon Battalion," crossed the plains and reached California early in 1847. He fought throughout the Campaign against the Mexicans, and upon the conclusion of peace, joined with Marshall and Sutter in the erection of the mill. It was he who was with Marshall when the first metal was discovered, and to whom remains the honor of having been the first man to declare it to be Gold.

100. **BROWN (S. R.).** *The Western Gazetteer; or, Emigrants' Directory, containing a geographical description of the Western States and Territories.* 8vo, sheep. Auburn, 1817

Describes Kentucky, Indiana, Louisiana, Ohio, Illinois, Tennessee, Michigan and the North-western Territories, with much on the Indians.

101. **BROWN (W.).** *Early Okanogan (Oregon) History: With an Account of the White Men of this district and the events leading up to and attending the establishment of the First Settlement in Washington under the American Flag at the mouth of the Okanogan River in 1811. Portrait of John Jacob Astor and early view of the Old Fort and Hudson's Bay Co. Post.* 8vo, original wrappers. Okanogan, n. d., no copyright, Privately Printed

102. **BRUNSON (ALFRED).** *Northern Wisconsin: A Description of the Northern part of this Territory.* 16 pp., 8vo, sewn. Madison, 1843

This practically unknown tract, of which no copy can be traced in the records, antedates McLeod's book by no less than three years. Brunson's description is in the form of a "Communication to J. D. Doty, Governor of Wisconsin," and is dated Prairie du Chien, Dec. 6, 1843. The closely printed text is the story of Brunson's year of explorations, covering upwards of 3,000 miles of travel, through the territory north and north-west. He headed a party of 14 men, who had with them "tents, provisions, axes, and other tools necessary to cut our way through the wilderness." The narrative is a careful description of the country, its soil, forests, streams, and scenery; with remarks on the Fur Trade, discoveries of Copper and Silver, and observations regarding the possibility and best routes for future canals, stage routes, etc.

103. **BRYANT (EDWIN).** *What I Saw in California; Being the Journal of a Tour, by the Emigrant route across the Continent, the great Desert, and through California in 1846-7.* 12mo, unbound. New York, 1848

FIRST EDITION.

104. **BUEL (J. W.).** *The Border Outlaws: An Authentic History of the Younger Brothers, Jesse and Frank James, and their Comrades in Crime. Containing the latest facts, and embracing the*



assassination of Jesse James, and all the startling particulars. *Plates.* 12mo. Hartford, 1882

105. **BUFFALO BILL.** Burke (J. M.). Buffalo Bill's Wild West. (With Sketches of Life on the Plains; Indian Campaigns, etc.) *Plates.* 4to, original pictorial wrappers. New York, 1895

106. — Wetmore (H. C.). Last of the Great Scouts. The Life Story of Col. William F. Cody. By his Sister. *Numerous plates by Frederic Remington, Deming, etc.* 8vo. Duluth, [1899]

107. **BUFFUM (E. G.).** Six Months in the Gold Mines: From a Journal of Three Years in California, 1847-9. 12mo. London, 1850

108. **BUNTLIN (NED).** Stella Delorme: or, the Comanche's Dream. A Wild Story of Savage Chivalry. *Plates.* 71 pp. (2 pp. cropped into text), 8vo, sewn. New York, 1860

109. — Buffalo Bill, and His Adventures in the West. 12mo, crude boards. New York, [1886]

#### THE EARLIEST PRINTING OF "THE PILGRIM'S PROGRESS" IN THE WESTERN COUNTRY, 1813

110. **BUNYAN (JOHN).** The Pilgrim's Progress from this World to that which is to Come. Delivered under the Similitude of a Dream. By John Bunyan. With Notes, by the Rev. J. Newton, Dr. Hawker, and others. 12mo, original calf (time-browned, and stain on some leaves).

Cincinnati: Printed by J. W. Browne, 1813

111. **BURKE (W.) AND ROCK (J.).** The History of Leavenworth, the Metropolis of Kansas, and the Chief Commercial Center west of the Missouri River. *Plates.* 98 pp., 8vo, original wrappers. Leavenworth: Times Print, 1880

A detailed history, from the location of the town site on the "Delaware Trust Lands," on June 9, 1854, by the company of 32 original settlers from Weston, Missouri.

112. **BURR CONSPIRACY.** Message of President Jefferson Communicating Information of the Surrender of Aaron Burr. 8vo, sewn. Washington, 1807

An important Historical Document, containing Cowles Mead's own account of his Capture of Burr and the Co-conspirators.

113. **BUSBY (A. B.).** Two Summers Among the Musquakies, relating to the Early History of the Sac and Fox Tribe, Incidents of their noted Chiefs, Location of the Foxes, or Musquakies, in Iowa, with a Full Account of their Traditions, Rites and Ceremonies, and the Personal Experiences of the writer for two and a half years among them. 238 pp. and slip of errata, 12mo.

Vinton, Iowa: Herald Book & Job Rooms, 1886

114. **BUTTLES (JOEL)**. Extracts from the Diary of Joel Buttlers. (Narratives of life and observations in the Ohio Country, 1804-45; Sketches of the early towns, people, early press, etc.) 12mo. N. p., n. d., Privately Printed [Newport, 1889]

115. **CABALLERIA (REV. FATHER JUAN)**. History of San Bernardino Valley from the Padres to the Pioneers, 1810-51. *Portrait and illustrations*. 130 pp., 8vo, original wrappers.

San Bernardino: Times Index Print, 1902

Cowan, p. 32. Privately issued in a small edition. Early Mexican Pioneers of California; the primitive Indians; history of the Missions; early land grants and titles, etc.

116. **CABECA DE VACA (ALVAR NUNEZ)**. The Narrative of Alvar Nuñez Cabeca de Vaca. Translated by Buckingham Smith. 8 *full-page Maps*. Folio.

Washington: Privately Printed, 1851

The first complete translation of the first book relating to Texas. Only 100 copies were printed for private distribution to a "few personal friends" and learned societies; not for sale. P. 39-40 states that it is the best translation.

117. **CADY (J.)**. Arizona's Yesterday. The Narrative of John H. Cady, Pioneer. (Journal of a Trip Across the Plains, with the Argonauts, to California; through Mexico, and back to Arizona, with details of Indian Warfare; Ventures and Adventures.) *Portrait and early views*. 120 pp.

Privately Printed by D. B. Woon. N. p., [Patagonia, Arizona] n. d.

118. **CALIFORNIA**. THE FORT SUTTER PAPERS: A Transcript, Together with the Historical Commentaries by Seymour Dunbar Accompanying Them. The Thirty-eight Volumes brought together in One Volume for Purposes of Reference. Thick folio, original boards and paper label.

Sutter's Fort; Sonoma; Monterey; Yerba Buena, and elsewhere, 1845-62. [New York: The De Vinne Press, 1921]

Of this monumental work twenty copies were printed, one of which accompanied the manuscripts herein contained in transcript, and which fetched \$8,450.00 in these rooms in 1921. The transcripts of the 161 documents are bound in their proper places in relation to the printed text; each group (of which there are 38) is preceded by an especially printed title-page and historical commentary relating to it, together with a main commentary, general title and detailed catalogue and description of the collection in its entirety.

The Fort Sutter Papers were the subject of unavailing search for more than half a century. Bancroft, whose exhaustive investigations yielded many other priceless treasures, finally abandoned hope of their unearthing, and admitted in his volumes that a VEIL OF MYSTERY SHROUDED THE EVENTS OF 1846 AND 1847 IN THE SACRAMENTO VALLEY, AND THAT VERY LITTLE WAS KNOWN OF AFFAIRS AT SUTTER'S FORT DURING KERN'S ADMINISTRATION AS COMMANDER THERE.

An examination of the texts as herein assembled fully bears out Bancroft's estimate of their consequence, and their revelation of the Fremont-Kearny-Kern rupture indicates the probable cause of their disappearance in 1847.

The collection now brought together in its completeness for historical study contains carefully typed transcripts of all the original papers and



documents, among which we mention: Castro's Proclamation of March 8, 1846; Hardy's bill rendered for the transportation of the Sonoma Captives to Sutter's Fort and other Bear Flag services; Commodore Sloat's Proclamation of Annexation; the appeal for freedom addressed to Kern by the Sonoma Captives; Kern's correspondence with Montgomery concerning them, and Fremont's instructions to him about them; the letters of Missroon; Revere's "Call all Americans to arms" letter; Edwin Bryant's proposal for raising men to recapture Los Angeles; Montgomery's letters and orders to Kern; Kern's drafts of replies to Montgomery; Pickett's letters in denunciation of the administration of Hull and Mervine; Kern's records of garrison affairs; the Fort Sutter muster rolls and pay rolls; the appeal for help sent to the Fort by the settlers on Bear Creek; William Richardson's assertion of neutrality; Kern's report of his campaign against the Indians; Fallon's report from Bear Creek; a collection of hitherto unknown material relating to the rescue of the Donner Party; the letters of McKinstry; of Snyder; of Watmough; of Gillespie; Kern's contract establishing the first postal service in California in behalf of the United States; a document by Semple establishing Fremont's leadership of the Bear Flag activities before his elevation to that position by the Sonoma Convention, and a mass of other documents whose existence has previously been unknown.

In addition, there is also Richard Kern's report to Senator Gwin on overland railway routes, and a remarkable assemblage of papers dealing with the disaster to Fremont's Fourth Expedition (of which both Edward and Richard Kern were members) in the New Mexican Mountains during the winter of 1848; the rupture between Fremont and the Kerns due to that event; Fremont's unjustified attempt to place the blame for the catastrophe on "Old Bill" Williams; the deaths of Williams and Dr. Benjamin Kern; the loss of the Fort Sutter records (including these papers) during the fatal winter retreat from the New Mexican Mountains; and the long search afterward made in an endeavor to recover the manuscripts.

Any attempt to emphasize the extraordinary nature, importance and historical value of these writings would be needless. It may safely be said that they are essential in any study or understanding of the Western movement and Conquest of California.

In its physical character the volume has seldom been equalled as a splendid example of modern printing and bookmaking.

## EDWARD KERN'S ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT ACCOUNT OF THE DISASTER TO THE DONNER PARTY. WRITTEN AT SUTTER'S FORT TO COM- MANDER HILL AT SAN FRANCISCO

118A. CALIFORNIA. KERN (EDWARD M.). Original AUTOGRAPH MANUSCRIPT letter announcing the disaster to the Donner Party, giving details of the cannibalism and other horrors attending it; and discussing the necessity of and preparations for the rescue of the survivors. Signed "Kern." 4 pp., folio. 1100

[Sutter's Fort, March, 1847]

The letter deals entirely with the most dreadful catastrophe in the annals of Overland migration. It begins, "Sir", and is obviously written to Hull, who had superseded Montgomery, although the paper is endorsed on back, "Important to Montgomery." Kern explains that he has no authority to incur the heavy expense demanded by the situation, and "therefore lays the case before you." He describes the awful plight of the emigrants; tells of their drawing of lots to see who should die; their living on the dead bodies; says Sutter has done all he could; tries to express his own sympathy; and declares that the tragedy is so unheard of that "it has the appearance of romance." . . . "Of the 16 who started, but seven have arrived—among the nine left, seven were

eaten . . . There are 60 souls remaining back, the major part of which are women." The report covers four closely written folio pages and narrates in gruesome detail (and for the first time) the events and happenings of what has come to be known as the Donner Tragedy.

### KERN AND SUTTER DOCUMENT ON FREMONT'S NOVEMBER CAMPAIGN OF 1846

118B. CALIFORNIA. KERN (EDWARD M.). THE ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT DOCUMENT, signed and Dated at Fort Sacramento, November 12, 1846, telling of the purchase by Edwin Bryant of supplies and merchandise for the Indians and Volunteers from Wm. A. Leidesdorff, with Sutter's acknowledgment thereof and agreement to credit the amount (\$711.50) to Col. Fremont "in my account current with him." Signed by J. A. Sutter; approved by E. M. Kern. Sutter's Fort, Nov. 12, 1846

An essential Document, being so far as known the only existing paper upon which both Kern and Sutter affixed their signatures and acted in concert. It is of especial significance in view of the light it throws on the question as to who was actually in command at Sutter's Fort; the paper is entirely in Kern's handwriting and is signed by him as Commander of the Sacramento District. Sutter, shorn of all title, signs merely as an individual.

119. [—] Addington (J.) and Green (W.) Colusa County Annual and Directory, Containing a Description of the Situation of the County, with Historical and Descriptive Sketches of Colusa, and all the Towns, and Trading Points in the County, with names of Taxpayers, Social Sketches, etc., etc. 102 pp., 8vo, original boards. Colusa, 1876

The Semples, W. B. Ide, Hughes, Bidwell and other famous Pioneers figure prominently in this early Colusa history. Has much on the "paper cities" and former mining and stock-raising settlements.

120. — Appendix: Extracts from the Mexican Pamphlet entitled "Collection of the Principal Labors of the Junta appointed to consider and propose measures to promote the progress of cultivation and civilization in Upper California. Anno, 1827," etc. IXpp., 8vo, sewn. [San Francisco, ca. 1851]

### ONLY KNOWN COPY OF THE BROADSIDE ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE BURNING OF SACRAMENTO. 1852

121. CALIFORNIA. Awful Conflagration. Sacramento City Burned to the Ground. Ten Millions of Dollars worth of Property totally Destroyed! Loss of Life. With a list of the sufferers and the amount of property loss sustained by each individual. 3 pp. Folding broadside. 4to. Sacramento, November 12th, 1852

No copy recorded. The Crockers and Huntingtons are among those whose losses are noted.

122. — Brother Jonathan. Christmas and New Years, 1849-50. Elephant folio, 8 pages (slightly worn). New York, 1849

Contains "The California Adventurers"; or, Pleasure Seeking and Treasure Seeking. Illustrated with 12 engravings.



## PETER H. BURNETT'S ADDRESS TO THE INHABITANTS OF CALIFORNIA AND NEW MEXICO

123. **CALIFORNIA.** [Burnett (P. H.).] An Address to the Inhabitants of California and New Mexico on the Omission by Congress to Provide them with Territorial Government. 12mo, 56 pp., sewn. 19  
New York, 1849

A basically important item of California. The author of this address became the first Governor of California, and is also well known for his "Recollections of a Pioneer." The above tract is a vigorous attack on the Federal Government, and its policies and treatment of California and New Mexico, since their conquest and annexation; he reviews the pledges—solemn and official—made to the people by Sloat, Stockton and Kearney in 1846, and then proceeds to hold up to the light of day the manner in which these various pledges have been (?) redeemed by the Government.

124. — [Bush (C. C.).] Descriptive Circular of Shasta County. Rich in Undeveloped Mineral, Agricultural and Horticultural Wealth. 34 pp., 16mo, sewn. 12

Redding: Independent Job Press, 1882.

An early and out-of-the-way "local," containing interesting data on old mining camps and towns: Redding, Wiser, Shasta, Whiskytown, French Gulch, Anderson, Janesville, Copper City, etc.

125. — California: Circular Descriptive of Placer County, Its Wealth, Developed and Undeveloped, Its Resources, and the Advantages offered to Immigrants. 32 pp., 8vo, sewn. 32

Auburn: Argus Print, 1875

A crudely printed local, containing out-of-the-way information on many of the little towns and camps, which have since passed from view.

126. — California Police Gazette. A Weekly Chronicle of Crime, Comprising Murders, Burglaries, Forgeries, Larcenies, Riots, Incendiarism, Impositions, Assaults, Casualties, Crim. Con., Divorces, etc., etc., and General Police Items in California. A Series of four consecutive Nos., from Vol. 1, No. 24 (June 25, 1859) to Vol. 1, No. 27, inclusive (July 16, 1859). Each issue an elephant folio with 4 pages of 7 columns each. *Illustrated with wood engravings of eminent criminals, etc.* 85

San Francisco: Urmy, Butler & Co., 1859

A well-written and well-printed contemporary record of extraordinary interest, evidently published in a laudable and successful effort to transmit to posterity a certain specialized phase of California pioneer history. Among the headlines are these: "Wild Beasts in the City"; "California Thieves"; "War among the Koniackers"; "The Wandering Desperado"; "Another break at San Quentin"; "Biography of Charles Doan"; "Murder at Oakland"; "Robbing Chinamen"; "Homicide at Poker Flat"; etc. Excellent special correspondents were maintained throughout the state.

Nat. Gray, the undertaker of 155 Sacramento Street, kept a standing advertisement on the back page.

127. — Cartwright (W. C.). Gustave Bergenroth; A Memorial Sketch. 12mo. 4.50  
Edinburgh, 1870

Bergenroth came to California in 1850; the narrative details his trip to the new El Dorado; the Diggings; Life in San Francisco; the barbar-

ities committed in the diggings of the Sacramento and San Joaquin; formation of the Vigilance Committee of 1851, its hangings, etc.

128. — [Child (D. L.).] The Texan Revolution, and the LATE OUTRAGE IN CALIFORNIA. 84 pp., 8vo, sewn, uncut.

Northampton, 1842

Cowan, p. 228: "This pamphlet is but little known." An exposé of Com. Jones' premature capture of Monterey and conquest of California; the perfidy of the President and the lawless proceedings of the U. S. with regard to the acquisition of both Texas and California. The author brings to light some important facts bearing on the California Rebellion of 1838 and the attempts then made to annex the territory to the U. S. The American revolutionists are characterized as a band of vagabonds from Missouri and the Oregon country, mostly of a desperate character.

129. — Coit (D. W.). A Memoir of Daniel Wadsworth Coit. (Overland to California in 1849, with reminiscences of life there to 1852.) *Portrait*. 12mo. N. p., Privately Printed, 1908

Coit was sent by the Rothschilds to California as their agent in the Gold business.

130. — The Connecticut Courant. Supplement. Containing Travels, Tales, History and a Variety of Miscellaneous Articles. A consecutive file of 43 Nos. from May 5th, 1849 to Dec. 28, 1850. 351 pp., small folio, boards.

Hartford, 1849-50

Contains numerous long narratives and letters from California, including the Overland Narrative of Dr. J. G. Candell, dated from Curtisville, in the Mines, San Joaquin District, May 17, 1850. This important journal occupies some nine columns of the newspaper.

131. — Constitutional Convention, Report of Special Committee on. 8vo, sewn. [Sacramento], 1860

132. — Dexter (A. B.). Selections from the Correspondence of A. B. Dexter, 1856-8; (and 1858-65: Narrating Experiences in California; Observations on San Francisco, etc.; prices; Stockton; Murphy's Diggings; San Mateo and Society; &c.) 12mo.

Utica: Curtis Steam Press, 1868

An unrecorded California narrative, which was "published exclusively for private distribution."

133. — Disturnell (J.). Mapa de los Estados Unidos de Mexico, California, Tejos, Nuevo Mexico, etc. Segun lo organizado y definido por las varias actas del Congreso de dicha Republica y construido por las mejores autoridades. Large double folio (strengthened at fold). Colored. Folding into 12mo, with leaf of text.

Nueva York, 1847

The genuine "Treaty Map," having the "Revised Edition" stamp on side as called for in the description of the map in the treaty of acquisition with Mexico.

134. — Douglas (J.) and Benton (J.). The Pacific. Vol. 1, No. 10 and Vol. 1, No. 49. 4 pp. each, folio.

San Francisco, 1851-2

Wagner in California Imprints, No. 138, states that the publication was a monthly, but fails to give its Editors. As the paper was a weekly



it seems probably the case that Mr. Wagner was unable to locate any number to make his notation from, and writes from a prior collation.

The second number is printed on WRAPPING PAPER, thus proving a continued shortage of paper in the new metropolis, since Ewer, the year previous, had been forced to a similar makeshift. (See Ewer, No. 137.)

135. — Du Pont (S. F.). A Sketch of the Public Service of Rear Admiral S. F. Du Pont. 12 pp., 8vo, sewn.  
Wilmington: Henry Eckel, Printer, 1865

An extremely interesting item of early California. Du Pont was commander of Stockton's flagship, the Congress, and reached California in 1845. The work gives an account of his career on the Coast from the beginning of the Conquest to the conclusion of hostilities, which embrace his command of the Cyanne, the Capture of San Diego, Services with Fremont, Capture of La Paz, Mexican gun spiking, blockade of Mazatlan, Defence of San Francisco, etc.

136. — Elliott (Wallace). History of Humboldt County, with illustrations descriptive of Scenery, Residences, Public Buildings, etc. Including Biographical Sketches. Plates. 4to.  
San Francisco, 1881

THE ONLY LOCATED COPY OF THE "WEEKLY  
PACIFIC NEWS" PRINTED ON WRAPPING  
PAPER! SAN FRANCISCO, 1850

137. CALIFORNIA. Ewer (F. C., Editor). The Weekly Pacific News Vol. 1, No. 16. 4 pp., folio.  
San Francisco, March 1st, 1850

Wagner, in California Imprints No. 33, is able to locate copies of the Pacific News only in the Library of Congress and the Bancroft Library. He does not cite this weird issue on Wrapping paper and it seems probable that it is UNKNOWN, as he states that the shortage of paper necessitated the change in size "to very small sheets." The Editor says he prints it on wrapping paper "for want of any other kind, and begs his readers to imagine it was chosen on account of the beauty of its tint... it will do to send to the States as a curiosity and as a mark of that independence of feeling so characteristic of a Californian, etc."

138. — The Fair Case in California: Address of Judge Geo. M. Curtis on behalf of Nettie R. Craven, otherwise Mrs. Nettie R. Fair. 30 pp., 8vo, in the original wrappers.  
New York, 1897

139. — Fer (N. de). Les Différentes Navigations et Descentes que les Espagnols ont faites à la California, qu'ils ont depuis appelées les Isles Californies. Engraved Broadside, 61½ by 81½ inches.  
N. p., n. d. [ca. 1700]

An account of the various expeditions to California from 1533 to 1695.

140. — Fernald (Mayor). Bi-Centennial Celebration at Santa Barbara, Cal. 10 pp., 8vo, original wrappers.  
Santa Barbara: Press Steam Job Print, 1882

141. — FILIBUSTERING EXPEDITION. Buchanan (J.). Message of, Communicating the Correspondence, Instructions and Orders to the U. S. forces on the Coast of Central America, connected with

the Arrest of William Walker and his Associates. 38 pp., 8vo, sewn, uncut. Washington, 1858

Full report on the capture of Gen. Wm. Walker, the California Filibuster, and his band of 155 adventurers, with their names, etc.

142. — Geary (John W.). Kurze Beschreibung der Jugendjahre sowie der Militair—und Civil—Dienst des General Geary. 31 pp., 8vo, original wrappers. *Portrait.* N. p., 1866

Geary was First Postmaster of San Francisco, First Alcalde, Judge, and first Mayor, 1849-50.

143. — The Gem of the Mines. A Narrative of California Life. Scenes and Incidents which passed under the immediate observation of the author during five years' residence in that state in the early days (1850-55). By Mrs. J. Blakeslee Frost. 12mo. Hartford: Published by the Author, 1866

Not in Cowan. The work is dedicated to the Pioneers of California, and was written with a view of throwing some light on California life in the early settlement of that region by Americans.

144. — GOAT ISLAND. Argument before the Committee of Military Affairs of the Senate, for and against the bill to Lease the Island for a Railroad Terminus. 62 pp., 8vo, sewn. N. p., 1873

145. — Gonsalves (Rev. M. J.). The Testimony of a Convert from the Church of Rome: Narrative of the Religious Experience and Travels of the Rev. M. J. Gonsalves, and the Narrative of Signorina Florencia D'Romani, a Native of the City of Naples. 102 pp., 12mo, original boards (loose in covers).

Boston: Published for the Author, 1859

Not in Cowan. Unknown to Baneroft. The author, a native of the Island of Madeira, went to California at the solicitation of the Portuguese and Spanish settlers of the new gold field; he spent some time among the people, and in visiting about the region. His account of the country and people and resources both present and future, while brief, is of great interest.

146. — The Gold Guide; or, Steel Arm the Regulator. A Narrative of Life in the Diggings and among the Miners, Gamblers and Indians of California in 1849. 12mo, new board covers. New York: Beadle, 1870

#### THE "CELEBRATION BALL" BROADSIDE (1850) PRINTED IN GOLD AND PREVIOUSLY UNKNOWN

147. CALIFORNIA. Grand Celebration Ball. A small broadside, folded into 4 pages octavo form, with the printing on the first page. Below the title are six lines variously done in script, capital letters, and large open-face type, constituting an Invitation to the Grand Ball to be given by the Citizens of San Francisco on Tuesday Evening, October 29th, in Celebration of the Admission of California into the Union as a State. Following the text are the printed names, eleven in number, of the "Committee of Invita-



tion." They include the noted names of Geary, McAllister, Stevenson, Gillespie and Broderick. San Francisco, Oct. 21, 1850

The text and committee names are appropriately printed in gold, and the entire page is surrounded by an ornamental typographical design of flowers, likewise done in gold.

Not in Wagner's "California Imprints." It can safely be said that this is the first piece of printing in GOLD done in California, and undoubtedly the historical importance of the event and of the celebration made a fitting occasion for the precedent thus established.

148. — The Great Geysers of California, their Wonderful Appearance and Surroundings. Exciting Stage Ride over the Mountains. Foss! the Monarch of the Coach-Box. By W. L. 25 pp., 12mo, original wrappers (bottom corner of wrapper torn off).

San Francisco, 1873

Not in Cowan, nor are we able to locate another copy. Clarke Foss was a famous California Stage Driver.

149. — Halleck (H. W.). A Collection of Mining Laws of Spain and Mexico. 8vo, sheep (worn). San Francisco, 1859

150. — Hanshew (T. W.). The Forty-Niners, or the Pioneer's Daughter, A Picturesque American Drama. 29 pp., 12mo, sewn.

Clyde, Ohio, [1879]

151. — [Haven (John).] Map of the United States, including Oregon, Texas and the Californias. Showing the Boundary claimed by the U. S., the Boundary offered as a Compromise; the Overland Routes; Indian Tribes; Texan Boundary Claims, etc. Large folio Broadside, printed on heavy paper and surrounded by a border of seals, and a brief description of the states and territories. [New York, 1846]

152. — The History of Washington Township, Alameda County, California. *Numerous early Views*. 133 pp., 8vo, original wrappers. Niles, 1904

Only a few copies privately printed. Contains much important and early history, including a history of the Mission of San José from 1846; lists of Pioneers, early assessment rolls, etc., etc.

### JOHNS' MANUSCRIPT, "ADVENTURES IN CALIFORNIA." 1850

153. **CALIFORNIA.** Johns (James). The Voyage and Adventures of Oliver Allgold, to, in and Home from California; Being a Humorous Satire on the California Gold Fever of 1849-50. 34 pp., 12mo, original wrappers, with printed label.

N. p., n. d. [Starkburgh, Vermont, 1850]

The only copy which can be located was sold some years ago at a local Vermont sale. The work was written with the idea of staying the exodus to the new El Dorado; it was passed from hand to hand, and read aloud, no doubt, with proper emphasis, by many an anxious parent to wilful and venturesome progeny.



**THE ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT LETTER-BOOK OF  
FRANCIS JOHNSON, (OF THE PIONEER FIRM OF  
PIERCE & BREWER) KEPT WHILE AT MONTE-  
REY, SANTA BARBARA, MAZATLAN, AND  
HONOLULU, DURING THE YEARS  
1839-41, AND 1846-47**

154. **CALIFORNIA.** Johnson (Francis). The Original Manuscript Letter-Book, Detailing his Overland trip to California, by way of Sante Fe, across Mexico to Tepic and Mazatlan and thence to Monterey, 1839-40; Monterey in 1840; Account of the American uprising and "Conspiracy to take and plunder Monterey" (The Graham Revolution); Capture of the Americans and "Western Hunters"; his Appeal to Parrott at Mazatlan, "that justice be done the innocent"; Letters from Monterey and Santa Barbara to Thomas O. Larkin, regarding the Captives; Correspondence with James Hunnewell, Capt. Clapp, Henry A. Peirce, et al., narrating events of the Uprising against the Mexicans; the final arrest of some Sixty of the Conspirators, their brutal treatment, mock trial and Sentence to exile; News of the affair at Mazatlan; Further Arrests at Santa Barbara; Correspondence with Abel Stearns, Nathan Spear, Henry Fitch and others covering affairs in California in 1841, the Hudson's Bay Company, Russian American Company, &c., Affairs of 1846; probable loss of the firm's California accounts; Secretary of State Buchanan's peculiar course regarding information given to him by Jackson for "the express purpose of service to the U. S. Government" (!) Arrival of the Collingwood, and conjectures as to the British Admiral's intentions; Correspondence of 1847 covering the outbreak of the "California Fever," its probable consequences, &c., continuing up to the close of the firm's affairs and the author's departure, November 27, 1847. 82 closely written pp. Original Manuscript. Folio, in the Original Marbled Wrappers. Monterey, Santa Barbara, etc. 1839-47

ONE OF THE EARLIEST CALIFORNIA MANUSCRIPTS WRITTEN BY AN AMERICAN TO COME TO LIGHT DURING THE PAST HALF CENTURY. Francis Johnson was agent for Pierce & Brewer on the Coast; partner of C. Brewer in the Honolulu trade, and supercargo of the Don Quixote during T. J. Farnham's voyage of 1840. He died in Massachusetts early in 1848, shortly after his return to the East. The discovery, therefore of his record of those times may well be regarded as a veritable "lost voice" in California's early pioneer annals. He was an eye-witness of the Monterey Revolution of 1840, in which the American Settlers and Traders made their first attempt to Conquer the Country, and his letters, *written at the time*, furnish important testimony on that affair and the events arising therefrom,—matters which Bancroft (Vol. IV, p. 2) characterized as "presenting unusual difficulties to the historian, and which were then (1886) and probably ever would be, impossible to accurately record." Collectively these letters constitute an extraordinary and unique record of pioneer conditions in the earliest days of California, together with intimate particulars of the commerce and trade of that time.

155. — Jones (J. C.). Report of the Committee on the Sales of Water Lot Property in the city of San Francisco, from 1851 to 1853; With a List of the purchasers, the prices realized, etc. 27 pp., 8vo, sewn. Sacramento, 1854

## THE FOUNDATION VOLUME OF CALIFORNIA'S TERRITORIAL AND STATE HISTORY

156. **CALIFORNIA.** Journal of the Senate of the State of California; at their First Session begun and held at Puebla de San Jose, on the Fifteenth Day of December, 1849. 570 pp., 8vo, original half sheep and boards. San Jose: J. Winchester, Printer, 1850 (and also, bound with above)

Journal of the Proceedings of the House of Assembly of the State of California; at its First Session begun and held San Jose, etc., 777 pp. (the pagination continuous from Senate Journal), 8vo.

San Jose: J. Winchester, 1850

An absolutely complete copy, including both indices, and the "Appendix, Reports of Committees, Executive Documents, Communications, and other Papers." It contains every official, executive, and departmental action, of every sort, out of which grew the organization of California, together with all the debates, petitions, discussions and votes leading to and determining those actions.

For an account of the strange and unpleasant conditions under which this historic session was held, and of its troubles and circumstances, see Bancroft, Vol. VI, pp. 308-36.

157. — Journal of the Convention of the Church of California. San Francisco, 1850. 30 pp., 8vo, sewn. Baltimore, 1850

The organization of the Episcopal Diocese of California, election of Bishop Southgate, and Constitution of the Diocese.

## THE CELEBRATED LIMANTOUR CLAIM FOR THE LANDS OF SAN FRANCISCO AND ENVIRONS. 1853

158. **CALIFORNIA.** Limantour (Senor Don Jose Y.). A Pamphlet Relating to the Claim of Senor Don Jose Y. Limantour, to Four Leagues of Land in the County Adjoining and near the City of San Francisco, California. Printed by order of the Claimant. 70 pp., 8vo, sewn. San Francisco, 1853

Limantour claimed all of the City south of California Street. Hittell as late as '57 published a pamphlet in which he gave it as his opinion that it was best to grant the land to Limantour, who had won a confirmation in the lower court; W. C. Jones on the other hand maintained that no competent lawyer ever did or could question the fraudulent nature of the Claim. Bancroft characterizes this case as a "cause célèbre."

159. — Map of Texas and California and the Countries adjacent, Compiled from the Best Authorities. Double folio.

Washington: W. J. Stone, 1844

A notable map, Texas and California, embracing the whole country from the Gulf to the Pacific, with the exception of a small slice toward the north, labelled "Proposed Nebraska Territory."

## AN EXTRAORDINARY AND UNKNOWN "GOLD DISCOVERY" BROADSIDE OF 1849

160. **CALIFORNIA.** Map of the Gold Regions of California. Showing the Routes via Chagres and Panama, Cape Horn, &c. (and below). Important Directions to Persons Emigrating to Cali-



fornia (and) Description of California, or the New Gold Region. Very large folio broadside, 25 by 20 inches. The two upper lines of the title stretch across the sheet in big, bold, black type. Below, enclosed in a red border, is a map showing the entire water route, via Cape Horn, with the cut-offs by way of Panama and Tehuantepec; also another map showing the West from Cape Flattery to the Mexican line, and from New Mexico to the Pacific. One-third of California is colored a rich golden yellow, to agree with the statements of the accompanying text. Beneath the "Important Directions" are 75 lines of text, in two wide columns, and beneath the "Description" are 76 lines, in two wide columns. N. p., n. d. [1849]

In the "Description" it is stated that "Gold, as well as the various productions of the earth, can be at all times obtained with the use of the plow, harrow and spade in the hands of an industrious man." The entire broadside is enclosed in an ornamental colored border. It is a summary of the first reports that reached the East, and its entire character and contents reveal that the date of its production could not have been later than the early weeks of 1849. The broadside bears no date or imprint, and was apparently issued in such haste that it was not even copyrighted. No other copy can be traced.

161. — Mendocino Indian War. Lamar (J.) and O'Farrell (J.). Report on the Mendocino Indian War: With the Narratives and Testimony of 45 Witnesses. 75 pp., 8vo, sewn.  
[Sacramento, 1860]

Probably the only history of this little-known Indian War.

162. — Mitchell (S. A.). Map of Upper California and Mexico, Exhibiting the Chief Cities and Towns, Principal Traveling Routes, location of the Indian Tribes, Routes, trails, etc. *Large double folio Colored Map*, and leaf of text, folding into original 12mo, roan covers. Philadelphia, 1847

A most interesting item; the separate printed notice announces that California and New Mexico can no longer be considered as belonging to Mexico, and states that Commodore Sloat has taken possession of California and General Kearny has acquired New Mexico.

163. — Navarro (Fernando). Memoria sobre la poblacion del Reino de Nueva Espana. *Folding chart*. 23 pp., 8vo, sewn.  
Mexico, 1820

This early report contains some interesting particulars regarding California, which then consisted of 19 Missions, one Villa, two Pueblos, and 39 Frailes. The Indian population numbered 18,780 and the "Castas" 2,052.

## ORTON'S HISTORY OF THE DESPERADOES ON THE CALIFORNIA HIGHWAY. 1853

165. CALIFORNIA. (Orton, A. R.). "The Derienni;" or, Land Pirates of the Isthmus. Being a True and Graphic History of Robberies, Assassinations, and other Horrid Deeds perpetrated by those cold-blooded Miscreants, who have infested for years the Great Highway to California, the El Dorado of the Pacific. Five of whom were shot by the Committee of Public Safety, July 27th, 1852. Together with the Lives of Three of the Principal Despera-



# THE DAILY JOURNAL OF COMMERCE--EXTRA.



A CORRECT DIAGRAM OF HUMBOLDT BAY AND HARBOR.

POSSIBLY UNIQUE

[166]

does, as narrated by themselves. *Plate.* 44 pp., 8vo, half morocco, original pictorial wrapper bound in. New Orleans, 1853

Not in Cowan; unknown to Bancroft. Apparently the only copy which has come to light.

THE ONLY KNOWN COPY OF THE ANNOUNCEMENT OF THE DISCOVERY OF HUMBOLDT BAY AND HARBOR BY CAPTAIN OTTINGER, 1850

166. **CALIFORNIA.** Ottinger (Captain Douglass). The Daily Journal of Commerce—EXTRA. A Correct Diagram of Humboldt Bay and Harbor, with a Map printed at top of sheet and 4 columns of text describing the Exploratory Expedition of the "Laura Virginia," the Discovery and Examination of the New Harbor, the Trinity Mines, and claiming that the expedition arrived at Trinity Bay three days before any other vessel or boat, etc. Printed on a folio sheet, with the map across top portion, and text below.

San Francisco, April 26, 1850

OF THE HIGHEST HISTORICAL IMPORTANCE, AND POSSIBLY UNIQUE. Unknown to Bancroft, who devotes several pages to this expedition (his account is included with the Broadside). Unknown to Cowan, nor is it known to Wagner, who has just completed a Bibliography covering California imprints of 1850, and who spent many years in gathering information and material on these matters.

Aside from its interest as an unrecorded California imprint it ranks as a FOUNDATION ITEM OF THE FIRST IMPORTANCE AS THE EARLIEST NARRATIVE OF THE DISCOVERY OF ONE OF THE GREAT GEOGRAPHICAL FEATURES OF CALIFORNIA.

[SEE ILLUSTRATION]

167. — Our Trip to the Yo-Semite Valley and the Sierra Nevada Range. By L. N. R. R. 16mo.

N. p. [London]: Privately Printed, 1883

An extremely interesting narrative of life and experiences in the California Mountains.

168. — Pacific Medical and Surgical Journal. A file from Vol. 1, No. 1 to Vol. 2, No. 10 (lacking 5 numbers). With 5 lithographic plates by Britton. 726 pp., 8vo, half roan.

N. p., n. d. [San Francisco, 1858-9]

A very early California medical magazine. The preface states that the profession have no medium in California, through which to report opinions, or new facts, etc.

169. — PANAMA MASSACRE. Before the New Granadian Claims Commission. Abstract of Testimony & Argument of S. S. Cox, in relation to the Riot at Panama in April of 1856. 60 pp., 8vo, original wrappers (worn). Washington: Towers Print, 1861

A tragic and little-known chapter in California history, in which a large number of Californians were summarily butchered by the Panamanians, and upwards of half a million dollars of American property plundered.

170. — Parke (Lieut. J. G.). Report of Explorations for that Portion of a Railroad Route, near the 32nd. Parallel of latitude, lying between Dona Ana, on the Rio Grande, and the Pimas

Villages, on the Gila. 53 pp., 8vo, sewn, uncut and unopened.  
*Large Folding Map and profile.* [Washington: Nicholson 1855]

Wagner, pp. 126-7. This expedition started from San Diego and went by Warner's Ranch to Fort Yuma and up the Gila, from the Pimas Villages to Tucson and thence over the southern route to Ft. Fillmore.

171. — Peirce (H. A.). *Biography of Henry Augustus Peirce. Photographic portrait.* 24 pp., 8vo, original wrappers.

San Francisco, 1880

Voyage to California and the North-west Coast, 1824-8; Second trip in 1839, with account of the Country; Efforts in behalf of the Monterey prisoners; Interview with Webster in 1842 on the necessity of "acquiring" the country; The Gold Discovery, etc. Bancroft in his *Pioneer index*, states that he was the oldest living pioneer, and that none had a more varied experience.

172. — Perham (J.). *People's Pacific Railroad: Chapter, Organization, and Address of the President, Josiah Perham.* 24 pp., 8vo, original wrappers.

Boston, 1860

Perham's proposal was to build from both the San Francisco and Eastern termini, the route crossing Colorado near Pike's Peak, thence across Utah to California.

173. — *Proceedings of the Second Annual Convention of the Colored Citizens of the State of California.* Held in the City of Sacramento, Dec. 9, 10, 11 and 12. 45 pp., 8vo, sewn.

San Francisco: J. H. Udell Print, 1856

Sixty-one delegates from 17 Counties. The purpose of the convention was to protest against, and attack, the "Shameful" treatment accorded to negroes in the various settlements, and to demand equality in the courts.

174. — *Rambles in California: From a Navy Officer's Journal.* (1) Twenty-four hours in San Francisco. (2) Trip to Monterey and account of life there. (3) Second trip to Monterey, with remarks on Larkin's Ball, the events of the Campaign against the Mexicans, etc. 6 pp.

January, 1849

There seems to be no record of this curious little narrative, which was published in a magazine the first month in 1849, and relates to events and experiences in California, with the Navy in 1847.

175. — *Reflections on the manner in which Property in Great Britain may be affected by a large Influx of Gold from California, and suggestions as to the means by which such effects may be neutralized.* By a Merchant. 16 pp., 8vo, sewn, modern boards.

London, 1849

Not in Cowan. The earliest tract revealing the apprehension aroused in Europe and throughout the financial world by the fear that the immense quantities of gold from California would have a disastrous effect on the world's commerce and monetary standards.

176. — Rivillagigedo (Sr. Conde de). *Relacion de los pre-gresos que han hecho el lo religioso, politico y militar desde su fundacion hasta el ano 1793 los pueblos y misiones de las provincias interas del Imperio Mejicano (California and New Mexico)* 392 pp., 8vo, Spanish tree calf.

Mexico, 1821-2

A most important and early collection of papers on the missions and Indians of California and New Mexico, contained in Vol. IV, Nos. 1-16 of the *Semanario Politico y Literario*.



177. — Russell (Rev. M., S. J.). The Life of Mother Mary Baptist Russell, Sister of Mercy in California. *Portrait and historical plates*. 12mo, original cloth.

New York: privately printed, 1901

Her career from her arrival in San Francisco in 1855, as the first Mother Superior of the Order in Western America.

178. — Schmidt (Gustavus). The Civil Law of Spain and Mexico. Arranged on the Principles of the Modern Codes, with Notes and References. Preceded by a Historical Introduction to the Spanish and Mexican Law; and Embodying in an Appendix some of the most Important Acts of the Mexican Congress. 8vo, sheep (hinge broken).

New Orleans: Printed for the Author by Thomas Rea, 1851

"The recent acquisition of California and New Mexico will probably render the work of practical utility to the (western) legal profession."—Preface.

179. — Seymour (Captain). The Isthmian Routes: A Brief Description of each Projected Route, and of those now existing between New York and San Francisco; From Information and Personal Observation and Survey from 1856 to 1861. 27 pp., 8vo, original wrappers.

New York, 1863

180. — Smith (J. Calvin). Map of North America, with a Map of the Gold Regions of California, and a Table of Distances on the Overland Routes. Folio (repaired at folds).

Published by J. Disturnal, New York, 1850

181. — Southern and South-Western Sketches. Fun, Sentiment and Adventure. (Embracing Reminiscences of California Lynch law; and other Western Sketches.) By a Gentleman of Richmond. 12mo (worn and soiled).

Richmond, n. d. no copyright (1855)

An interesting collection of papers on the early West and South-west.

182. — Spalding (P. E.). A Tale of Indian Hill: (An Indian Legend of Pomona Valley). 17 pp., oblong 8vo, original wrappers.

Claremont, 1895

183. — [Stone (J. L.).] Reply to Bishop Colenso's Attack upon the Pentateuch. By the Hebrew Wood Chopper. 8vo.

San Francisco: Bell & Lampman, 1863

184. — Stratton (C. C.). Address delivered as President of The University of the Pacific. 71 pp., 8vo, new cloth, original wrappers bound in.

San Francisco, 1878

185. — Tanner (H.). A Map of the United States, California and Mexico. As organized and defined by the several Acts of the Congress of the Mexican Republic. Constructed from a great variety of Manuscript and Printed Documents, with a Table of Distances, etc. Double folio, Colored. Folding into 12mo, original cloth (worn).

Philadelphia, 1846

THE ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT VOLUME OF THE  
AUTOBIOGRAPHIES OF THE  
"TERRITORIAL PIONEERS OF CALIFORNIA"

186. CALIFORNIA. Territorial Pioneers of California: Presented to the Association by its Ex-President, Hon. Jno. C. Burch. Containing the Original Manuscript Autobiography of Hon. J. C. Burch, narrating his life in Missouri, career as Military Secretary to Gov. Edwards, and services during the Mexican War, together with a minute journal of the Trip Across the Plains from Missouri to California, March to August, 1850, and recollections of life in California from then to 1879. 175 pp. (Also) The Recollections of W. H. Fauntleroy, embracing Recollection of the Cruise of the U. S. Brig Lawrence during the years 1844-6 and during the Mexican War; the Cruise of the U. S. Steamship Massachusetts in Puget Sound during the difficulties in relation to the Occupancy of San Juan Island, in the years 1859-60; Personal Experiences in the Walla Walla Indian War of 1855; and finally a letter to the Pioneers of California from Fauntleroy, containing "Suggestions that may be found beneficial, in your efforts to make this Society successful and perpetual." The volume is a thick 4to, half calf (worn), the edges of the leaves when shut so arranged as to reveal in neat penmanship the lines, Autobiographies, Territorial Pioneers of California. San Francisco, 1879

A UNIQUE PIONEER HISTORICAL RECORD of the highest importance and of great association interest. John Chilton Burch, as well as being President of the California Pioneer Society, was a distinguished lawyer and statesman, a member of the Senate, Congressman from California, and was admitted to the Supreme Court of the United States on motion of E. M. Stanton in 1861.

187. — A Typewritten Manuscript Copy of the foregoing, written on 58 quarto leaves, together with a Biographical Note, and Copy of a newspaper notice of Mr. Burch.

This copy has been carefully corrected, and contains the distinctive spelling, capitalization and punctuation of the author. His writing was so difficult to read that it took several weeks to have this copy made.

188. — First Annual of the Territorial Pioneers of California, containing the History of the Organization, Constitution and By Laws. *Photographic map* (faded). 8vo, original leather covers (worn). San Francisco, 1877

Inserted is an A. L. s. from the Secretary of the Society, presenting the volume to the "Sons of the Golden States."

John Chilton Burch was the second President of the Society, and Chairman of the Publishing Committee who issued the Work. This volume contains, besides the list of members, by-laws, etc., a biographical sketch of the Life and Works of Theodore D. Judah, by Burch. An Historical Essay on the Drama in California by John H. McCabe occupies 6 pages, and James M. McDonald's translation of the "Journal of a Tour To and Fro Overland, from San Miguel de Orcasitas, Sonora, to the Bay of San Francisco, California, in the years 1775 and 1776, by Padre Fray Pedro Font, Monterey, California," occupies 27 pages.

189. — Transactions of the Society of California Pioneers. 101 pp., 8vo, original wrappers. San Francisco, 1863

Contains Eugene Lie's Historical Oration on the Early Days of California.



190. — Transcript of Record of Proceedings before the Mexican and American Mixed Claims Commission with relation to "The Pious Fund of the Californias," being Claim No. 493 entitled Thaddeus Amat, Bishop of Monterey, Joseph Alemany, Archbishop of San Francisco, vs. Mexico. (2) Diplomatic Correspondence between the U. S. and Mexico relative to "The Pious Fund of the Californias." Prepared for the use of the Court of Arbitration. (3) Memorial of the U. S. in the Matter of the Claim of the Pious Fund of the Californias against the Republic of Mexico. 655 pp.—86 pp.—11 pp. The 3 items in one 8vo, cloth vol. (weak at hinge). Washington, 1902

### ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT NARRATIVE OF ANTHONY TROLLOPE'S TRIP TO CALIFORNIA AND SKETCHES OF THE WEST. 1875

191. CALIFORNIA. Trollope (Anthony). California Sketches. Eight 4to pages written in pencil, with letter to Trubner relating to its publication. Mounted in 4to half morocco vol., with a type-written copy. New York, 1875

A unique and extremely interesting item. Trollope was not favorably impressed with the western country or its people, and their gambling habits, and their ways at the Stock Exchange quite took the old gentleman off his feet.

192. — Upton (George Bruce). Letters Descriptive of a Voyage to San Francisco, by Cape Horn, from New York, in the Ship "Great Britain": July 9th to May 28th, 1852; and a sojourn in San Francisco; with two letters (18 pp.) 1854. In all 70 pp. (one letter incomplete). 4to, in cloth folder, lettered.

ORIGINAL MANUSCRIPT. Valuable UNPUBLISHED CORRESPONDENCE. Containing the Narrative of the Voyage and its incidents, Life and observations in San Francisco; prices of various commodities; details of business adventures; Trip to the Sonora Mines; "loose" financial methods; Account of the great fires at San Francisco, Sacramento, and Marysville; The Diggings at Nevada City, Iowa Hill, the mines and miners, their habits, work, vices, etc. and a glowing forecast of California's great future.

### MAP OF THE "NEW REPUBLIC" OR WALKER'S CALIFORNIA FILIBUSTER KINGDOM. 1853

193. CALIFORNIA. Walker (Gen. William). Map of the New Republic: Embracing Lower California, Sonora and Cinaloa, with parts of California and New Mexico; Showing the Routes, Towns, Topographical Features of the Country, &c. (With Flag of the Republic in corner.) Lithograph 9½ by 8 inches.

Lith. Britton & Rey., San Francisco, [1853]

Apparently the ONLY KNOWN COPY. Not in Bancroft. Its historical importance as a pictorial record of one of the most amazing attempts at territorial acquisition in the early annals of California needs no emphasis. Walker and his band of California recruits sailed down the Coast, capturing La Paz, where the Governor was seized and the New Republic proclaimed. The victory aroused wild enthusiasm in San Francisco, her editors extending their welcome to the New Republic into the sisterhood of states; and numbers of the population enrolled for glory and



plunder in the Colorado desert. The "Republic" endured from Nov. 3, 1853 to May 8, 1854, when the U. S. Army took a hand in the proceedings.

194. — Weston (S.). *Life in the Mountains: or, Four Months in the Mines of California.* 8vo, half green morocco (fore edges slightly stained). Providence, 1854

A NARRATIVE OF FACTS by an eye-witness: slaughter of the Indians; lassoing a gambler; grizzly bears and Indians; Kelly's Bar, etc.

195. — Winslow (C. F.). *The Preparation of the Earth for the Intellectual Races.* A Lecture delivered at Sacramento, at the Invitation of the House of Assembly. 16mo. Boston, 1854

The subject of the Boston scientist's lecture at the State Capital was Agriculture and California's Agricultural possibilities, in which he saw her greatest wealth.

196. — York (Dr. J. L.). *Poems of Free-Thought. Portrait.* 12mo (covers stained). San Jose: Mercury Steam Job Press, 1876  
The first volume of poetry printed in San Jose.

197. **CALIFORNIA ACQUISITION.** [Allen (Lieut. G. N.).] *Mexican Treacheries and Cruelties; Journal of Incidents and Sufferings in the Mexican War, with accounts of hardship endured; Battles fought, and success of American arms; and also an account of valiant officers fallen.* By a Volunteer returned from the War. *Crude woodcut plates.* 32 pp., 8vo, original pictorial wrappers. Boston, 1848

198. — Al Pueblo Mexicano. *Relation de las Causas que Influxeron en los Desgraciados Sucesos (de los Americanos) del dia 20 Agosto de 1847.* 36 pp., small 4to, sewn. Mexico, 1847

199. — Boletin de Noticias y Guerra sin tregua a los Yankees!!!. Nos. 1 to 21. Abril 24 to Mayo 14. ALL PUBLISHED. 21 nos. in one vol., 4to, stitched, uncut. Laid in board folder. Mexico, 1847

A COMPLETE SET OF ONE OF THE RAREST OF THE SPORADIC PUBLICATIONS OF THE WAR. With the issuance of the fourth number and the news of Colonel Doniphan's triumphant march overland, an account of the "disgraceful actions" of his soldiers is given, and the name of the paper significantly enlarged by the addition of a sub-title reading: "Guerra sin tregua a los Yankees! ! !"

200. — Brackett (A. G.). *General Lane's Brigade in Central Mexico. Portrait.* 12mo, half calf. Cincinnati, 1854

201. — BROADSIDE. *Noticias Particulares del Saltillo.* Por una Carta, se impondran compatriotas de los acontecimientos habidos en la ciudad de Monterey por las tropas de Taylor. Printed in two columns. 4to. Mexico: Oct. 16, Imprenta de S. Perez, 1846

202. — BROADSIDE. *Contestaciones habidas anoche entre el Senor General en gefe del ejercito de los Estados-Unidos y el Supremo Gobierno de la Republica Mexicana.* Folio, Broadside (torn). Mexico: Imprenta de Torres, 1847

203. — Camp Life of a Volunteer: A Campaign in Mexico, or a Glimpse at Life in Camp. By "One who has seen the Elephant." *Large folding Map.* 75 pp., 8vo, original wrappers, entirely uncut. Philadelphia, 1847

Day by day journal of the Campaign in Texas and Mexico, from July 11th, 1846 to July 3rd, 1847.

204. — Collection of clippings from contemporary newspapers during 1846 and 1847 on the Mexican War; Fremont's Court-martial; Stevenson's California Regiment; the Battles and Campaigns of the Army, etc., etc. 2 vols., thick 4to, half roan (one cover missing). 1846-7

A unique historical collection.

205. — The Conquest of Mexico! An Appeal to the Citizens of the United States on the Justice and Expediency of the Conquest of Mexico; With Historical and Descriptive Information respecting that Country, and a Map of Texas, Mexico and California. *Folding colored map.* 32 pp., 8vo, original pictorial wrappers, uncut and unopened. Boston, 1846

206. — Exposicion de una persona residente en la Republica Mexicana sobre la guerra que actualmente sostiene con los Estados Unidos del Norte. 16 pp., 8vo, half calf. Mexico, 1847

#### GIBSON'S ACCOUNT OF THE BUENA VISTA CAMPAIGN. 1847

207. CALIFORNIA ACQUISITION. Gibson (Capt. T. W.). Letter Descriptive of the Battle of Buena Vista. Written upon the Ground, by Captain T. W. Gibson; With a Diagram of the Battle Field, by Dr. John G. Dunn, of the 3rd Regiment of Indiana Volunteers. *Folding Map on tissue, with printed "Explanations".* 12 pp., 8vo, original yellow printed wrappers.

Lawrenceburgh, Ind.: John B. Hall, 1847

We are unable to trace another copy.

208. — List of Officers who Marched under the Command of Major General Winfield Scott, from Pueblo upon the City of Mexico, August 1847, and who were engaged in the Battles of Mexico. *Full-page Map.* 24 pp., oblong 4to, with errata, "Names accidentally omitted." Original printed yellow wrappers.

Mexico: American Star Print, 1848

ORIGINAL ISSUE of the famous production of the "American Star Press." Printed in the field, upon the types and press of the American Army of Occupation.

209. — MAP. Arista (Gen.). A Correct Map of the seat of War in Mexico, being a copy of Gen. Arista's Map, taken at Resaca de la Palma, with additions and corrections, embellished with diagrams of Battles, the Capture of Monterey and a memorandum of forces engaged, results, etc. Double folio.

Lith. J. Probst, New York, 1847



210. — Nava (A.). Batalla del Sacramento, con las Fuerzas Norte-Americanas, el 28 de Febrero de 1847. 14 pp., 8vo, sewn. 23

Mexico: Cumplido, 1847

211. — NEWSPAPER. The American Star. Published on Tuesdays, Thursdays and Saturdays, by Peoples & Barnard. Vol. 1, No. 1 to No. 5, Inclusive. 4 pp., to each no., 4 columns to the page. 250  
Mexico City, September 20, 23, 25, 28 and 30th, 1847

Extremely important and of great interest, being the FIRST NEWSPAPER PRINTED IN THE CAPITAL OF MEXICO BY THE AMERICAN INVADERS. The first number begins: "Under the favor of God, the valor of this army, after many glorious victories, has hoisted the colors of our country in the capital of Mexico, and on the palace of its government," etc.

212. — NEWSPAPER. The American Flag. Published by Fleeason, Palmer & Co. Vol. 1, No. 54. 4to, 3 columns to the page. Poor condition. 2  
Matamoras, November 28, 1846

213. — Rapida Ojeada sobre La Campana que hizo el General Santa-Anna en Coahuila. Por G. A. y N. . . . *Large folding Map.* 22  
19 pp., 8vo, original wrappers. Mexico, 1847

See following two lots for reply. All are unknown to Raines and unmentioned in Haferkorn.

214. — Ordonez (Juan). Refutacion al Cuaderno Titulado: Rapida ojeada sobre la Campana que hizo el General Santa-Anna. 22  
23 pp., original wrappers. Mexico, 1847

215. — Ordonez (Juan). Segunda Parte de la Refutacion a la Rapida Ojeada. 24 pp., 8vo, sewn. 20  
Mexico, 1847

216. — Shackford (C. C.). A Citizen's Appeal in Regard to the War With Mexico. A Lecture, delivered at Lyceum Hall. 7  
40 pp., 8vo, original wrappers. Boston, 1848

A severe castigation of the U. S., wherein the government's early manoeuvres to secure California are exposed.

217. — Smith (Ashbel). An Address Delivered in the City of Galveston, February, 1848, in Celebration of the Battle of Buena Vista. 17 pp., 8vo, original wrappers. 45

Galveston: News Office Press, 1848

The author was Surgeon-General of the Texan Army; his pamphlet discusses the plans of Great Britain in California, her efforts to "hem in our Pacific territory, and control the overland trade." The immense importance of California to the United States is pointed out, in view of its special suitability for colonization.

## ISAAC SMITH'S NARRATIVE OF THE CAMPAIGN AGAINST MEXICO

218. CALIFORNIA ACQUISITION. Smith (Isaac). Reminiscences of the Campaign in Mexico: An Account of the Operations of the Indiana Brigade on the line of the Rio Grande and Sierra Madre, and a Vindication of the Volunteers against the Aspersions of Officials and Unofficials. 116 pp. (stained, small hole 75)



in bottom blank of first two leaves, corner dog-eared), 8vo, original wrappers (edges frayed). Indianapolis, 1848

This important relation is one of the almost unknown books dealing with the Mexican War. The author was an active participant in the campaigns and his narrative contains interesting particulars of out-of-the-way forays and adventures not elsewhere revealed. Among the important chapters are those dealing with Col. Doniphan and his Overland March; Col. Price's New Mexican Campaign; the Battle of San Francisco; Battle of Sacramento; the Battle and Conquest of Monterey, etc.

219. — [Smith (Robt. H.).] A Series of Intercepted Letters, Captured by the American Guard, at Tacubaya, August 22, 1847. Published by a Wounded Soldier. 32 pp., 8vo, original front wrappers. New Orleans: Printed by J. B. Steel, 1847

Unknown to Haferkorn. These private letters written by Mexicans to Mexicans and captured by the American guard are of high historical value, revealing as they do the inside history of the war from the Mexican side.

220. — Taylor (F. W.). The Broad Pennant: or, A Cruise in the United States Flag Ship of the Gulf Squadron, during the Mexican Difficulties; Together with Sketches of the Mexican War. *Large folding lithograph View.* 12mo. New York, 1848

Autograph presentation copy from the author, in the choicest possible condition.

221. — [Tuel (J. E.).] A Review of the Diplomatic Policy adopted by the Executive of the U. S. to Negotiate, in connection with the Operations of the Commander-in-Chief of the Army to Conquer, a Peace with Mexico. 8vo, original wrappers.

Presentation copy from the author.

Washington, 1847

222. — Zirekel (Otto). Tagebuch geschrieben während der Nordamerikanisch-Mexikanischen Campaign in den Jahren 1847 and 1848 auf beiden Operationslinien. 179 pp., 8vo, original wrappers, uncut. Halle, 1849

## LITHOGRAPH BROADSIDE ON THE DISCOVERY OF GOLD IN CALIFORNIA

223. CALIFORNIA BROADSIDE VIEW. GOLD DISCOVERY. Captain Sutter's Account of the Discovery of Gold. 4to Broadside, with Portrait of Marshall, "taken from nature," View of Sutter's Mill, or "place where the first Gold has been discovered," and text, the latter being Sutter's own relation of the Discovery, and the events of that crowded week, so shortly to startle the world. Lith. by Britton & Rey, San Francisco, 1854

224. CALIFORNIA LAND CLAIMS. Appeal from the Decision of the Commissioner General Land Office in the case of the Private Land Claim, Santa Barbara County: Mission La Purissima vs. Lompoc and Mission Vieja de la Purissima, etc. 39 pp., 8vo, original front wrapper. N. p., [1872]

225. — Argument in behalf of the Settlers of Los Angeles District, in the case of Selby et al. vs. State of California, 61 pp., 8vo, original front wrapper. 32  
Washington, 1876

226. — Before the Commissioner of the General Land Office: Francis McClain vs. the State of California for lands in the Los Angeles District. 23 pp., 8vo, original front wrapper. 32.50  
Washington, 1874

227. — The Claim of the State of California to lands around Tulare Lake. Argument for the State by Britton & Gray. 31 pp., 8vo, original front wrapper. 35  
Washington, 1881

The claim is based on the grant of Sept. 28, 1850, and the Creighton surveys of 1853-4.

### DOWLING'S CLAIM FOR THE ISLAND OF YERBA BUENA

228. CALIFORNIA LAND CLAIMS. The Memorial of Thomas H. Dowling, and Accompanying Papers in regard to his Claim to the Island of Yerba Buena, in the Harbor of San Francisco, California. 34-9-15 pp., (complete set of the 3 tracts bound in one vol.), 8vo, half morocco, original front wrapper bound in. 210  
N. p., n. d.

OF THE GREATEST HISTORICAL IMPORTANCE. Containing a history of the Title and Affairs in California from 1835 onward; Figueroa, Nye and Jacob Leese's connection therewith, etc. The first, or part 1, of these three tracts is the only one which has before appeared in the auction room.

229. — In the Matter of William T. Coleman vs. T. H. Collins, T. L. Reilley and the State of California for Lands in the San Francisco District. 39 pp., 8vo, original front wrapper. (2) In the Case of William T. Coleman; Motion for Review. 17 pp., 8vo, sewn. 43 50  
Washington, 1882

Coleman was head of the Vigilance Committee.

230. — In the Matter of Alexander G. Dallas vs. Carl E. White, for lands within the Boundaries of the Albion Grant. 48 pp., 8vo, original front wrapper. 60  
Washington, 1876

The claim is based on the Richardson Grant made by Gov. Micheltorena in 1844.

231. — In the Matter of the Survey of the Rancho "El Sobrante" Juan Jose Castro and Victor Castro, Grantees and Confinmees. Appeal and Brief of Drummond & Bradford. 36 pp., 8vo, sewn. 62 50  
N. p. [1874]

Bancroft, Vol. VI, p. 551. "The excitement about this rancho grew out of the fact that the grant was a 'surplus' of several others, and when the lines of these others were fixed by final survey, either the Sobrante was much larger than supposed, or else there was a ring of U. S. land surrounding it open to settlers." The grant was made to the Castros by Gov. Alvarado in 1841.

231A. — Kelly (George Fox). Eight Months in Washington; or, Scenes behind the Curtain, Corruption in High Places and 110



Villainy Unparalleled on Earth. The People versus their Servants. A Despotism in active Operation. Dedicated, most respectfully, to Lovers of Truth and Justice, and to the Pre-Emption Settlers of California. 38 pp., 8vo, Original Printed Wrappers.

N. p., 1863

Unknown to Cowan, who records only the sequel printed the year following (see next lot). The author went to Washington for the purpose of exposing the extensive land frauds against the government and people of California. Herein he narrates the results of his investigation, giving specific facts, names, conditions and dates, with the utmost fearlessness.

165  
232. — Kelly (George Fox). Land Frauds in California. Startling Exposures. Government Officials Implicated. Appeal for Justice. The Present Crisis. 37 pp., 8vo, original wrappers.

Santa Rosa, Cal., 1864

Cowan, p. 129. This sensational tract sets forth the protracted struggle of the two large communities embraced within the limits of the fraudulent land grants known as the "Llanos de Santa Rosa and Sotoyome." It contains an exposé of numerous official decisions calculated to cover up the frauds and to deprive the pre-emptors of their homes. It asserts the existence of a combination of "talented" men, who, with millions of wealth and aided by Government officials, were accomplishing this scheme.

35  
233. — Lands in the Stockton District: Eben Owens vs. Joseph Stephens, W. S. Runion, et al. 2 vols., 28 + 14 pp., 8vo, sewn.

Washington, 1880-82

12  
234. — The Quicksilver Mining Company. Annual Report, Feby. 22d, 1865. With Mandate of the Supreme Court; Letters Patent for "Los Capitancillos"; Reports on the property, etc. *Large fine folding Map*. 117 pp., 8vo, original wrappers.

The Fosset claim for the Almaden tract.

New York, 1865

47  
235. — Luce (L. A.). In the Matter of the heirs of Juan Read Private Land Claim, El Corto de Madera del Presidio, in the County of Marin, California. Reply to the Argument of the Attorney-General. *Large folding Map*. 70 pp., 8vo, original front wrapper.

Washington, 1879

One of the causes célèbres of California Land Claim history. Read, an Irish sailor, came to California in 1826, and served as major domo of San Rafael. In 1834 he secured the grant to "Peninsular Island" in San Francisco Bay. His heirs, in view of the vast size and value of the tract in question, were forced into court, and here present a history of the Claim in support of their title.

## ONE OF TWO KNOWN SETS OF THE SAN FRANCISCO TRACTS ON THE M'GARRAHAN LAND CLAIM

250  
236. CALIFORNIA LAND CLAIM. The McGarrahan Memorial: A Collection of Pamphlets on the McGarrahan Claim, all with original colored front wrapper titles as follows: (1) Correspondence Between President Grant and Seety Cox on the McGarrahan Claim. 4 pp. (2) Reference to the Testimony against the McGarrahan Memorial. 15 pp. (3) Testimony against the Memorial of Wm. M'Garrahan, asking the Confirmation of the



Grant of Survey of the "Panoche Grande." 13 pp. (4) Testimony for the New Idria Mining Co., against the Memorial for the "Panoche Grand" Grant. *Large Folding Map*. 44 pp. (5) Return of Judge Ogier upon M'Garrahan's Mandamus Application. 8 pp. (6) Statement of Hon. J. S. Black, in the matter of the Memorial for the Rancho Panoche Grande. 43 pp. (7) Argument of Wm. M. Evarts before the Judiciary Committee, in the Case of Wm. M'Garrahan. 27 pp. (8) Speech of D. S. Wilson before the Judiciary Committee, against the M'Garrahan Claim. 82 pp. (9) Report of the Senate Committee, by Senators Williams and Ferry, on the M'Garrahan Bill. 8 pp. The 9 pamphlets bound together in one vol., 8vo, original printed wrappers.

San Francisco: Smyth & Shoaff, Printers, 1870

Of these tracts Cowan locates but one set, which is presumably that referred to by Bancroft. The latter states that it was the basis of Broth Harte's *Story of a Mine*; and the case one of the most famous and important in California Land Claim history, dating back to 1844, when the grant was secured by Vicente Gomez from Gov. Micheltorena.

237. — Mullan (John). Intervention and Complaint of the Governor and Citizens of California Against the Commissioner General Land Office, for not patenting lands heretofore granted in the Stockton District, and for permitting title to said lands to be still further contested after such granting and confirmation. 33 pp., 8vo, original front wrapper. 35

Washington, 1886

238. — Paschal (G. W.). Speech of Hon. George W. Paschal before the Private Land Claims Committee, in the Case of Wm. M'Garrahan, on the Confirmation of the Grant of Vicente Gomez for the Land called Panoche Grande. 8vo, original wrappers (tear on blank wrapper). 7, 32

Washington, 1869

Argument in favor of the grant.

239. — Peachy (Mr.). Argument of, in the Court of Northern California in the Case of U. S. vs. Parrott et al. and the Claim of Castellero for the New Almaden Mine. 67 pp., 8vo, original wrappers. 47, 32

[San Francisco, 1859]

The Almaden Claim, in the support of which the litigants present numerous important and rare documents relating to affairs in California from 1846 onward.

240. — Woolley (G. W.). An Exposition of the Facts connected with the Survey and Patent of the "Rio de Santa Clara" Land Grant. Addressed to Congress, and Specially to the Hon. Committees on Private Land Claims. *Folding Map*. 20 pp., 8vo, original front wrapper. 105

Washington, 1876

Unknown to Bancroft, not in Cowan. Woolley was sent to Washington as agent of the Citizens of Ventura County, who claim that upwards of 17,000 acres of government land was ceded and unlawfully patented to claimants of the Mexican grant of "Santa Clara."

241. **CALIFORNIA LOG BOOK.** Original Log of the Bark Magdala of and from New York bound to San Francisco, Cal. 110

George Mason, Master. April 25th, 1849 to Dec. 20th, 1849. Folio, half leather (covers loose).

The first page is slightly torn, destroying some three or four unimportant entries. As a whole one of the longest and most detailed Logs of a Voyage Round the Horn in the most important year in the history of California.

305  
242. CALIFORNIA NEWSPAPER. The Pacific. 17 numbers. San Francisco, 1854-9

### THE ONLY KNOWN COMPLETE FILE OF THE FIRST VOLUME OF THE SAN FRANCISCO CALL. 1856-57

275  
243. CALIFORNIA NEWSPAPER. Daily Morning Call. A Complete file, from Vol. 1, No. 1, which was issued on Monday morning, Dec. 1, 1856, to Vol. 1, No. 158, which appeared on Sunday, May 31, 1857. In all, 158 numbers, containing 632 pp., folio, bound in half roan and cloth. San Francisco, 1856-7

This is the only file of Vol. 1 now known to be in existence. It is not possessed by the Bancroft Library, by the Call, nor by any other Library or Institution of which we have record. The only other two files which had survived were destroyed in the Great Fire of 1906.

In its first form the paper appeared as a small folio, published by "An Association of Practical Printers." With No. 68 (Feb. 17, 1857) it was changed to a larger folio, and from No. 89 it bore the names of the publishers, who were James J. Ayers, Chas. F. Jobson, David W. Higgings, Llewellyn Zublin and Geo. Edw. Barnes.

The file is, of course, a priceless and unique mine of historical information relating to all the Californian events and conditions contemporary with its appearance.

350  
244. — The Spirit of the Age. A consecutive and complete file from Vol. 1, No. 78 (March 6, 1856) to Vol. 1, No. 128 (May 3, 1856). In all 51 numbers, containing 204 pp., folio, bound in contemporary boards, roan back and leather label.

Sacramento: Published every evening (Sunday excepted) by Geo. H. Baker & Co., 1856

Some faint water-stains, all numbers sound. The paper is one of the least known of the early pioneer sheets.

### REMARKABLE LONG AND COMPLETE RUN OF AN EARLY CALIFORNIA NEWSPAPER

410  
245. CALIFORNIA NEWSPAPER. The Nevada City California Daily National Gazette. Vols. 1 and 2: Complete and perfect from Vol. 1, No. 1 (April 4th, 1870) to Vol. II, No. 304 (April 1st, 1871). 2 vols., folio, half roan (hinge cracked). Nevada City, 1870-71

A complete run, from the first number, of any of the old California papers is a matter of rare occurrence. The Grass Valley District was swept by so many fires, that it is probable that no similar collection is in existence.



## CALIFORNIA RAILROADS

Collection of Tracts on the First California Railroads. Formerly  
Owned by Robert E. Cowan, Esq., the  
California Bibliographer

NUMBERS 246-271

246. **CALIFORNIA RAILROAD.** Lewis (W. F.) and Catherwood (F.). Report of the Engineers on the Survey of the Marysville and Benicia National Railroad. 29 pp., 8vo, sewn.

Marysville: California Express Print, 1853

Cowan states that the "Pacific and Atlantic" Road (See next lot) was the first local project. This report, however, from his collection, antedates the other by nearly two years. A very early Marysville imprint.

247. — Lewis (Wm. J.). General Railroad Laws, Articles of Association and By-Laws of the Pacific and Atlantic Railroad Co., with the Reports of the Chief Engineer and Secretary. 64 pp., 8vo, sewn.

San Francisco, 1854

Cowan, p. 141, gives this as the earliest railroad locally projected in California. He cites an accompanying map, but we have never seen a copy with this feature. The work contains an Historical Sketch of the project from 1851, and of the activities of its originators.

248. — Lewis (W. J.). Report of the Chief Engineer of the Atlantic and Pacific Rail Road Company. January, 1855. 23 pp., 8vo, sewn.

San Francisco, 1855

249. — Burr (E.) et al. Report of the Committee of Board of Directors of the Sacramento Valley Railroad Company. 2 large folding lithograph maps on tissue. 12 pp., 8vo, sewn.

N. p. [Sacramento, 1855]

The maps are remarkable features. One is entitled "Map of the Sacramento Valley from City of Sacramento to the crossing of the American River at Negro Bar"; the other, "Map showing the location of the Sac. Valley Railroad." Both are the work of B. F. Butler, Lith. S. F.

250. — First Mortgage 10 per cent. Bonds of the Sacramento Valley Railroad. 8 pp., 8vo, sewn.

San Francisco, 1855

The tract was issued by Pioche, Bayerque & Co., and Robinson, Seymour & Co. Full text of the mortgage is given. 22½ miles of the road were then in operation.

251. — Randall (A. S.) and Scott (D. B.). Report of the Board of Directors and Chief Engineer, of the San Francisco and Marysville Railroad Company. Large folding lithograph map. 44 pp., 8vo, sewn.

Marysville: W. F. Hicks Print, 1860

The map (25 by 27 in.) is entitled: "Map of Central California. Showing the various Railroad routes, projected or in progress, together with a Practicable Route to enter the State with a Pacific Railroad, etc." The text deals with the Overland Railroad from the Missouri to California, the several proposed routes, advantages of the Central Route, the Central region of California, etc. An elaborate and important work.



252. — McLean (Edward). California Eastern Extension Railroad; Its Present Condition, Future Business and Estimated Revenue when completed. 8 pp., 8vo, sewn.

Sacramento: Daily Bee Press, 1859

This road was projected to connect with the California Central at Auburn Ravine.

253. — Judah (Theo. D.). California Central Railroad. Report on the Progress of Construction and Future Revenue of the Road. 18 pp., 8vo, sewn.

J. Anthony, 1859

The first report, dated December 31, 1858. Contains table showing the freight and passenger traffic, by wagon, from Sacramento to the mountain counties.

254. — Judah (T. D.). California Central Railroad. Report of the Chief Engineer on the Progress of Construction and Future of the Road. 7 pp., 8vo, sewn.

San Francisco, 1859

The second report. 186 tons of freight per day, were then leaving Sacramento, by wagon, for the counties to be served by the railway.

255. — Lewis (W. J.). Report of the Chief Engineer of the Placerville & Sacramento Valley Railroad. 31 pp., 8vo, sewn.

San Francisco, 1860

The report is made to the Mayor and Council of Placerville. Describes the country and route chosen and its relation to the embryo transcontinental railroad.

256. — Lewis (W.) and Bishop (F.). Report to the Committee of Exploration on Railroad Surveys across the Sierra Nevada Mountains via Placerville and the South Fork of the American River. *Large folio lithographic map of the Route.* 12 pp., 8vo, sewn.

San Francisco, 1862

A very important report, embracing the explorations and survey for the route across the Sierras into Nevada.

257. — Mullan (John). Remarks of John Mullan, of Mullan & Hyde, San Francisco, California, Relative to Senate Bill No. 1127. Addressed to the Committee on Railroads in the Senate of the United States. 19 pp., 8vo, sewn.

Baltimore: Boyle's Press, 1875

A ringing appeal. Mr. Mullan, of Mullan & Hyde, here attacks the predatory interests with his gloves off.

258. — Robinson (A. P.). Suggestions as to the Pacific Railroad. 15 pp., 8vo, sewn.

[New York, 1856]

Robinson anticipated many modern conditions. "Not merely a road is needed, but a GREAT Road."

259. — Leonard (H. R.). Report of H. R. Leonard, Engineer of the Mokelumne City and Woodbridge Rail Road. *Folding Map.* 21 pp., 8vo, sewn. Stockton: Conley & Patrick Print, 1862

Report of the engineer's exploration and examination of the regions, and urging as the best route from California into Nevada Territory the line by way of Calaveras County and the Big Tree Grove.

260. — Handy (H. P.). Report of a Preliminary Survey of the Stockton and Copperopolis Railroad. 46 pp., 8vo, sewn.

Stockton: Armor & Clayes Print, 1862

The route chosen was up Littlejohn Creek, rather than by way of the McCarty Pass, which was the route then used by the stage coaches.

261. — The General Railroad Laws of California, the Pacific Railroad Act of Congress, and the By-Laws of the Central Pacific Railroad Co. of California, together with City Ordinance of Sacramento and act Donating Swamp Land. 104 pp., 8vo, sewn.

Sacramento: H. S. Crocker & Co., 1862

262. — The General Railroad Laws of California, and the By-Laws of the San Francisco and San Jose Railroad Company. 44 pp., 8vo, sewn. San Francisco: Alta California Job Print, 1863

263. — Bishop (F. A.). Report on the Survey, Cost of Construction and Estimated Revenue of the Placerville & Sacramento Valley Railroad of California: Being a part of the Route through El Dorado County, crossing the Sierra Nevada Mountains on the line of Business from San Francisco to the Silver Mines of Nevada Territory. 47 pp., 8vo, sewn. San Francisco, 1863

Contains much on the several routes and passes over the mountains to Nevada and Utah, and the lessons learned from the "Overland Mail and Pony Express."

264. — Judah (Theo. D.). Central Pacific Railroad: Newly discovered facts with reference to the Route across the Sierra Nevada Mountains. *Folding Map*. 18 pp., 8vo, sewn.

N. p., n. d. [Sacramento, 1860]

Report of Judah's personal exploration and discovery of a practicable route from Sacramento across the Sierras to Washoe, via Dutch Flat, Summit Valley and the Truckee River.

265. — Judah (Theo. D.). Report of the Chief Engineer of the Central Pacific Railroad, on his operations in the Atlantic States. *Large folding map showing the country in detail from Lake Michigan to the Pacific Coast*. 30 pp., 8vo, sewn.

Sacramento: H. R. Crocker, 1862

The obviously (and thinly veiled) confidential report, of highest interest and importance, in which Judah, as "Chief Engineer and Accredited Agent" of the Railroad, gives to his associates the inside story of his activities in Washington during the road's successful attempt to secure the grants and privileges it desired in a situation which he describes as the "threatening aspect of our affairs." Judah actually had himself appointed Secretary of the Senate Pacific R. R. Committee, Clerk of the similar House Committee, was given the privilege of the floor in both houses of Congress, and had charge of all committee documents. Needless to say, with such a start, his "operations" were highly successful, and furnish interesting material on the beginnings of the first transcontinental railroad.

266. — Judah (Theo. D.). Report on the Preliminary Survey, Cost of Construction, and Estimated Revenue of the Central

Pacific Railroad of California, across the Sierra Nevada Mountains. *Large folding map.* 56 pp. and errata, 8vo, sewn.

Sacramento: H. S. Crocker, 1862

The map (31 by 43 inches) depicts Colorado, Utah, Nevada and California, with all the existing wagon roads and former exploratory routes.

267. — Judah (T. D.). Report upon Recent Surveys, Progress of Construction, and Estimate of cost of First Division of Fifty miles of the Central Pacific Railroad of Cal. 26 pp., 8vo, sewn. Sacramento, 1863

The first report of construction on the first transcontinental railroad. A detailed description of the early location and difficulties.

268. — Crocker (E. B.). Wheeler N. French vs. F. H. Teschemacher et al. In the Supreme Court, California. Brief for Respondents. (And also, with separate title.) Further Brief for Respondent. 9 and 7 pp., 8vo, sewn. N. p., n. d.

The able argument of E. B. Crocker, counsel for the Central Pacific, upholding the contention that the act of 1863, authorizing San Francisco to subscribe to the Capital Stock, was constitutional.

269. — Wheeler N. French, vs. Henry F. Teschemacher, Supreme Court of California. 52 pp., 8vo, sewn. N. p., n. d.

The elaborate argument in defence of San Francisco's subscription to the Capital Stock of the Central Pacific Railroad.

270. — Wheeler N. French vs. the Western Pacific R. R. Co., and the Board of Supervisors of the City and County of San Francisco et al. In the Supreme Court of California. Abstract of Pleadings. 14 pp., 8vo, sewn. N. p., n. d.

A famous and important case involving the Central Pacific, the Western Pacific, the law of 1863, the power and right of San Francisco to subscribe to railroad stock, and the liability of the city for railroad debts.

271. — Crocker (E. B.). John Doran et al. vs. the Central Pacific R. R. Co. of California. In the Supreme Court of California. 10 pp., 8vo, sewn. N. p., n. d.

E. B. Crocker's masterly argument on behalf of the Central Pacific in the case wherein Doran sued for damages, because the road claimed and took a right of way over his gold mining claim. A famous and important precedent case.

272. CALIFORNIA SOLDIERS' VOTE. The Leading and Dissenting Opinions of the Supreme Court of California. 8vo, new cloth. N. p., 1863

273. CALIFORNIA STAGE COMPANY. In the Senate of the United States. Report of Mr. Hale and Committee on Post Offices and Post Roads, to whom was referred the Memorial of the California Stage Company, for services rendered on Thirteen routes in California on which they carried the U. S. Mail for four years (1854-58). 19 pp., 8vo, sewn, uncut. Washington, 1860



274. **CALIFORNIA VIGILANCE COMMITTEE.** Brierly (B.). Thoughts for the Crisis: Following the Assassination of James King of Wm. by James P. Casey. 20 pp. (5 lines snipped out), 8vo, original wrappers (lib. st. erased, small hole in blank top of wrapper). San Francisco: Eureka Print, 1856

A review of conditions leading up to the murder of James King of Wm.; the breakdown of law and order, with assassinations occurring almost daily; the treachery of men in office; overawing influence of the band of desperadoes in power, etc., necessitating the formation of a Committee of Vigilance, and the vigorous meting out of justice to the lawless marauders.

275. — Gray (T.). California Politics: Letter of Thomas Gray of San Francisco to the Secretary of the Treasury. 8vo, sewn. N. p., 1861

An exposé of the Vigilance Committee by one of its bitterest opponents.

276. **CALIFORNIA TREATY OF ACQUISITION.** Tratado de Paz, Amistad, Limites y Arreglo Definitivo entre la Republica Mexicana y los Estados-Unidos de America, firmado en Guadalupe Hidalgo el 2 de Febrero de 1848 (printed in parallel columns of Spanish and English); y Exposicion de los Comisionados Mexicanos que lo firmaron, dirigida al Supremo Gobierno (in Spanish only). 28 + 27 pp., 8vo, original wrappers.

Queretaro: Imprenta de Lara, 1848

ORIGINAL EDITION OF THE FAMOUS "TREATY OF GUADALUPE HIDALGO." This is the paper," says Bancroft (Hist. California, V., p. 590) "which put an end to the War, and gave California permanently and formally to the United States." The "Exposicion" has a separate title page and pagination and was written by the hard-pressed Mexican signatories, in defence of their position and their action in ceding the vast territories of California and New Mexico to the United States.

277. — Treaty of Peace, Friendship, Boundaries, and Definitive Settlement between the United States and the Mexican Republic; Concluded by the Plenipotentiaries in Guadalupe Hidalgo on the 2d. of February, ratified in Washington on the 10th of March, and in Queretaro on the 30th of May, 1848. 55 pp. (printed in alternating pages of Spanish and English), 8vo, original wrappers. Mexico: Imprenta Cumplido, 1848

The Amended Treaty, with Article 9 revised, and the Protocol of May 26th added.

278. — Convenio militar para la suspension provisional de las Hostilidades. 8vo, sewn. Queretaro, Marzo 9 de 1848

In fulfilment of Article 2 of the Treaty, Generals Worth, Smith and Butler met in convention with the Mexican Chiefs and promulgated the above edict of 17 articles covering the suspension of hostilities and the reestablishment of constitutional order. The document is signed at end by the American and Mexican commissioners.

279. — Rejon (Manuel C.). Observaciones contra el Tratado de Paz, firmado en la ciudad de Guadalupe 2 Febrero, precedidas de la parte Historica relativa a la Cuestion Originaria. 62 + 2 pp., 8vo, original wrappers. Queretara, 1848

Rejon attacks the treaty and regards its signing as a death blow to the Republic; his observations upon the American policy of aggression, which

he reviews from the days of the Louisiana Purchase to the Acquisition of California, are both to the point and extremely lurid.

280. — Contestaciones habidas entre el Supremo Gobierno Mexicano, el General en Gefe del Ejercito Americano, y el Comisionado de los Estados-Unidos. 36 pp., 8vo, sewn.

Mexico: Torres, 1847

Documents of the proposed Armistice; Trist's negotiations, and the protests regarding the Texan Boundary and the ceding of California and New Mexico to the U. S.

281. — (Greenhow, Robert). The Protocol Question. (An examination of the Treaty, and the question as to whether the U. S. is bound by it to respect all grants of land made by Mexico in the ceded Territory before May 13th, 1846.) 8vo, sewn, uncut and unopened. N. p., 1849

282. **CALIFORNIA VIEW.** Little (John T.). A View of Sutter's Mill and Culloma (sic) Valley. On the South Fork of the American line, Alta California. Respectfully dedicated to Capt. John A. Sutter, by John T. Little. Large folio. *Colored Lithograph* (small repair on upper blank margin).

Sarony & Major, New York, n. d.

A beautiful view of this historic spot and the surrounding settlements at about the time of the gold discovery.

283. — The Past and Present of California. 4to. Depicting various scenes in California.

Lith. Britton & Rey. San Francisco, [1855]

284. **CALIFORNIA & OREGON.** Stryker (J.). American Quarterly Register and Magazine. A Complete Set, May 1848 to Jan. 1851, with the supplemental vol. completing the year 1851, which was printed in 1853. 3623 pp., 5 vols., half morocco (worn). 1 vol., cloth, 8vo (library stamped).

Philadelphia and New York, 1848-53

Wagner, No. 155. An Important Source for Oregon and California; Stryker's Register covers the period from the close of the Mexican war to the Settlement of California, New Mexico, and Oregon, and is crowded with valuable and interesting reports, documents, etc., thereon. We cite only a few: A Descriptive Account of California and the Routes by "S". California Adventures, by Caleb Lyon (Idaho's first Governor). Formation of the Government of California and Deseret. California, by A Resident of 18 years. An Account of Oregon and its Indian Tribes, by Israel Mitchell. A Minute and Interesting Description of Oregon and the Route thither. The Overland Route to California with itinerary of Distances, where to find wood and water, etc., etc., by Major Carleton. An Overland Journey to the Pacific in 1811: Expedition of Crooks, Miller, McClellan and 60 men across the Rocky Mountains to Oregon, with narrative of the return journey as given in the St. Louis papers of 1813, etc., etc.

285. [CAMPBELL (J.).] An Account of the Spanish Settlements in America, their Settlements in Florida, with a Description of St. Augustine, the Advantages that would attend the Taking of it, if Annexed to the British Dominions. II. New Mexico, its Extent, Climate, Soil and Products. III. CALIFORNIA DESCRIBED, its Boundaries, Indians, &c., with a View of the British Claim to

it and an Account of the West Coast. IV. The Spanish Dominions in South America, to which is appended a Journal of the Siege and Surrender of Havannah. (No map.) 8vo, calf. Edinburgh, 1762

286. **CANFIELD (C. L.)**. The Diary of a Forty-Niner. *Colored Map*. 8vo, boards. San Francisco, 1906

ORIGINAL EDITION. This diary, edited by Canfield, is that of Alfred T. Jackson, a Pioneer miner, and runs from May 18th, 1850 to June 17th, 1852. One of the best accounts of the incidents and happenings, tragic and otherwise, of a miner's life in the days of '49, which has ever appeared. Nearly the whole edition was destroyed in the Fire.

287. **CANNON (M.)**. Wailatpu: Its Rise and Fall: Pioneer Days in the Pacific North-west, Incidents of the Trail, Life among the Cayuso Indians, Massacre of Dr. and Mrs. Whitman and twelve others, THE TAKING INTO CAPTIVITY OF TWO SCORE WOMEN AND GIRLS AND THE TREATMENT ACCORDED THEM BY THE SAVAGE INDIANS, etc. *Portraits and interesting plates*. 8vo, original wrappers. Boise: Privately Printed, 1915

288. **CAPRON (E. S.)**. History of California from its Discovery to the Present Time. Comprising also a full Description of its Towns, Society, Mines, etc., with a journal of the Trip to San Francisco and back. *Large folding Map* (tear repaired). 12mo. Boston, 1854

289. **CARDINELL (C.)**. Adventures on the Plains in '49. 8vo, original flexible boards. San Francisco, 1922

150 copies of this narrative were printed. Cardinell was a member of Parker H. French's ill-fated Overland Expedition, and his work affords a detailed story of their frightful journey across the desert and mountains by the Southern route from Texas to California in 1849.



## SECOND SESSION

NUMBERS 290-578

290. **CARMICHAEL (M. H.).** Pioneer Days. *Plates.* 12mo. New York, 1917

Reminiscences of the early West: Josiah Hunt, the Indian fighter; McConnell's Captivity among the Indians; etc.

291. **CARR (J.).** Pioneer Days in California: Historical and Personal Sketches, Embracing the Narrative of the Author's Trip from Peoria, Ill. Across the Great Plains through Utah and Wyoming to California in 1850. With reminiscences of Life at the Mines, Pioneer Politics, Manners and Customs, etc.: Embracing many facts never before given to the public. *Portrait.* 8vo.

Eureka, 1891

292. **CARRINGTON (GEN. H. B.).** The Indian Question: With Report of the Fort Phil Kearney Massacre and its Casualties, and Itinerary of the Expedition of 1866, to Open a Wagon-road to Montana. *Folding Map and plates.* 8vo. Boston, 1909

Carrington was requested to report "all the bad news," and he has here faithfully complied with the request. The list of mutilations perpetrated upon his men includes—eyes torn out; noses cut off; ears cut off; chins hewn off; teeth chopped out; entrails taken out; hands cut off; arms taken out of socket; punctures upon every sensitive part of the body; etc.

293. [**CARRINGTON (M.).**] Ab-Sa-Ra-Ka. Home of the Crows. Being experiences on the plains and marking the vicissitudes of peril, etc., during the occupation of the new route to Virginia City, Montana, 1866-7, and the Indian hostility thereto. *Large Folding Map and plates.* 12mo. Philadelphia, 1869

### CARSON'S "EARLY RECOLLECTIONS OF THE MINES." THE FIRST BOOK PRINTED IN STOCKTON. 1852

294. **CARSON (J. H.).** Early Recollections of the Mines, and a Description of the Great Tulare Valley. By J. H. Carson, Esq., the discoverer of Carson's Creek, and one of the pioneers of the West. *Folding lithograph map.* 64 pp., 8vo, polished calf.

Stockton: San Joaquin Republican print, 1852

Cowan, p. 43. The First book printed in Stockton, and one of three known copies complete with the map. Carson's Narrative is one of the really great books of early California. He gives an account of the discovery of gold, with characteristic sketches of the early miners; gold diggings; anecdotes illustrative of pioneer mining life and pioneer gambling; adventures and activities of pioneers; explorations; lynch law. etc. etc.

With a light but distinct impression of the Brown-Murphy pioneer Express stamp at top of title, showing the method by which the book was first transported.

[SEE ILLUSTRATION]

EARLY  
RECOLLECTIONS OF THE MINES,

AND A DESCRIPTION OF THE  
GREAT TULARE VALLEY.

---

BY J. H. CARSON, ESQ.,  
THE DISCOVERER OF CARSON'S CREEK, AND ONE OF THE  
PIONEERS OF THE WEST.

---

STOCKTON:  
PUBLISHED TO ACCOMPANY THE STEAMER EDITION OF THE "SAN  
JOAQUIN REPUBLICAN."  
.....  
1852.

THE FIRST BOOK PRINTED IN STOCKTON  
ONE OF THREE KNOWN PERFECT COPIES  
COMPLETE WITH THE MAP

295. **CARSTARPHEN (J. E.).** My Trip to California in '49. *Portrait.* 8vo, original wrappers. Louisiana, Mo., n. d.

The narrative is that of the "Salt River Tigers" train which left New London, Mo., for California in April, 1849, by way of St. Joseph, Fort Laramie and Fort Hall. Upward of a year was spent at the mines.

296. **CARTER (H. L.).** A Descriptive Hand-Book to the Two Lands of Gold, or the Australian and California Directory for 1853. *Profusely Illustrated.* 38 pp., 12mo, original pictorial wrappers. London, [1853]

"My aim is to afford the Emigrant the best information I have been able to collect—my business is with practical matter, no space can be devoted to dry discussion, or poetic imagery."—Preface.

297. **CARTWRIGHT (D. W.).** Western Wild Animals, and Guide for Hunters, Trappers and Sportsmen; Embracing observations on the art of hunting and trapping, a description of the habits of fur-bearing animals, their capture, etc. Together with a Narrative of personal adventures experienced by the author during an Expedition across the Plains from Wisconsin to California in 1852. *Portrait and plates.* 280 pp., 12mo, original cloth.

Toledo Blade Print, 1875

A most unusual personal narrative of the California Overland Trail. Autographic presentation copy from the author.

298. **CARVER (CAPT. JONATHAN).** Three Years' Travels through the Interior parts of North America for more than Five Thousand Miles, together with a History of the Indians to the westward of the Mississippi. 8vo, half calf (stained).

Edinburgh, 1798

299. — Travels through the Interior Parts of North America in the years 1766-68. The Third Edition, to which is added some account of the Author, and a copious index. *Large Folding Map and lithograph plates.* 8vo. New York, 1838

The New York Edition of the Third London Carver, with the extra title—"Carver's Travels in Wisconsin."

300. **CASWALL (H.).** The Prophet of the Nineteenth Century; or, the Rise, Progress, and Present State of the Mormons, or Latter-Day Saints; With an Analysis of the Book of Mormon. *Curious lithographed frontispiece.* 12mo. London, 1843

301. **CATTERMOLE (E. G.).** Famous Frontiersmen, Pioneers and Scouts; A Thrilling Narrative of the Lives and Exploits of Renowned Trappers, Explorers, Adventurers, Scouts and Indian Fighters, including Carson, California Joe, Wild Bill, Texas Jack, Buffalo Bill, Gen. Custer and his Campaign against Sitting Bull, and Gen. Crook's recent Campaign against the Apaches. *Plates.* 8vo. Chicago, [1886]

ORIGINAL EDITION.

301A. — The Same. Second Edition. 8vo. Chicago, n. d.



302. **CHASE (C. M.).** The Editor's Run in New Mexico and Colorado: Embracing Travels and Observations on Territorial History, Society, Towns, Game, Stock Raising, Prospects, and other subjects of Interest. *Crude woodcut illustrations.* 8vo, original pictorial wrappers.

Lyndon: Argus and Patriot Steam Press, 1882

An out-of-the-way narrative of a trip across the Plains to New Mexico and Colorado; wagon expedition to the mines; observations among the Pueblos; Land Grants; Pioneers; Sketches of Cimarron, Deming, Socorro, Albuquerque, Santa Fe, Las Vegas, Raton, La Junta, etc.

303. **CHASE (OWEN).** Narrative of the Most Extraordinary and Distressing Shipwreck of the Whale-Ship Essex, of Nantucket; Which was attacked and finally Destroyed by a Large Spmaceti-Whale, in the Pacific Ocean, with an Account of the Unparalleled Sufferings of the Captain and Crew during a space of Ninety-three days, in the years 1819 & 1820. By Owen Chase, First mate of said vessel. 12mo (slightly spotted), sewn, entirely uncut.

New York, 1821

304. **CHASE (S. P.).** Relations between the U. S. and Northwest British America, embracing the Report of J. W. Taylor, Special Agent on the Red River of the North and the Saskatchewan. II. Memoir of N. W. British America and its relations to the U. S. from 1832 to 1861. III. Physical Geography of the Regions. IV. History and Organization of the Hudson's Bay Company. V. Selkirk Settlement, its Foundations, Institutions, etc. VI. The Gold Discoveries of the N. W. VII. Letters of Mactavish, etc. *Large Folding Map.* 87 pp., 8vo, sewn.

Washington, 1862

305. **CHEROKEE CONSTITUTION.** The Constitution and Laws of the Cherokee Nation: Passed at Tahlequah, 1839-51. 239 pp., 12mo, sewn.

Tahlequah: Cherokee Nation, 1852

Contains the legislation of the Nation in the West from 1839 to 1851.

305A. **CHEROKEE LAWS.** Laws of the Cherokee Nation: Adopted by the Council at Various Periods. 179 pp., 12mo, sewn (title stained).

Tahlequah: Cherokee Advocate Office, 1852

Beginning with the early laws adopted at Brooms Town in 1808, the volume contains all the legislation of the Nation to 1839.

306. **CHETLAIN (A. L.).** Recollections of Seventy Years: (Early Days in Galena, 1825-32; The Black Hawk War; Journey to Utah, with Account of Life among the Mormons, &c.) *Portrait.* 8vo.

Galena: Gazette Print, 1899

Author's presentation copy.

307. **CHICKASAW & CHOCTAW TREATY.** Addresses made at the Public Dinner given in honor of the Chickasaw and Choctaw Treaties, in the City of Natchez. 8vo, sewn, uncut and unopened.

[Natchez], 1830

308. **CHITTENDEN (N. H.).** Settler's and Prospector's Guide, or, Travels through British Columbia (the Cariboo Gold District, the Fraser Country, the Okanagan Region etc. With an Account of the Indians, and Notices of Alaska). 8vo, original wrappers. Victoria, B. C., 1882

309. **CLAMORGAN (J.).** Title papers of the Clamorgan Grant of 536,904 Arpens of Alluvial Lands in Arkansas and Missouri. (II) Clamorgan's Title to Land on the Mississippi. 2 vols. in one. *Folding Map.* 20 + 8 pp., 8vo, original wrappers.

Washington: Privately Printed, 1837

This is the celebrated Chouteau tract, which was acquired from Clamorgan by Pierre Chouteau in 1809; Clamorgan secured the original grant in 1796 from the Baron de Carondelet for purposes of Colonization.

310. **CLARK (J. A.).** Gleanings by the Way: (Sketches of a tour in the Far West, and the Mississippi Valley, with a Voyage up the Ohio to Illinois and Iowa; Adventures on the Plains crossing to Michigan, together with Observations on the Mormons in Ohio and Missouri.) 12mo. New York, 1842

311. **CLARKE (LEWIS AND MILTON).** Narratives of the Sufferings of Lewis and Milton Clarke, sons of a Soldier in the Revolution during a Captivity of more than Twenty Years among the Slaveholders of Kentucky. *Portrait.* 12mo. Boston, 1846

Choice copy of FIRST EDITION, with introduction by Lovejoy.

312. **CLARKSON (GEN. J. S.).** Puget Sound: Its Wonderful Cities, Its Live Inhabitants, Its Climate, Scenery, and Its Great Future and Unequalled Opportunities. 8vo, sewn. Seattle, 1890

313. **CLAYTON (W.).** William Clayton's Journal: A Daily Record of the Journey of the Original Company of "Mormon" Pioneers from Nauvoo, Illinois, to the Valley of the Great Salt Lake, February 8, 1846 to October 21, 1847. (Including details of the first Settlement of Salt Lake City, and the return Journey Eastward over the Plains to Winter Quarters.) *Portrait.* 12mo.

Salt Lake City, 1921. Printed for the Clayton Family

This diary of the Mormon Expedition across the plains has been one of the "lost" books of early Western history. Clayton, as is well known, was appointed "historian" to the Company, and kept a daily journal in which were recorded the events of the expedition, its adventures, and such observations on the country and Indian tribes as might prove of value to following members. Its final discovery, and publication by the family, in its original day-by-day form, brings to light a record of the highest historical value as an original source, as well as one of the most interesting personal narratives of the Pioneer period. See next number.

314. — The Latter-Day Saints' Emigrants' Guide: Being a Table of Distances, showing all the Springs, Creeks, Rivers, Hills, Mountains, Camping-places, and all other notable places, from Council Bluffs, to the Great Salt Lake. Together with Remarks on the nature of the Land, Timber, Grass, &c. 24 pp., 12mo.

St. Louis, 1848

One of three copies in photostat from the only known original. In his Journal (See preceding lot) Clayton states that the preparation of this



Guide "has required much time and care, and I have continually labored under disadvantages in consequence of the company's feeling no interest in it."

315. **COATS (CAPTAIN W.)**. The Geography of Hudson's Bay: Being the Remarks of Captain W. Coats, in many Voyages to that Locality, between the Years 1727 and 1751. With Extracts from the Log of Capt. Middleton on his Voyage for the Discovery of the North-West Passage, in 1741-2. Edited by John Barrow. 8vo, half calf. London: Hakluyt Society, 1852

316. **CODMAN (J.)**. The Mormon Country. A Summer with the "Latter-Day Saints". *Map and curious plates*. 12mo. New York, 1874

A work which was denied publication on the ground of being too impartial.

317. **COFFIN (CHARLES)**. The Great Commercial Prize. 8vo, original printed wrappers (slightly stained). Boston, 1858

An account of the Puget Sound Region, Frazer River and Oregon, exposing the attempt of Great Britain to gain control of the North-west, and an impassioned appeal to all Americans to "Wake Up." Smith's Checklist.

318. **COGGESHALL (WM. T.)**. Frontier Life and Character in the South and West. 12mo, half roan.

Columbus, Ohio: Follett, Foster & Co. Print, 1860

Very rarely met with. Historical sketches and tales of the Florida Indian War, the Menominee region of Wisconsin; the early Cuyaboga country of Ohio; and of the little known "Half-Breed Colony" of Illinois.

319. **COLBURN (J. G. W.)**. The Life of Sile Doty, the Most Noted Thief and Daring Burglar of his time. The Leader of a gang of Counterfeiters, Horse Thieves and Burglars of the Middle and Western States. The Terror of Mexico During 1849. *Portrait and Plates*. Toledo: Blade Print, 1880

320. **COLBY (JOHN)**. The Life and Travels of John Colby, Written by Himself. *Portrait*. 2 vols. in one, 12mo, sheep. Newport, N. H., 1831

Written mostly in day-by-day journal form. Narrates the writer's travels and experiences in Indiana, the Ohio Country, etc.

321. **COLE (C.)**. Memoirs of Cornelius Cole. *Portrait*. 8vo, paper label, uncut. New York: Privately printed, 1908

An Important Western Narrative, giving the details of the Voyage down the Ohio-St. Louis, the plains and Indians—Fort Laramie, Sutter's Fort and Sacramento in 1849, on to the Mines, San Francisco, Lynching Bees, the Vigilance Committee, Fur Trade, etc.

322. **COLORADO**. Young (Frank). Across the Plains in '65. A Journal of the Overland Trip to Pike's Peak. *Large folding Map of the route*. 224 pp., 12mo. Denver: Privately Printed, 1905

A few copies only were printed. The Journal is in day-by-day form and narrates the trip across the plains from Atchison, via the Little Blue and Platte Rivers to Julesburg and thence down the South Platte to Denver in 1865. Young's train made the trip in 42 days.



322A. — Young (Frank). *Echoes from Arcadia: The Story of Central City, as told by one of "The Clan."* For Private Circulation. 220 pp., 12mo. Denver, 1903

Although printed first, this work is a continuation of "Across the Plains." In it Young recites experiences of life and conditions in the early Mining camps, when Central City was the vortex of activity, and Denver "an unsightly collection of rude frames, tents and cabins."

323. COLTON (C.). *Tour of the American Lakes and Among the Indians of the Northwest Territory in 1830.* 2 vols., 12mo, uncut (shaken). London, 1833

A Source book, containing important personal observations on Indian life, with a collection of facts relating to their origin, Wars, Treaties, &c.; together with notes on their relations with and treatment by the Government of Great Britain and the U. S.

324. [COLTON (J. H.).] *The Western Tourist, or Emigrant's Guide through Ohio, Michigan, Indiana, Illinois and Missouri and the Territories of Wisconsin and Iowa: Accompanied with a Correct Map, showing the Boundaries, villages, etc.* *Large folding map.* 16mo (stained). New York, 1843

325. CONARD (H. L.). "Uncle Dick" Wootton, the Pioneer Frontiersman of the Rocky Mountain Region. An Account of the Adventures and thrilling Experiences of the most noted American Hunter, Trapper, Guide, Scout and Indian Fighter now living. *Portrait and plates.* 8vo. Chicago, 1890

A valuable and extremely interesting narrative of the Overland Expedition to California in 1852, with adventures among the Utes and Apaches, campaign against the Navajos, etc. Wootton was one of the most famous of Border Trappers.

326. CONVERSE (LORING). Notes of what I saw, and how I saw it. (Journal of a trip to California, with Sketches of Arizona and New Mexico, the Indians, towns and settlements, Colorado Desert, etc.) *Plates.* 8vo. Bucyrus: Forum steam Press, 1882

327. COOK (J.). Hands Up! or Thirty-five years of life on the Mountains and Plains of the Dakotas, Wyoming, Colorado, etc. An interesting History of the Marauders and Desperados of the Far West. *Portrait, and many exceedingly interesting views of early "Necktie Parties," etc.* 8vo. Denver, 1897

328. COOKE (JAY). The Northern Pacific Railroad; Its Land Grant, Resources, Traffic and tributary Country. Valley Route to the Pacific. *Folding Colored Map. Laid in is a long folding map printed on pink paper showing the route of the road, and its completion as far as Edwinton on the Missouri.* 52 pp., 8vo, original wrappers. Philadelphia, 1873

329. COPLEY (JOSIAH). Kansas and the Country Beyond on the line of the Union Pacific Railroad: From the Missouri to the

Pacific Ocean. From Personal Observation, and Information drawn from Authentic Sources. *Folding map.* 88 pp., 8vo, sewn.

Philadelphia, 1867

Personal Narrative of one of the earliest trips on the Overland Railroad, with an examination of the Central and Southern routes, etc.

330. **CORDIER (A. H.).** Some Big Game Hunts: (Narrative of a Trip to the Wyoming Country, with Sketches of the Trails, and Incidents of the Hunt for Bear, Deer and Elk; Fighting Wolves in the Teton Region; Deer Hunting in Western Colorado, and Northward to Alaska.) 88 *original photogravures.* 12mo.

Kansas City, 1911

331. **CORNEY (PETER).** Voyages in the North Pacific: The Narrative of Several Trading Voyages from 1813 to 1818, between the North-west Coast, the Hawaiian Islands and China, with a Description of the Russian Establishments, Oregon, California, the Manners and Customs of the People; the Sacking of Monterey and the California Coast. Etc. Now Published in separate form for the FIRST TIME. 156 pp., 12mo, sewn, uncut. Honolulu, 1896

A valuable contribution to the history of Oregon, California and the North-west Coast. In particular it throws much light on the proceedings of the Russians from 1815-17, and is one of the only narratives by an eyewitness of the burning of Monterey.

332. **CORNWALL (B.).** The Life and Adventures of Pierre B. Cornwall, who Crossed the Plains to California in 1848 (was a Member of the first Legislature, built the first frame house in Sacramento, and became President of the Society of California Pioneers. With a Narrative of the Overland Expedition, Captivity among the Indians, Massacre of his Guides, the party being obliged to pick their way with the aid of a Route Map to the Coast, together with *Reminiscences of the Early Days of California*). 87 pp. *Portraits.* Three-quarter morocco.

San Francisco, 1906. Printed for Private Circulation only

An extremely important and valuable narrative. Cornwall reached California before the gold rush \$8,000 in debt. Within the year he was worth over half a million dollars, and rapidly assumed a position in the early affairs of the state, which makes his Memoirs those of a prime mover in the destinies of California.

333. **COUES (ELLIOTT).** New Light on the Early History of the North-west. The Manuscript Journals of Alexander Henry and of David Thompson, 1799-1814. *Maps.* 3 vols., 8vo.

New York, 1897

Important for the history of exploration and adventure among the Indians of the Missouri and Columbia Rivers.

333A. **COUTANT (C.).** The History of Wyoming and the Far West: An Account of the Spanish, Canadian and America Explorations; The Experiences and Adventures of the Trappers and Traders in the Early Days; including Events of the Oregon Emigration, the Mormon Movement and Settlements, the Indian Tribes, their Manners and Customs and their Wars and Depredations on the Overland Trail. *Maps and 76 plates.* 8vo. Laramie, 1899



334. **COX (ROSS).** The Columbia River; or, Scenes and Adventures During a Residence of Six years on the Western side of the Rocky Mountains, among various Tribes of Indians hitherto unknown: Together with a Journey across the American Continent. 683 pp., 2 vols., 8vo, three-quarter crushed levant morocco, panelled backs, gilt tops, other edges uncut. London, 1832

Choice set, in a Sangorski binding. A classic of Western lore. The personal experience of a fur-trader, full of adventure, history and character. Cox reached Oregon early in 1812 and remained there until 1817, returning overland across the mountains.

335. **COZZENS (S. W.).** The Marvellous Country; or, Three Years in Arizona and New Mexico; 1858-60. With a complete history of the Apache tribe. *Plates.* 8vo (shabby). Boston, 1876

### **CRADLEBAUGH'S NARRATIVE OF THE MOUNTAIN MEADOWS MASSACRE AND HISTORY OF THE "DANITES"**

336. **CRADLEBAUGH (J.).** Utah and the Mormons: (and Massacre at the Mountain Meadows—Murder of Parish and Potter—Murder of the Aiken Party—the Forbes and Jones Murders. History of the "Danite" Organization.) 67 pp., 8vo, sewn.

Washington, 1863

The author, as Federal Judge, went personally, under military escort, to the scene of the ghastly tragedy, and there collected the evidence, testimony and supporting affidavits which go to make up this gruesome record of the bloody butchery of 119 defenceless men, women and children, who, trapped in the Rockies while en route from Arkansas to California, were surrounded and summarily massacred.

337. **CRAFTS (E.).** Pioneer Days in the San Bernardino Valley. *Portrait and Plates.* 12mo, cloth.

Redlands: Privately Printed, 1906

Not in Cowan. A Pioneer narrative of the early days.

338. **CRAMER (ZADOK).** The Navigator: Containing Directions for Navigating the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers, etc. With an ample account of these much admired waters, a description of their towns, settlements, villages, etc., and An Account of Louisiana, and of the MISSOURI AND COLUMBIA RIVERS, as discovered by the Voyage of Captains LEWIS AND CLARK. Sixth Edition,—Improved and Enlarged. *28 maps.* 12mo, boards (covers loose).

Pittsburgh, 1808

The Sixth Edition is, so far as known, the first book printed which contains any part of Capt. Clark's observations on the Oregon Country, aside from the "President's Message" of 1806.

339. **CRANE (JAMES M.).** The Past, the Present and the Future of the Pacific. 79 pp., 8vo, half morocco.

San Francisco: Sterett & Co., Printers, 1856

Cowan, p. 59. This copy contains 9 more pages than he calls for. The author, a pioneer journalist, was Editor of the California Courier, and devotes himself to a long tirade against the Federal Government for its



indifferent attitude toward California; taking up in turn the Conquest of 1846; the Postal difficulties; the Leasing of the Mineral lands; the Private Land Claims; the Railroad across the Continent; the King régime, etc.

340. **CRAWFORD (OSWALD)**. By Path and Trail. *Plates*. 8vo. N. p., Press of the Intermountain Catholic, 1908

No other writer has excelled Crawford in his descriptions of journeys amid the strange wonders and natives of Arizona, Lower California and Sonora. Privately issued by the explorer in a small edition.

340A. **CREUZBAUR (ROBERT)**. Map of the State of Texas, Compiled from the Records of the General Land Office, with inset Map of the routes between Texas and the Pacific Coast. Large double folio. Colored, folding into 12mo.

Austin: J. De Cordova, 1867

341. **CROCKETT (D.)**. Col. Crockett's Exploits and Adventures in Texas, containing a full account of his journey from Tennessee to the Red River and thence across to Texas, including hair-breadth escapes, etc. Together with a Topographical, Historical and Political View of Texas. Written by Himself. 12mo, boards, paper label.

London, 1837

342. **CROFUTT (G. A.)**. Grip-Sack Guide of Colorado, with Description of every City, Town, Village, and Important Mining Camp in the State; Where to Hunt and Fish; Routes, Distances, etc. *Large folding colored Map and View of Leadville, Plates*. 4to, boards.

Omaha, 1881

343. **CROOK (GEORGE)**. Report on the Condition of Affairs in the Department of Arizona during the year 1883. 12mo, original wrappers, in new cloth covers.

N. p., [1884]

Gen. Crook's own relation of affairs among the Apaches.

344. **CROWE (ELDER W. L.)**. The Mormon Waterloo: Being a Condensed and Classified Array of Testimony and Argument against the False Prophet, Joseph Smith, his works, and his Church System and Doctrines, based upon standard history, the Bible, and Smith Against himself. 12mo.

St. Paul, Nebraska, n. d.

345. **CUMMINS (S. J.)**. Autobiography and Reminiscences: (The Story of the Life and Labors of one who braved the Hardships and Endured the Suffering incident to life in the Unexplored Regions of the Willamette, and Crossed the Plains to the Oregon Country in 1845.) *Portrait*. 63 pp., 12mo, original wrappers.

Le Grange: Privately Printed, n. d.

An important contribution to the literature of the plains. The author went part of the way with Fremont, met Whitman in the Sioux Country, gives an account of the Yellowstone region in 1845, and much other out-of-the-way material on the early overland.

346. **CUSHING (CALEB)**. Oregon Territory: Report in relation to the territory of the United States beyond the Rocky Mountains. 51 pp., 8vo, sewn, uncut.

Washington, 1839

An important historical document, being the claim of the U. S. to the Oregon Territory. It contains a mass of material relating to the Hudson's

Bay Company, early voyages to the North-west Coast, early treaties, etc. There are seven appendices which embrace the British claim, the Spanish discoveries, Gray's log and Bulfinch's Statement.

347. — Oregon Territory: Supplemental Report, embracing (1) Lee's Memorial, signed by 36 petitioners, praying the protection of the U. S. (2) N. J. Wyeth's Memoir on the Climate, Soil, Trade, Resources, etc. (3) W. J. Slacum's Report on the Indians, Political situation, etc. (4) Hall J. Kelley's Memoir on Oregon and California. 61 pp., 8vo, sewn. Washington, 1839

Hall Kelley always referred to this memoir as his best contribution to the history of the regions.

348. **CUSTER (GEN. GEO. A.).** My Life on the Plains: Or, Personal Experiences with Indians. *Illustrated.* 8vo. New York, 1874

348A. — Webb (Laura S.). Custer's Immortality. With Biographical Sketches of the Chief Actors in the Late Tragedy of the Wilderness. *Folding map, and illustrated with autobiographical drawings made by Sitting Bull.* 12mo.

[New York: Privately issued by the Author, 1876]

349. **DABNEY (OWEN P.).** True Story of the Lost Shackle, or, Seven years with the Indians. *Plates.* 98 pp., 12mo, in the original pictorial wrappers.

N. p., n. d. [Salem, Oregon: Capital Print, 1897]

Not in Ayer. Narrative of the Overland Journey of the Ainsley and Bentley families to the Yellowstone country, the Capture and Captivity of Lillian Ainsley, travels across the country to the headwaters of the Missouri and down the Gallatin, experiences among the Indians, etc.

350. **DAKOTA.** Eastman (M.). Dahcotah; or, Life and Legends of the Sioux around Fort Snelling. *4 full-page colored lithograph Views.* 12mo (pp. foxed). New York, 1849

The materials for this work were gathered during a residence of seven years in the very midst of the Sioux.

351. — General Laws, and Memorials and Resolutions of the Territory of Dakota, passed at the First Session of the Legislative Assembly, to which is prefixed a Description of the Territory and its Government, Together with the Private Laws passed at the First Session. 8vo, sheep (scuffed).

Yankton: J. C. Trask, Printer, "Dakotian" Office, 1862

The FIRST LAWS: One of the earliest Dakota imprints.

352. — Page (H. R.). Indexed Township Map of Dakota, Showing the Location of all Railroad Stations, Post-Offices, Villages, etc. in the State. 7 pp. of text printed on blue paper and *Large Folding Colored Map.* 12mo, Original Wrappers.

Chicago, 1881

353. — Rice (J. Jay). Map of Dakota Territory: Showing the Wagon Roads, Trails, Forts, Villages and Settlements, Railroad Explorations, Routes of the various Expeditions, &c., &c.

A TRIP  
FROM THE  
SANDWICH ISLANDS  
TO  
LOWER OREGON, AND UPPER CALIFORNIA;  
OR,  
THIRTY LEAVES SELECTED FROM "OUR LOG-BOOK."

BY SAMUEL C. DAMON,  
SEAMEN'S CHAPLAIN

HONOLULU, OAHU, H. I.  
PRINTED AT THE POLYNESIAN OFFICE.  
1849.

THE EARLIEST WORK PRINTED IN THE SANDWICH ISLANDS  
ON OREGON AND CALIFORNIA



Draughted by F. Sturnegk, Q. M. Dept of Dakota. Large double folio, folding into 12mo. St. Paul, 1872

A very early Territorial Map.

5. 354. — Warren (Lieut. G. K.). Military Map of Nebraska and Dakota. From Explorations in 1855-6 while attached to the Staff of Gen. W. S. Harney, Commg. Sioux Expedn., and in 1857 under Capt. A. A. Humphreys. Very large lithographic folio, 45½ by 34 inches. N. p. [1858]

This important map is the result of all of Warren's previous explorations. On it are laid down the routes of Lewis and Clark, Long, Allen, Nicollet, Fremont, Franklin, Stansbury, Pope, Woodruff, Stevens, Simpson, Carrey, Sully, Dickerson, W. D. Smith, C. F. Smith, Bryan, Medary and Sites.

## DAMON'S OREGON & CALIFORNIA NARRATIVE. 1849

145. 355. DAMON (S. C.). A Trip from the Sandwich Islands to Lower Oregon and Upper California. (56 pp.) 4to, sewn.

Honolulu, Oahu, H. I. Printed at the Polynesia Office, 1849

THE EARLIEST WORK PRINTED IN THE SANDWICH ISLANDS ON OREGON AND CALIFORNIA, and but little known. The author was editor of the "Friend," but discontinued its publication to essay the rôle of explorer and verify the glowing accounts of the new El Dorado and the amazing Settlements in Oregon Country. As there appears to be no collation of the contents of this most important journal, we append the chapter headings in detail: 1. Passage to Columbia River. 2. Columbia River, its Discovery and Navigation. 3. Astoria. 4. Ascent of the Columbia. 5. Geographical Outline of Oregon. 6. Lower Oregon—Population, etc. 7. Fort Vancouver. Visit to Calsas Plains. 8. Tour through the Willamette Valley. 9. Education in Oregon. 10. Visit to Klakamas Settlement. 11. Overland Settlement of Oregon. 12. Territorial Government. 13. The Jargon. 14. Journey over the Rocky Mountains. 15. Return to the Coast. 17. Books on Oregon. 18. Passage from Oregon to California. 19 & 20. San Francisco. 21 & 22 Benicia. 23. King's Address. 24. California Maps. 25. Interior of Alta California—Stockton—Journey to Sutter's Fort—Sacramento, etc. 26. Mining Associations. 27. The Convention. 28 to 30. Final Observations and Return Journey.

[SEE ILLUSTRATION]

47. 356. DANA (E.). Geographical Sketches of the Western Country: Designed for Emigrants and Settlers, being the result of Extensive Researches, to which is added a summary of all the most interesting matters on the subject, including a Particular Description of the Unsold Public Lands, Lists of the Principal Roads, Etc. 12mo, unbound, uncut. Cincinnati, 1819

The author spent upwards of eight years in the West, living for much of the time with the Indians, and exploring new territory. His work embraces "Sketches of the Country watered by the Columbia River and its Tributaries," accounts of the Missouri Territory, Louisiana, etc.

15. 357. — Another copy. 12mo, original sheep. Cincinnati, 1819

10. 358. DARBY (J. F.). Personal Recollections of many Prominent People whom I have known, and of Events—Especially those

relating to the History of St. Louis—during the first half of the present Century. *Portrait*. 8vo. St. Louis: Privately Printed, 1880

These memoirs date from 1809, when the author's father went to "Upper Louisiana" and bought 600 acres of land in the "St. Louis District." The volume is an indispensable work to the historian or student of Early Affairs and men of the West.

359. **DARBY (WILLIAM)**. A Tour from New York, to Detroit, in the Michigan Territory; With Observations on the Natural History and Geography of the Regions traversed, and Remarks upon such events and characters as have contributed to give interest to the different places. *3 folding maps* (one mounted on linen). 8vo, three-quarter morocco, gilt top. New York, 1819

The Loomis copy, with bookplate.

360. **DAUBENY (CHARLES)**. Journal of a Tour through the United States, made during the years 1837-38. (Narrative of a trip across the country to Ohio, thence south-west to the Arkansas Country, Missouri, Louisiana, etc.) *Folding Map*. 231 pp., 12mo, unbound, uncut. Oxford: Printed for Private Circulation Only, 1843

The author was Professor of Botany in the University of Oxford; his narrative of life, travel and observation in Ohio, Arkansas and the Mississippi Valley generally is not the customary hodge-podge of an uninformed tourist, but the record of a trained observer.

361. **DAVIS (C. C.)**. Olden Times in Colorado. *Profusely illustrated with historical plates*. 8vo, full morocco, uncut.

Los Angeles, 1916

No. 216 of the small edition issued. With autograph of the author. Covers Davis's career in the West (Missouri and Iowa) from 1850, and his activities in Colorado's pioneer period, with an especially detailed narrative of his experiences in Leadville as Editor of the Chronicle in the tumult of the boom days. Davis was a commanding figure in the history of Colorado. His book is already given rank among the great American biographies, and it is not surpassed by any other narrative in its portrayal of the times and conditions with which it deals.

362. **DAWSON (C.)**. Pioneer Tales of the Oregon Trail. *Portrait and map*. 8vo. Topeka, 1912

The author was personally acquainted with many of the Old Pioneers and has here gathered together their reminiscences of the Early Overland. He gives the Early History of the Oregon Trail, the Gold Rush, Reminiscences of Frank Helvey, an Old Freighter, his Life and Experiences on the Frontier, David E. Pease's Diary from Missouri to Oregon, etc.

363. **DAWSON (S. J.)**. Report on the Exploration of the Country between Lake Superior and the Red River Settlement, and between the latter place and the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan. *3 large folding maps*. Folio, paper label. Toronto, 1859

364. **DE CORDOVA (J.)**. The Texas Immigrant and Traveler's Guide Book. (First Edition.) Printed and Published by De Cordova and Frazier. 103 pp., 12mo. City of Austin, 1856

The ORIGINAL EDITION.



70  
365. DEFOURI (VERY REV. J. H.). Historical Sketch of the Catholic Church in New Mexico and Arizona. 8vo, original wrappers. San Francisco, 1887

Crudely printed but of the highest historical value, containing material nowhere else to be found. Gives the narrative of a 4,000-mile journey on horseback across the country "amidst a thousand difficulties from the savage Indians," etc. Journey to Sonora; travel in the Far West and the Gold Fields; with an important view of the state of the country under Mexican rule.

42  
366. DELANEY (MATILDA J. SAGER). A Survivor's Recollections of the Whitman Massacre. *Portrait and plate*. 46 pp., 8vo, original wrappers. Spokane, n. d.

Probably the only narrative ever written by a survivor. The author, as Matilda Sager, was one of Whitman's pupils at the Mission. Her brothers, John and Frank, were among the victims. Matilda was spared, though Frank was killed while standing beside her, and in this book she has set down the bloody events that took place at Waiilatpu on November 29, 1847, and which she beheld.

55  
367. DELANO (ALONZO). Pen Knife Sketches; or Chips of the Old Block. A series of Original Illustrated Letters, written by one of California's Pioneer Miners, and dedicated to that class of her Citizens by the author. *24 full-page plates*. 112 pp., 8vo, half morocco.

Sacramento: Published at the Union Office, 1853

Delano came overland in 1849, and became a well-known and prosperous banker in Grass Valley. His niche among the immortals of Pioneer literature rests on a somewhat firmer basis than the accumulation of wealth, that place being accorded him as the first Californian humorist to record the burlesque side of the many strange scenes he saw presented during the flush times, and which, with many a characteristic mining story, he recorded under the name of "Old Block." The illustrations are by Nahl, himself a famous pioneer artist.

62  
368. — Old Block's Sketch-Book; or, Tales of California Life. *With numerous illustrations, by Nahl, the Cruikshank of California*. *15 full-page plates*. 79 pp., 8vo, half morocco.

Sacramento: James Anthony, Printer, 1856

Cowan, p. 65. The illustrations are in the best and most vigorous vein of that style so thoroughly characteristic of this famous pioneer artist. They form a happy accompaniment for the word sketches of Delano.

67  
369. DENNY (A. A.). Pioneer Days on Puget Sound. 12mo. and errata slip. Seattle, 1888

ORIGINAL EDITION. Privately Printed by the author, in a very limited number, and distributed to his friends. Nearly every copy was destroyed the year following in the great fire of 1889. Of it, the Washington Historical Quarterly says: "His book is deservedly prized as an authoritative source upon the early history of Seattle and Puget Sound; its intrinsic worth, the small number of copies and the fact that it has never been on sale to the public have all combined to make it EXTREMELY RARE and DIFFICULT TO OBTAIN."

107  
370. DE SHIELDS (J.). Cynthia Ann Parker; The Story of Her Capture at the Massacre of the Inmates of Parker's Fort; of her Quarter of a Century Spent Among the Comanches, as the Wife of the War Chief, Ueta Nocona; and of her Recapture at



the Battle of Peace River, by Captain L. S. Ross of the Texas Rangers. *Portrait*. 12mo.

St. Louis: Printed for the Author, 1886

371. **DE SMET (REV. P. J.)**. New Indian-Sketches (with separately titled catechism). The Short Indian Catechism, in use among the Flatheads, Kalispels, Pends D'Oreilles, and other Rocky Mountain Indians. *Plates*. 12mo.

New York: D. & J. Sadler, 1865

Wagner, No. 320. ORIGINAL EDITION. An account of De Smet's journey in 1858, as Chaplain, with the army against the Mormons and Indians, and of his later travels in the Montana Country. Contains also the interesting letters between Gen. Harney and De Smet written in 1859, and under a separate title-page an extensive English and Flathead catechism.

372. — Address of Rev. Father William J. Dalton, on the Pioneer Missionary Work of Father De Smet, of the Jesuit Society. 8vo, original wrappers. Kansas City, 1914

Only a few printed. A valuable historical contribution, containing much material not generally known. This missionary-explorer, whose life was spent in the rude wilderness, was a near relative of Queen Victoria of England, and first cousin of King Leopold of Belgium.

373. **DEVINE (E. J.)**. Across Wildest America; With a Journal of a Residence of Two Years among the Indians on the Behring Coast. *Map and plates*. 12mo. Montreal, 1905

374. **DEWEY (ORVILLE)**. A Discourse on the annexation of Texas and on Slavery. 8vo, sewn. New York, 1844

375. **DE WOLFF (J. H.)**. Pawnee Bill (Major Gordon W. Lillie). His Experience and Adventures on the Western Plains; Embracing details of Indian Campaigns, Adventures among the Apaches; the Western Pony Express; Cowboy Life; the Mountain Meadow Massacre; the Battle of the Big Horn; Campaigning in the Rockies, etc. *Portrait and interesting plates*. 108 pp., 8vo, in the original Colored Pictorial Boards. N. p., 1902

376. **DICKINSON (D. S.)**. Address of Hon. Daniel S. Dickinson, in the Circuit Court, in the case of the U. S. vs. James Collier, Late Collector of Upper California. 64 pp., 8vo, original printed wrappers. Binghampton: W. S. Lawyer, Printer, 1854

An extremely important document; but one other copy can be located. Collier came to California in 1849 and was appointed Collector of Upper California the same year. Besides the local history of the times which is brought to light in the controversy, the work contains references to his trip across the plains from Leavenworth to San Francisco, with sketches of Indian Fights, the horrors of the Colorado, etc. Unknown to Cowan, Baneroft, et al.

377. **DIELITZ (THEODOR)**. Amerikanische Reisebilder. 7 full page colored plates. 12mo, boards (worn).

Berlin, [1853]

Travels through the American Wilderness to Sante Fe, among the Indians, etc., and across California, with Sketches of the Gold Mines and life in the Diggings.

378. DIMSDALE (THOS. J.). The Vigilantes of Montana: or, Popular Justice in the Rocky Mountains. Being a Correct and Impartial Narrative of the Chase, Trial, Capture and Execution of Henry Plummer's Road Agent Band, together with Accounts of the Lives and Crimes of many of the Robbers and Desperadoes, etc., etc. *Historical illustrations.* 8vo. Helena, Montana, [1915]

379. DODDRIDGE (J.). Notes on the Settlement and Indian Wars of the Western Parts of Virginia & Pennsylvania, from the Years 1763 until 1783 inclusive, together with a View of the state of Society and Manners of the first Settlers of the Western Country. 12mo, original sheep (pp. time-stained).

Wellsburgh, Va., 1824

ORIGINAL EDITION. It was drawn from original sources, mostly of personal observation, or from actors in the Border Wars depicted.

380. DODGE (R. I.). The Black Hills: Description of the Routes, Scenery, Climate, Gold, etc. *Folding Map and 10 full-page colored plates.* 12mo. New York, 1876

381. DOMENECH (E.). Seven Years' Residence on the Great Deserts of North America. *Folding Map mounted on linen, and 58 tinted plates* (1 plate repaired; embossed stamp on several others). 2 vols., 8vo, half morocco. London, 1860

Relates to Texas, New Mexico, Colorado, California, Oregon and Utah. The whole of the second volume is devoted to a description of the Indian tribes.

382. DODGE (COL. R. I.). The Plains of the Great West and their Inhabitants, Being a Description of the Plains, Game, Indians, &c. of the Great North American Desert. *Folding Map and numerous plates.* 8vo. New York, 1877

Choice crisp copy of an important work on regions visited by few travellers, and to which even the government surveys have given subordinate attention.

383. — The Hunting Grounds of the Great West. A Description of the Plains, Game, and Indians of the Great North American Desert. *Folding Map, Portrait and numerous full-page plates.* 8vo. London, 1878

This work, says Theodore Roosevelt, in his "Outdoor Pastimes of an American Hunter," is the BEST BOOK upon the old plains country.

384. DONIPHAN (COL. A. W.), AND SMITH (HON. ASHBEL). Addresses delivered before the Officers and Cadets of the U. S. Military Academy, and Published by order of the First Class of the U. S. Corps of Cadets. 8vo, original wrappers (lib. st.). New York, [1848]

Doniphan has kept himself well hidden, letting Hughes (see next lot) do his talking for him, but in this pamphlet he records in modest vein some of the unparalleled deeds of his 3,500 mile march across the Wilderness.

385. DONIPHAN'S EXPEDITION. By J. T. Hughes. Containing an Account of the Conquest of New Mexico; General



Kearney's Overland Expedition to California; Doniphan's Campaign Against the Navajos, his Unparalleled March, and the operations at Santa Fe. *Maps and plates.* 8vo, half cloth.

Cincinnati, 1848

386. **DONNAVAN (C.).** Adventures in Mexico; Experienced During a Captivity of Seven Months. *Portrait.* 132 pp., 8vo, sewn. Boston, 1848

The author, a Mexican War Volunteer, was captured by Canales' band of Guerillas and experienced a rigorous Captivity. He describes the wretched internal conditions, incidents of the War, his final escape and perilous return journey across the country.

387. **DOUGHERTY (HON. E., of Brownsville).** The Rio Grande Valley. A Lecture delivered before the Lone Star Literary Association of Brownsville, Texas. 30 pp., 8vo, original wrappers.

Brownsville: Ranchero Book and Job Printing Office, 1867

Unknown to Raines. The history of the Rio Grande region under the Spanish, Mexican and Texan rule, with a relation of the important part it was playing in the settlement of the Pacific Coast, and the Indian troubles then prevailing.

388. **DOWELL (B. F.).** The Petition of B. F. Dowell and Others, asking for pay for two companies of Oregon Volunteers, and their expenses, called into service in 1854. 8vo, original printed wrappers.

Jacksonville, Oregon: Oregon Sentinel Print, 1869

Of rare occurrence. Describes the services of this famous regiment during the Indian uprisings in Oregon 1854-64. Reports on the Indian troubles at Fort Lane, Fort Dalles, Fort Boise, etc.

389. **DOWER (JOHN).** New British Gold Fields: Guide to British Columbia and Vancouver Island, with a Coloured Map showing the Gold Fields, constructed from Authentic Sources. *Map of "New Caledonia and Vancouver Island."* 52 pp., 12mo, original wrappers. London, 1858

One of the earliest printed descriptions of the discoveries along the Frazer and Thompson Rivers. Half of the work is devoted to an account of the excitement created in California and Oregon by the news, and the attending American stampede northward.

390. **DRAKE (B.).** The Life and Adventures of Black Hawk; With Sketches of Keokuk, the Sac and Fox Indians, and the late Black Hawk War. *Portrait and crude woodcuts.* 12mo.

Very fine copy.

Cincinnati, 1849

391. **DUFLOT DE MOFRAS (EUGENE).** Exploration du territoire de l'Oregon, des Californies et de la mer Vermeille, executée pendant les années 1840, 1841 et 1842. Ouvrage publié par ordre du roi, sous les auspices de M. le Mareschal Soult, duc de Dalmati, etc. Text: 2 vols., 8vo, half green calf and boards. 1050 pp. *With 8 full-page Views.* Atlas: 1 vol., folio, half red morocco and boards. *Large folding map of California and Oregon,*



and 25 plates, including Views in California, maps, plans and ethnological subjects. Together 3 vols., 8vo and folio. Paris, 1844

Cowan, p. 74. "Superior to any work issued within that decade." Bancroft used the work as one of his principal sources, and states in Vol. IV, p. 253; "To the book which resulted from the visit of Mofras, which I have had frequent occasion to cite on different topics, a high degree of praise must be accorded. He gives a complete description of the country, its past history and present condition, supplemented by his own researches in the archives and personal observations in the regions described. Forbes' work (See No. 449) is the only one of the time that can be compared with it."

75  
392. DUNIWAY (ABIGAIL J.). Captain Gray's Company; or Crossing the Plains and Living in Oregon. 12mo (spotted).

Portland: Printed by S. J. McCormick, 1859

ORIGINAL EDITION. Wagner, No. 268. The author crossed the plains in 1852 and this narrative of her experiences is the FIRST literary production written and printed in Oregon. Much of the work is in day-by-day diary form, and, as Bancroft says (though we question this being now regarded as a defect) shows a too literal observation of the incidents of camp life in crossing the plains. However this may be, as the Pioneer production of the Territory, the work must ever occupy a distinct niche among the foundation items of Pacific Coast history.

393. DUNN (JOHN). The Oregon Territory, and the British North American Fur Trade. With an Account of the Habits and Customs of the principal native Tribes on the Northern Continent. 12mo, half calf. Philadelphia, 1845

The author resided for upwards of eight years in the Oregon Territory in the service of the Hudson's Bay Co.

14 25  
394. DUNN (J. P., JR.). Massacres of the Mountains: A History of the Indian Wars of the Far West. *Portrait and historical illustrations*. Bibliography. 8vo. New York: Harper & Bros., 1886

ORIGINAL EDITION. The standard work on the Indian Wars in California, Oregon and the Far West.

8 50  
395. DUNN (MICHAEL). Biography of Michael Dunn; An Interesting Account of his Early Life and Adventures. *Plates*. 12mo, original wrappers. San Francisco, 1884

3  
396. DUNRAVEN (EARL OF). The Great Divide: Travels in the Upper Yellowstone Country. *2 Large folding Colored Maps* (linen-backed) and numerous plates of the Indians, etc. 8vo, half roan. London, 1876

Narrative of hunting and exploring adventures in Wyoming and Montana.

3  
397. [DWINELLE (J. W.) AND THOMAS (P. J.)] Our Centennial Memoir. Founding of the Missions. San Francisco de Assis in its hundredth year: Historical Reminiscences of the Missions of California. *Folding Maps and plates*. 12mo.

San Francisco, 1877

COMPLETE FILE OF THE MADISON (WIS.) DAILY  
ARGUS. 1852

398. **EARLY WESTERN NEWSPAPER.** Daily Argus. The Complete file of the first daily newspaper published at the Wisconsin Capital. From Vol. 1, No. 1 (Jan. 12, 1852) to No. 93 (the final number). Folio, marbled boards.

Published by Carpenter & Tenney, Madison, Wis., 1852

Aside from its value as a chronicle of local events, the Argus achieved fame as the only Wisconsin paper that maintained regular reporters in both houses of the legislature, and as the official medium for the publication of all General Laws, Orders, and Departmental Notices during a session notable for internal improvement and financial legislation.

THE ORIGINAL CALIFORNIA & MORMON  
GOLD BOOK. 1842-49

399. **ECKFELDT (J.) AND DU BOIS (W. E.).** Manual of Gold and Silver Coins. 4to. (With) Supplement to the Manual on "Gold from California." Giving an Account of California and Mormon coins, and the gold from California. *With large 4to leaf of blue paper showing the California and Mormon coins in gold; insert at end, of Mormon coins "just received overland," and at p. 235, in a little board case with mica windows, actual samples and pieces of CALIFORNIA GOLD OF 1849.* 4to, half calf.

Philadelphia, 1842. Supplement, 1849

Cowan, p. 76, cites the re-issue of 1850 as a RARE AND CURIOUS WORK. No copy of the Original 1849 Edition as above, however, can be traced. A foundation item of early Californiana, and one of the most interesting souvenirs of the golden days of '49. Authenticated specimens of actual California gold mined in this first year are among the rarities of Californiana. Here one may behold the lodestone itself which attracted a people westward, and populated an empire.

400. **EDWARD (DAVID B.).** The History of Texas; or, the Emigrant's, Farmer's, and Politician's Guide to the Character, Climate, Soil and Productions of that Country. From Personal Observation and Experience. *Large folding map.* 12mo (worn). Cincinnati, 1836

"One of the choice early histories of Texas; especially valuable for full treatment of the times just before the Revolution."—Raines.

401. **EDWARDS (C.).** Camp-Fires of a Naturalist: Fourteen Expeditions among the Plains in search of wild animals. (Antelope hunting in Kansas; Adventures with bear and deer in New Mexico; Rocky Mountain Goat Hunting in the North-west: Life among the Indians in the Kettle River Country, etc.) *Plates.* 12mo. New York, 1895

402. **EDWARDS (COL. M.).** The Life and Adventures of Col. Monroe Edwards. *Portrait and plates, including view "Rescue of Col. Edwards, Col. Travis, and Judge Jack from the Mexican Executioners."* 8vo, original wrappers. New York, 1848

Not in Raines. Edwards went to Texas in 1823 and was prominent in the early troubles between Texas and Mexico, the Revolution, etc.



## THE ORIGINAL EDITION OF SHELBY'S TEXAN EXPEDITION INTO MEXICO

403. EDWARDS (JOHN N.). Shelby's Expedition to Mexico: An Unwritten leaf of the War. 139 pp. (printed double-column), 8vo, cloth (title repaired).

Kansas City: Times Steam Press, 1872

This narrative is usually cited as "the first bound book printed in Kansas City." Its importance, however, is in furnishing the ONLY history by a participant in the ill-fated expedition to join Maximilian, then tottering on his Mexican throne.

404. EGAN (HOWARD R.). Pioneering the West 1846-78. Major Howard Egan's Diary, also Thrilling Experiences of Life, among the Indians; their Traits, Civil and Savage; Sketches of the Pony Express and Overland Mail, and the Journal of the trip From Fort Utah to California, 1849-50. *Plates*. 12mo.

Richmond, Utah, 1917

A few copies privately printed from the original diaries as kept on the plains during 1847-50.

405. EHRENBERG (HERMAN). Der Freiheitskampf in Texas im Jahre 1836. 293 pp., 18mo, original wrappers, uncut.

Leipzig, 1844

Wagner, No. 237, says: "Ehrenberg was the most active explorer in the South-west." He was one of Fannin's soldiers who ran the gauntlet at Goliad and escaped with his life. He came to Texas in 1835. In 1843 he went to California, where he was finally killed by the Indians. The book has never been translated.

405A. — Fahrten und Schicksale eines Deutschen in Texas. 258 pp. (ink-spot on title), 8vo, original wrappers, uncut.

Leipzig, 1845

406. ELLIS (C.). Utah: 1847 to 1870. 8vo, original wrappers.

Salt Lake, 1891

407. ELLIS (HENRY). A Voyage to Hudson's-Bay, by the Dobbs Galley and California in the years 1746 and 1747, for discovering a North-West Passage; with an Accurate Survey of the Coast, and a short Natural History of the Country. *Folding Maps and plates*. 12mo, half calf.

London, 1748

408. [EMERSON (CHARLES L.).] Rise and Progress of Minnesota Territory. Including a Statement of the Business Prosperity of Saint Paul; and Information in regard to the Different Counties, Cities, Towns, and Villages in the Territory, etc. 64 pp., 8vo, original yellow wrappers.

Saint Paul: Minnesota Democrat Office, 1855

No other copy can be traced in the records. Emerson was the early Minnesota Surveyor, Civil Engineer and land dealer whose travels and work gave him an exceptional and intimate knowledge of the country and its pioneers. His book is a history of the settlement of the Territory from 1838; a directory of merchants, printing presses, lawyers, land agents, physicians, clergymen, hotels and taverns, traders, fur dealers, and other business men; an account of the early enterprises; a description of the



**R I S E**  
**AND**  
**P R O G R E S S**  
**OF**  
**MINNESOTA TERRITORY.**

---

**INCLUDING A STATEMENT OF THE BUSINESS PROSPERITY OF  
SAINT PAUL; AND INFORMATION IN REGARD TO THE DIF-  
FERENT COUNTIES, CITIES, TOWNS, AND VILLAGES  
IN THE TERRITORY, ETC., ETC., ETC.**

---

---

**SAINT PAUL:**  
**PUBLISHED BY C. L. EMERSON.**  
**MINNESOTA DEMOCRAT OFFICE.**  
**1855.**

**NO OTHER COPY CAN BE TRACED**

various settlements, the counties, etc.; a list of officials and charters; tables of distances; and all other information useful to prospective settlers.

[SEE ILLUSTRATION]

5. 409. **ENGLISH (M.)**. *Prairie Sketches: or, Fugitive Recollections of Life on the Plains and Among the Indians of Wyoming. With views of Ft. Washakie, Trading Posts, Indians, etc.* 8vo, original wrappers. N. p., n. d.

No copyright. Privately Printed. An interesting personal narrative of life and adventure in the Far West, containing valuable details of the Shoshones, Arapahoes, etc.

410. **ESCUADERO (D. JOSE A. DE)**. *Noticias Estadisticas del Estado de Chihuahua (y de las Naciones Barbaras que habitan las Fronteras de Sonora y Nuevo Mexico)*. 260 pp., 8vo, Spanish tree calf. Mexico, 1834

An authority much used by Baneroft for the Southwest.

411. — *Noticias Estadisticas de Sonora y Sinaloa, compiladas y amplificadas para la Comision de Estadistica Militar. Folding Map and 2 charts.* 146 pp., small 4to, original wrappers.

Mexico: Tipografia de R. Rafael, 1849

An important work on Arizona just before it came into the Union by way of the Gadsden Purchase. Contains much on California and the Indian tribes, the latter derived in large part, however, from Zuniga, for whose work see No. 1157.

65. 412. **ESPINOSA (CARLOS)**. *Esposicion que sobre las Provincias de Sonora, Sinaloa (y ambas Californias) Escribo su diputado Carlos Espinosa de los Monteros.* *Folding chart.* 44 pp., 8vo, sewn. Mexico: Imprenta de M. Ontiveros, 1823

An elaborate report on the Californian-New Mexico country, containing much on the Indians, missions, settlements, boundaries, etc., together with an exposition of the needs of the inhabitants; their present wretched state; the desirability of new territorial divisions, and other necessary administrative reforms relating to the upbuilding of the territory.

52. 413. **EVANS (ESTWICK)**. *A Pedestrious Tour, of Four Thousand Miles, through the Western States and Territories, during the Winter and Spring of 1818. Interspersed with Brief Reflections upon a great variety of topics, Political, Sentimental, &c., &c. Crude portrait of the Author in hunting garb.* 12mo, full polished calf, gilt top, other edges entirely uncut (foxed).

Concord, 1819

ORIGINAL EDITION. The author passed along the southern shore of Lake Erie to Detroit and thence to Pittsburgh. From there he descended the Ohio and Mississippi to New Orleans. His remarks show him to have been a true and accurate observer; hence the high esteem in which the narrative has been held by historians.

### JAMES EVANS'S NARRATIVE OF OVERLAND EXPLORATION. 1865

414. **EVANS (J. A.)**. *Union Pacific Railroad: Report of James A. Evans of Exploration from Camp Walsach on the Eastern slope*

of the Black Hills to Green River in the Wyoming Country. 24 pp., 8vo, sewn. N. p., but dated, Montrose, Pa., 1865

Scarcely known. This expedition was sent out to explore the country and keep notes along the proposed line of travel. They followed the north side of the Platte to Ft. Kearney, thence to Julesburg on the south side, where due to the hostility of the Indians they were forced to procure a military escort made up of volunteers; from here westward the country was explored, with Ft. Laramie as a base. The report details the events and observations during six months of hazardous campaigning in this western wilderness, which was finally abandoned on account of the increasing intensity of the Indian Uprising, now threatening the posts along the line of their return route.

415. **EWER (F.).** The Pioneer; or, California Monthly Magazine. Vol. 2, Nos. 1 to 6 (last leaf missing). 382 pp., 8vo, half calf. 10  
San Francisco, 1854

The first California Magazine. Contains the famous Shirley letters, "California in 1851"; Papers on the Alcalde Grants; Events and happenings month to month, etc.

416. **FAIR TRIAL.** Official Report of the Trial of Laura D. Fair, for the Murder of Alex. P. Crittenden, including the Testimony, the Arguments of Counsel, and the charge of the Court, with the entire Correspondence of the parties, etc. *Portraits.* 325 and XVII pp., 8vo, half calf. 15  
San Francisco, 1871

Cowan, p. 81. A celebrated affair; the defendant was found guilty, but was subsequently acquitted.

417. **FALCONER (THOMAS).** On the Discovery of the Mississippi, and on the South-Western, Oregon, and North-Western Boundary of the United States. With a Translation from the Original MS. of Memoirs, Etc. Relating to the Discovery of the Mississippi, by La Salle, and Tonty. *Large Folding Map.* 99 pp. & errata, 12mo. 30  
London, 1844

The most important of the English contributions to the celebrated "Oregon Boundary Question." Much of the work is based on documents in the Archives of the Marine, at Paris. The author, an able lawyer, presents a strong case for the British contention to the Oregon Country, hinging his claim on the broad territorial acquisitions of La Salle and other French explorers who operated under Canadian auspices, which he considers were acquired by Great Britain upon the cession of New France.

418. — The Oregon Question; or, a Statement of the British Claims to the Oregon Territory, in opposition to Pretensions of the U. S. 50 pp., 8vo, sewn, uncut. 12  
London, 1845

The author attacks Farnham and Sturgis, and elucidates still further the right of Great Britain to the Oregon Country.

419. **FARLEY (REV. CHARLES A.).** The Moral Aspect of California. A Thanksgiving Sermon preached to the First Unitarian Church of San Francisco, California, Sunday, Dec. 1, 1850. 8vo, original wrappers. 3  
New York, [1851]

Not in Cowan, Bancroft, etc. "Printed with the object of removing the erroneous opinions so prevalent in the Eastern States, as to the moral character of our community." It presents a highly interesting and valuable picture of California during the early pioneer period.



420. **FARMER (E. J.).** The Resources of the Rocky Mountains: Being a Description of Colorado, Utah, Arizona, New Mexico, Wyoming, Idaho, Montana and Dakota. *Plates.* 12mo. Cleveland, 1883

421. **FARNHAM (E. W.).** Life in Prairie Land. 12mo, uncut and unopened. New York, 1846

Choice copy in remarkable condition. Journal of a trip to the Illinois Country by way of St. Louis, with the narrative of Settlement and life in the Prairie Lodge region. A first-hand recital of pioneer life in the early days.

422. — California in-doors and out; or How we Mine, Farm and Live in the Golden State. 12mo (worn). New York, 1856

Not to be confused with the well-known work of T. J. Farnham. Contains pp. 380-458, an original "Narrative of the Expedition of the Donner Party to California, in 1846" which was "gathered from several individuals of both sexes who were members of the unfortunate expedition"; and pp. 458-508, "The Vigilance Committee and Present Crisis."

423. **FARNHAM (T. J.).** Travels in the Great Western Prairies, the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory. 197 pp., 12mo, original cloth (spotted) and paper label.

Poughkeepsie: Killey & Lossing, 1841

ORIGINAL EDITION. Wagner, No. 73, q. v. for an extended account.

424. — History of the Oregon Territory, it Being a Demonstration of the Title of these United States of North America to the same. *Map.* 80 pp., 8vo, sewn. New York, 1844

425. — Life and Adventures in California, and Scenes in the Pacific Ocean. *Plate.* 8vo. ORIGINAL PICTORIAL BOARDS (covers loose). New York, 1846

Of rare occurrence in Original Pictorial Boards. "One of the most important relations of early affairs and events in California, and one of the EARLIEST of such chronicles to be written by an American." Written as a continuation and sequel to "Travels in the Great Western Prairies."

426. **FEARON (H. B.).** Sketches of America: A Narrative of a Journey of Five Thousand Miles through the Western States. With Remarks on Mr. Birkbeck's "Notes" and "Letters". 8vo, original boards, uncut and unopened, paper label. London, 1819

In remarkable condition.

427. **FERNANDEZ DE SAN SALVADOR (D. A.).** Historia de la Antigua California. Los Jesuitas quitados y Restituidos al Mundo. 213 + 11 pp., 12mo, sewn.

Mexico: Mariano Ontiveros, 1816

This important work on early California embraces the unpublished "historia" of Padre Allegro as well as portions of Clavigero and other printed sources.

428. **FERRALL (S. A.).** A Ramble of Six Thousand Miles through the United States. *Plate (facsimile of the Cherokee Phoenix).* 8vo (shaken). London, 1832

Travels in Ohio, New Harmony, Missouri, with account of the Fur companies, trapping expedition, Indians; voyage down the Mississippi, New Orleans, etc.

429. **FERRY (HYPOLITE).** Description de la Nouvelle Californie. Géographique, Politique et Morale. Contenant l'histoire, un précis des événements politiques, détails sur sa topographie, son climat, minérales, animales, les mœurs, coutumes de ses habitants, ses villes, missions, les routes, etc. *Large folding and other maps, and numerous fine early views.* 12mo, half calf and boards. Paris, 1850

Cowan, p. 84. "The most complete and extensive work descriptive of California published in France at this time. Among the plates are views of Sutter's Fort, San Francisco in 1850, and the big trees of California. The latter view is probably the first of its kind to be published."

#### FIELD'S TEXAS NARRATIVE. 1836

430. **FIELD (DR. J. E.).** Three Years in Texas. Including a View of the Texan Revolution, and an Account of the Principal Battles; Together with Descriptions of the Soil, Commercial and Agricultural Advantages, etc. By Dr. Joseph E. Field, One of the few survivors of Fanning's Command. 47 pp. (bottom blank portion of last leaf crudely remargined), 8vo, original front wrappers (worn), entirely uncut. Boston, 1836

Of books in English on Texas, this little volume stands first in point of rarity; few surpass it in interest. Raines mentions the work, but it is evident he was unable to locate a copy, as he gives wrong imprint, omits pagination, and describes it as a volume of "hunting adventures." But one other copy has appeared in our rooms.

431. **FIELD (STEPHEN J.).** Personal Reminiscences of Early Days in California. Printed for a few Friends. Not published. 8vo, cloth. N. p., 1880

The genuine ORIGINAL EDITION, which should not be confused with that appearing in 1883, nor again with the "Life" appearing with Pomeroy's additions. One of the important California Narratives, recording the author's Trip to California in 1849 and his Life and Adventures from that time onward.

432. **FIGUEROA (JOSE).** The Manifesto, which the General of Brigade, Don Jose Figueroa, Commandant-General and Political Chief of U. California, makes to the Mexican Republic, in regard to his conduct and that of the Snrs. D. Jose Maria de Hijars and D. Jose Maria Padres, as Directors of Colonization in 1833 and 1834. 104 pp., 8vo, sewn (no Inscription). San Francisco, 1855

OF THE UTMOST IMPORTANCE. This is the only translation of the First Important Book published in California.

433. **FILISOLA (GEN. VICENTE).** Representacion dirigida al Supremo Gobierno en defensa de su honor y aclaracion de



sus Operaciones como General en Gefe del ejercito sobre Tejas. 82 pp., 8vo, sewn. Mexico, 1836

ORIGINAL EDITION. Raines, p. 82. As to Filisola's defence and explanation of his operations in Texas, one might easily believe from its evidence that the whole Mexican army might have been destroyed or captured by a spirited attack of the Texans.

434. — Memorias para la Historia de la Guerra de Tejas, por el Sr. General de Division y actual Presidente del supremo Tribunal de guerra y marina de la Republica. 1226 pp., 2 vols., 12mo, half calf and boards.

Mexico: Tipografia de R. Rafael, 1848-9

See next lot for conclusion.

435. — Memorias para la Historia de la Guerra de Tejas. 782 pp., 2 vols., large 8vo, half calf and boards.

Mexico: Imprenta de Cumplido, 1849

Complete sets of this monumental work, as covered by these two lots, are of rare occurrence. The work has long been esteemed as the most valuable contribution towards the early history of Texas, and the Texan War, written from the Mexican point of view.

436. FINERTY (J. F.). War-Path and Bivouac, or, the Conquest of the Sioux. A Narrative of Personal Adventure and Experiences in the Big Horn and Yellowstone Expedition of 1876, and in the Campaign on the British Border in 1879. *Folding Map, portraits and plates.* 8vo. Chicago, 1890

ORIGINAL EDITION.

437. FINLEY (JAMES B.). Life among the Indians; or Personal Reminiscences and Historical Incidents illustrative of Indian Life and Character. *Portrait and Plates.* 12mo.

Cincinnati: Printed for the Author, 1857

Choice crisp copy of the ORIGINAL EDITION.

438. FISK (CAPT. J. L.). Expedition to the Rocky Mountains: Journal of the Northern Overland Expedition from St. Cloud, Minnesota, via Forts Abercrombie and Benton, to the Rocky Mountains, the Gold Fields of Idaho, Montana, &c. 38 pp., 8vo, sewn. Washington, 1864

Wagner, No. 326. An extremely important narrative; the journal is in day-by-day form and gives valuable particulars of the Indian Tribes encountered, Road Agents, Cheyenne Country, Mining Camps, Proposed new route, etc., together with a detailed itinerary covering the whole of the country passed through.

439. FISKE (JOHN). Unpublished Orations: Discovery of the Columbia River, and the Whitman Controversy. *Portrait.* Boards, vellum back, uncut. Boston, 1909

A scholarly work on the "Whitman Saved Oregon" story.

440. FITCH (F.). Life, Travels and Adventures of Alonzo P. De Milt. A Truthful Narrative of Events, Containing his Early Adventures Among the Indians, Life in the Gold Mines of California, etc. *Portrait and Plates.* 12mo. New York, 1883

Journal of Expedition across the Plains in 1849; the Donner Party, Mormons, and incidents of life among the Gold Hunters, 1849-52.



441. **FLINT (JAMES)**. Letters from America, Containing Observations on the Climate, and Agriculture of the Western States, the Manners of the People, the Prospects of Emigrants, &c., &c. 8vo, half calf (covers loose).  
Edinburgh, 1822

442. **FLINT (T.)**. Recollections of the Last Ten Years, passed in occasional residences and Journeyings in the Valley of the Mississippi, from Pittsburg and the Missouri to the Gulf of Mexico, and from Florida to the Spanish Frontier; in a Series of Letters. 8vo, calf.  
Boston, 1826

443. — The Western Monthly Review. Vol. 1. From May 1827, to April 1828, Inclusive. 12 nos. bound in one vol., 8vo, half calf.  
Cincinnati, 1828

James Hall's autographic copy. The FIRST Historical Magazine printed in the West. Among the papers are: The Missouri Trapper; Downfall of the Fredonian Republic (Reprinted in Pattie's Narrative); Sketches of the North American Savages; Discussions on the explorations of Schoolcraft, Long, McKenney, etc.; Reviews of Western History; Original contributions on the History of the West, etc.

444. — Biographical Memoir of Daniel Boone, the First Settler of Kentucky: Interspersed with Incidents in the Early Annals of the Country. *Rare engraved portrait by Woodruff, and crude woodcut illustrations.* 12mo, old calf and boards (worn).  
Cincinnati: N. and G. Guilford, 1833

ORIGINAL EDITION, of which but few copies are known to exist. Field had only the reprint of 1850, while the De Puy catalogue records the still later issue of 1856.

445. — Indian Wars of the West: Containing sketches of those Pioneers who headed the Western Settlers in repelling the Attacks of Savages, together with a view of the character, manners, monuments, and antiquities of the Western Indians, and Incidents connected with the Settlement of Louisiana. 12mo, sheep (hinges cracked).  
Cincinnati, 1833  
ORIGINAL EDITION.

446. **FOLEY (FANNY)**. Narrative of the Voyage of the Wild-fire to California. Illustrated with Stories, Anecdotes, etc. By Fanny Foley, one of the Passengers, daughter of an Officer of the Medical Staff. 12mo, original cloth.  
Philadelphia, 1850  
Cowan, p. 87. The work is in journal form between the dates of June 2 and Sept. 2, 1849, and covers the voyage from New York to Monterey.

447. **FOLSOM (C. J.)**. Mexico in 1842: With an Account of Texas and of the SANTE FE EXPEDITION. *Folding Map, including Upper California.* 16mo.  
New York, 1842  
Upwards of 100 pages are given over to Texas and California, and contain Franklin Combs' Narrative of the Sante Fe Expedition, with a complete list of the members. The highly significant diplomatic correspondence between Gen. Jas. Hamilton and Santa Anna on the proposed purchase of Texas is also included.

448. **FOOTE (H. S.)**. Texas and the Texans; or, Advance of the Anglo-Americans to the Southwest. 2 vols., 12mo.

Philadelphia, 1841

Contains many important documents; a valuable authority.

449. **FORBES (ALEXANDER)**. California: A History of Upper and Lower California from their First Discovery to the Present Time, comprising an Account of the Climate, Soil, Natural Productions, Agriculture, Commerce, &c. A Full View of the Missionary Establishments and Condition of the Free and Domesticated Indians. *Folding Map and 10 full-page lithograph Views*. 352 pp. (former owner's name erased from title), 8vo, original cloth. London, 1839

ORIGINAL EDITION. Cowan, p. 88. This is the first book to relate exclusively to California. The changes of time and subsequent history have not disturbed its value, for it is still considered the most important on the subject.

450. **FORBES (CHARLES)**. Vancouver Island: its resources and capabilities, as a colony. 8vo, unbound.

Victoria: Daily Press Office, 1862

An important source book and one of the earliest printed in British Columbia.

451. **FORD (COL. J. S.)**. Origin and Fall of the Alamo, March 6, 1836. *Plates*. 8vo, original wrappers. San Antonio, 1895

452. **FOSTER (G. G.)**. The Gold Regions of California: Being a Succinct Description of the Geography, History, Topography and General Features of California; Including a carefully prepared Account of the Gold Regions of that Fortunate Country. *Map*. 80 pp., 8vo, sewn. New York, 1848

ORIGINAL EDITION. Cowan was unable to locate a copy, and cites the re-issue of the following year in his bibliography. One of the earliest accounts of California and the New Gold Field.

453. **FRANCE (GEO W.)**. Struggles for Life and Home in the Northwest. By a Pioneer Homebuilder. (Crossing the Plains to Salt Lake in '65; Across the Deserts to California; Lively "Practical" Experience at the Mines; Settlement of the Walla Walla Country; The Indian Wars; Land Jumping; Seven years' experiences in the Seatco Bastile for Murder; Defending myself against the Claim Jumpers; Exposé of the Courts and Laws of Montana, Oregon, California and Alaska; How the Big Land Steals are Worked; Judge Lynch, etc.) *Portrait and Plates*. 8vo, original wrappers (back broken). New York: I. Goldman, Printer, 1890

The author had a rough experience, and saw that side of Western life and expansion which the traveller is not permitted to see, and the historian barely glimpses.

454. **FRANCHERE (G.)**. Narrative of a Voyage to the Northwest Coast in the Years 1811-14: Or, the First American Settlement on the Pacific. *Plates*. 12mo. New York, 1854

"The author was one of the party sent out in 1810 by J. J. Astor to establish his colony at Astoria. His narrative of a sojourn of four years



among the Indian tribes of the Rocky Mountains is of great value and was the basis of Irving's 'Astoria.'—Field.

455. FRANKLIN (J. B.). A Cheap Trip to Salt Lake City in 1854. (With an Account of the Author's Residence and Observations in Great Salt Lake, the Secrets and Mysteries of the "Endowment" Marriage of fathers with their own daughters, brothers with sisters; being an Exposure of Brigham Young and his Band. Together with the Author's change of view, his escape and flight to California with a price upon his head.) 8vo, original wrappers. Ipswich [Eng.], [1864]

The Deseret News (of which the author was former manager) had the following pertinent paragraph, from the pen of Brigham Young, under date of Jan. 29, 1857: "There is a little matter of business that we want to lay before you, in regard to J. B. Franklin, who 'went' to California . . . it will be the duty of my brethren to secure this man, if possible on his way across the mountains, so that his lying tongue shall not reach the saints in England."

456. FREMONT (J. C.). California Claims: Report of the Committee on Military Affairs to which was Referred the Memorial of J. C. Fremont, praying an investigation, together with the Testimony. 83 pp., 8vo, sewn, uncut. Washington, 1848

This important document contains the INSIDE history (found in the Government archives at Los Angeles by Fremont) of Great Britain's attempt to secure California, and the *true* causes of the Bear Flag Revolution. It is here shown that Mexico was on the point of transferring the vast territory to England, when the Americans rose and started the war.

457. — Geographical Memoir upon Upper California in Illustration of his Map of Oregon and California. *Complete with the Large folding Map.* 40 pp., 8vo, sewn. Washington, 1849

Complete copies as above are of rare occurrence. Wagner, No. 132, says he has seen "many copies, but only one with the map." Cowan, p. 90, states that the "large folding map is usually not found, as it accompanies but a few copies of this work."

## FREMONT'S MEMOIRS OF WESTERN EXPLORATION IN ORIGINAL PARTS

458. FREMONT (J. C.). Memoirs of my Life, including the Narrative of Five Journeys of Western Exploration, 1842-54. *Illustrated with original portraits, descriptive plates, and from the Missouri to the Pacific, by a series of sketches and daguerreotypes made during the journeys.* 4to, 10 parts (all published), original paper wrappers, uncut. Chicago, 1887

EXTREMELY RARE IN ORIGINAL PARTS AND WRAPPERS, this being the only copy to appear in the auction room in this condition.

459. — Another copy. Vol. 1 only [all issued.] Royal 8vo, half morocco.



## ORIGINAL EDITION OF FROST'S CALIFORNIA

460. **FROST (J.).** History of the State of California, from the Period of the Conquest by Spain to her Occupation by the U. S. Containing an Account of the Discovery of the Immense Gold Mines and Placers: With Thrilling Accounts of Adventures among the Miners and Advice to Emigrants on the Best Routes, and the preparations necessary to get there. 508 pp., 8vo, original black, gilt stamped roan. *With the 16 full-page views on tinted paper, including views of the Diggings, San Francisco, Sacramento, San José, Monterey, etc.* Auburn, 1850

The FIRST EDITION, a much sought Bibliographical prize.

461. **FUR TRADE.** An Act for Regulating the Fur Trade, and establishing a Criminal and Civil Jurisdiction within certain Parts of North America: Whereas the Competition in the Fur Trade between the Hudson's Bay Company and the Northwest Company has been found to produce great loss, animosities, feuds, etc. and whereas by a Convention with the United States it was agreed that the Country to the Westward of the Stony Mountains should be free and open to the citizens of the two Powers, etc. 7 pp., 4to, sewn, uncut. London: Printed by George Eyre, 1821

462. **GALE (GEORGE).** Upper Mississippi; or, Historical Sketches of the Mound-Builders, the Indian Tribes, and the Progress of Civilization in the North-West. *Portrait and plates.* 12mo, original cloth. Chicago, 1867

For a long account see Field, No. 779.

## THE MOST PRIZED OF ALL VOYAGES TO CALIFORNIA AND THE NORTHWEST COAST

463. **GALIANO (DIONISIO ALCALA) Y VALDES (CAYETANO).** Relacion del Viage por las Goletas Sutial y Mexicana en el ano de 1792 para reconocer el Estrecho de Fuca. Con una Introduccion (por D. Martin Fernandez de Navarrete) en que se da Noticia de las Expediciones executadas anteriormente por los Espanoles en busca del Pasa del Noroeste de la America, y un Vocabulario del Idioma de los Habitantes de Nutka. De Orden del Rey. 2 vols. (Text and Atlas) Text: 4to, 7 leaves, elxviii, 185 pp. *Folding chart of the Missions of California.* Atlas: Folio. 8 plates, 9 folding Maps. Spanish calf. Madrid, 1802

Cowan, p. 93 (paraphrasing Baneroft, Cal. I, p. 509): "This work, of great importance, is rendered more valuable by the 'Introduccion,' which is a masterly résumé of Spanish voyages to the coast, written by Martin Fernandez de Navarrete. He was an accomplished scholar, and his knowledge of the Spanish archives was superior to that of any of his contemporaries." The American Government, in the Treaty of Cession, Article V, based the southern boundary of the acquired territory upon the authority of this Expedition. Galiano and Valdes both fell at the famous naval battle of Trafalgar. See next lot for the practically unknown continuation.

464. **GALIANO Y VALDES.** Appendice o Continuacion del Viage de las goletas Sutil y Mexicana al Estrecho del Juan de Fuca: Memorias sobre las Observaciones, que han servido de fundamento a las Cartas de la costa Noroeste de America. Por Josef de Espinosa. 20 pp., 4to, original wrappers, uncut and unopened. 1108  
Madrid, 1805

We are unable to trace the sale of another copy.

465. [**GALLAGHER (B. E.).**] Utah's Greatest Man-Hunt; The True Story of the Hunt for Lopez, the Mexican Desperado. By An Eye-Witness. 12mo, original pictorial wrappers. 6  
Salt Lake, n. d.

466. **GALLAHER (JAMES).** The Western Sketch-Book. (Red River; Stage-Coach Discussion; Blackburn's Recollections, etc.) 12mo. 18  
Boston, 1852

A magnificent copy, absolutely "as new."

467. **GALLATIN (ALBERT).** The Oregon Question. 75 pp., 8vo, sewn. 2  
New York: Bartlett & Welford, 1846

Cowan, p. 94, states that this is the best edition of this masterly statement of the controversy which was at that time engaging the entire attention of both Great Britain and the United States.

468. — Letters on the Oregon Question. 8vo, sewn, uncut. 2  
Washington, 1846

469. **GALVES (B. DE).** Diario de las operaciones de la expedicion contra La Plaza de Panzacola concluida por las Armas de S. M. Católica, baxo las ordenes del Mariscal de Campo B. Bernardo de Gálvez. 48 pp., small 4to, sewn. 50  
[Havana, 1781]

A very important relation of the re-capture of the chief port of Florida by the Spaniards, with the Articles of Capitulation agreed upon by the English. The expedition resulted in the defeat of English arms, which furnishes Louisiana to-day with her claim of having participated in the American Revolution.

Panzacola, town and port of Florida, situated on the Bay of St. Marie de Galvez, was taken by the French in 1719. It was ceded to England in 1762 by the Treaty of Versailles. In 1781, an expedition commanded by Bernardo de Galvez re-took it from the English. It is an account of this expedition which is given in the present tract.

470. **GASS (PATRICK).** A Journal of the Voyages and Travels of a Corps of Discovery, from the Mouth of the Missouri River through the Interior Parts of North America to the Pacific Ocean, 1804-06. Containing an Authentic relation of the most interesting transactions during the Expedition—A description of the Country—and an Account of its Inhabitants, soil, climate, curiosities, etc. By Patrick Gass, one of the persons employed in the Expedition. 12mo, original sheep and board covers. 40  
Pittsburgh, 1807

ORIGINAL EDITION.

471. — Journal of the Voyages and Travels of a Corps of Discovery, from the Missouri to the Pacific, 1804-06, with Geographical and Explanatory Notes. *Folding Map and 6 full-page* 16



*Copperplates.* 12mo, sheep (covers loose, and name cut from top of title). Philadelphia, 1812

Wagner, No. 5, note, states that he has a copy of this rare edition, which was not seen by Coues, and that the Map is unmentioned by any bibliographer.

## GAY'S SKETCHES OF CALIFORNIA. 1848. ONE OF TWO KNOWN PERFECT COPIES

472. **GAY (FREDERICK A.).** Sketches of California. An Account of the Life, Manners and Customs of the Inhabitants. Its History, Climate, Soil, Productions, &c. Also Interesting Information in relation to the Chanchalagua, a California Plant of rare medicinal virtues, and Letters from John C. Jones, many years a Resident of California; Alfred Robinson and Samuel J. Hastings, of the North-west Trade. 8vo, original printed wrappers.

[New York, 1848]

EXCESSIVELY RARE. The only other perfect copy known is that in the University of California, as cited by Cowan, p. 94. Its great importance to the collector of California historical treasures, aside from mere rarity, lies in the fact that it is the FIRST WORK EVER PRINTED wherein the attention of the world was directed to the qualities of a natural product of California.

[SEE ILLUSTRATION]

473. **GEORGIA-MISSISSIPPI LAND CONTROVERSY.** Documents Accompanying the Report of the Commissioners of the Georgia Mississippi Territory, ceded to the United States. 92 pp., 8vo, sewn. N. p., 1803

474. — Message from the President of the U. S., Accompanying Certain articles of Agreement and Cession, which have been entered into and signed by the Commissioners of the U. S. and the Commissioners of Georgia relative to the amicable Settlement of limits with the state of Georgia, and the establishment of a government in the Mississippi territory. (Together with) Report of the Commissioners on the Settlement of Limits. 140 pp., 8vo, sewn. N. p., 1802-4

475. — Memorial of the Agents of the New England Mississippi Land Company to Congress, with a Vindication of their Title at law Annexed. 7 pp., 8vo, sewn. N. p., 1804

476. — A Vindication of the Rights of the New England Mississippi Land Company by the Agents of Said Company. 109 pp., 8vo, sewn. Washington, 1804

477. — Message from the President of the U. S. Accompanying articles of Agreement and Cession, signed by the Commissioners of the U. S. and of Georgia on the Settlement of limits between the latter and Mississippi. 11 pp., 8vo, sewn. N. p., 1802

478. — Mr. John Randolph's Motion on the Bill providing for the Settlement of sundry Claims to public land lying south of the State of Tennessee. 8vo, sewn. N. p., 1804



FOR GRATUITOUS DISTRIBUTION.

SKETCHES  
OF  
**CALIFORNIA.**

AN ACCOUNT OF THE  
LIFE, MANNERS AND CUSTOMS  
OF THE  
INHABITANTS.

ITS HISTORY, CLIMATE, SOIL, PRODUCTIONS, &c.

By FREDERICK A. GAY.



ALSO

INTERESTING INFORMATION

IN RELATION TO THE

**CANCHALAGUA,**  
A CALIFORNIAN PLANT  
OF RARE MEDICINAL VIRTUES.

ONE OF TWO KNOWN PERFECT COPIES

73  
479. — Report from the Committee appointed to Enquire into the Expediency of extending the time for Claimants under the State of Georgia, lying south of the Tennessee. 8vo, sewn.  
Washington, 1804

480. — Report of the Committee on the Memorials of Alexander Moultrie in behalf of himself and others and of the Virginia Yazoo Company, by William Cowan, their agent. 8vo, sewn.  
Washington, 1804

481. — Report of the Commissioners on the Amicable Settlement of Limits with the State of Georgia, and authorizing the Establishing a Government in the Mississippi Territory. 8vo, sewn.  
Washington, 1803

482. — Report of the Committee to whom was referred the Remonstrance & Memorial of Zachariah Cox, (with) the Remonstrance and Memorial of the latter, (who was held a Prisoner by Gen. Wilkinson and Gov. Sargent, and charged by them with views hostile to the U. S.), with documents, etc. 17 and 7 pp., 8vo, sewn, entirely uncut.  
N. p., [Washington], 1803

Cox was accused by Gen. Wilkinson of landing an organized force at Natchez, as well as other treasonable conduct.

483. GERHARD (F.). Illinois as it is; Its History, Geography, Railroads, etc. *Folding Maps, View of Chicago in 1820, etc.* 12mo.  
Fine copy. Chicago, 1857

484. GERRISH (T.). Life in the World's Wonderland: A History of the Great North-west; the Mines of the Rockies, Oregon and the Columbia. With Accounts of old Trappers, Freighters, & Indian Fighters, told in their own unique way. *Plates.* 8vo.  
N. p., n. d.

485. GERSTACKER (F.). Travels: Ride through the Pampas, across the Cordilleras, California and the Gold Fields. *Folding Colored Plates.* 12mo.  
London, 1854

The author reached California in the autumn of '49 and devotes over half of his book to a narrative of his experiences among the miners and in the diggings.

486. GIBBS (J.). Kawich's Gold Mine; An Historical Narrative of Mining in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado, and of Love and Adventure among the Polygamous Mormons of Southern Utah. *Map and plates.* 8vo, original wrappers.  
Salt Lake, 1913

487. GIBSON (J. W.). Recollections of a Pioneer: (Narrative of an Overland Trip to California in 1849, with Reminiscences of the Gold Mines during 1849 and '50. Back across the Plains in '51, with accounts of Cattle Driving and Bear hunting, and a final Expedition Across the Prairies through Wyoming, Idaho, Utah, etc. in 1865.) *Portrait.* 12mo. St. Joseph, Mo., n. d. [1912]

488. **GILPIN (WILLIAM)**. The Central Gold Region: With Views on its Geography and Observations on the Pacific Railroad. *6 folding Maps*. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1860

Wagner, No. 292. ORIGINAL EDITION. Gilpin first crossed the plains to Oregon in 1843. Author's presentation copy.

489. — Mission of the North American People, Geographical, Social and Political. *2 Large folding maps*. 8vo.

Philadelphia, 1873

Wagner, No. 292. "This work of Gilpin's, re-arranged with some additions, is a unique feature in American literature." In the appendix to the 1874 (1873) edition he reprints a pamphlet he says he published in 1856: "Geographical Memoranda on the Pacific Railroad." His Chapters on Doniphan's Expedition across the Plains were not in the former edition, and the maps are on a much larger scale.

490. **GLEED (CHAS S.)**. From River to Sea; Miners' Guide from the Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean, via Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona and California. *Views*. 12mo, morocco (worn). Chicago, 1882

491. **GLENNON (M. J.)**. Boomville: A Narrative of Western Minnesota. 12mo, original wrappers (torn).

Minneapolis, 1891

492. **GLISAN (R.)**. Journal of Army Life. *Illustrated, and folding meteorological tables*. 8vo.

San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft, 1874

Glisan's services in the Far West began in 1850, and his narrative deals with the Indian Wars and settlement of the Country from 1850-58. The journal was written as events transpired.

493. **GOERES (HENRY)**. Yellowbird. Ein auf Wahrheit aus der zeit der ersten Anfiედlungen des Town Schleswig, Manitowoc Co., Wis. 12mo, original wrappers.

Chilton: Demokrat Presse [ca. 1875]

494. **GOODE (W. H.)**. Outposts of Zion: (Journal of an Exploring Tour to the Rocky Mountains in 1859, life among the Cheyennes and Arapahoes, Adventures at the Mines, etc.) *Portrait*. 12mo (shaken). Cincinnati, 1863

Unknown to Field or Sabin.

495. **GORDON (S. A.)**. Camping in Colorado; Suggestions to Gold-Seekers. 12mo. New York, [1879]

496. **GOTTFREDSON (PETER)**. History of Indian Depredations in Utah, 1847-66. *Plates*. 12mo, cloth.

N. p., n. d. [Salt Lake City, 1919]

Privately issued in a small edition. A mine of material on the Indian Campaigns and Massacres, much of which is nowhere else to be found. The author draws his materials from a lifetime experience in the Utah Country, from pioneer diaries and other original sources, the bringing together of which occupied him for upwards of 20 years.



22  
497. **GOTTSCHALL (A. H.).** Travels from Ocean to Ocean, being the Narrative of a Twelve Years' Ramble, and what was seen and Experienced. Embracing Life and Scenes in the Mountains, on the Prairies; tours with the Buffalo Hunters; travels among the Indians, etc. *Plates.* 12mo. Harrisburg, 1894

Early days in Dakota; Overland to California; Life among the Sioux and Arickarees; Utah and the Mormons; Hardships on the Plains, etc., etc.

1  
498. **GOUGE (W. M.).** The Fiscal History of Texas, from the Commencement of the Revolution in 1834 to 1851-2. 8vo.

Autograph presentation copy from the author. Philadelphia, 1852

21  
499. **GOULD (E. W.).** Fifty Years on the Mississippi; or, Gould's History of River Navigation. The Introduction of Steam as a propelling power—the first steamboats—Navigation of Western Rivers—Character of the early Navigators—Description of the first steamboats and sixty consecutive boats, when and where built—their effect upon the settlement of the Valley of the Mississippi—the Increase and Decline of River Transportation, etc. With Biographies of prominent Steamboatmen. *Portrait and plates.* 8vo, original pictorial cloth. St. Louis, 1889

500. **GOULDER (W.).** Reminiscences: Incidents in the Life of a Pioneer of Oregon and Idaho. *Portrait.* 12mo. Copyrighted by Gen. Jos. Perrault. N. P.: Privately printed, 1909

The author started Overland in 1844, went up the Missouri with Benton and Robidoux (founder of St. Joe), joined the Waymire Oregon Train and reached the Boise Valley in '45; here his party were unfortunately induced to take the "Meek Cut-Off" to the Dalles, due to which, it was only after enduring the greatest privation and suffering, that they finally reached Oregon.

13  
501. **GRAHAM (J. B.).** Handset Reminiscences: Recollections of an Old-Time Printer and Journalist. *Portrait.* 8vo.

Salt Lake, 1915

Only a few printed. Graham went to California in the early days as typesetter for the San Francisco Herald, one of the first papers on the Coast; The Silver boom of the Sixties found him at Virginia City, with Mark Twain, Dan De Quill, Goodwin, etc. Thence to Colorado where he saw the mining camp of Pitkin dwindle from a population of 2,000 to less than 200, and himself and paper left with \$15.00; thence to Wyoming and finally to Utah, where, as editor of the Bulletin, he brings his interesting narrative to a close.

502. **GRAHAM (COL. J. D.).** Report on the Boundary Line between the United States and Mexico. *2 folding Maps and profile.* 8vo, half calf. [Washington], 1852

Wagner, No. 181. Essential in conjunction with Bartlett's Narrative, q. v. and with whom he takes issue. Contains much valuable material on New Mexico, with journals of his several trips and including the report of Whipple's exploration of the Gila.

15  
503. **GRANDFORT (M. DE).** The New World: (Twelve Hundred Miles on the Mississippi, with account of Louisiana, Ken-

tucky, Ohio, etc. and of Steamboat, Hotel and Boarding-house life in the South and West.) 8vo. New Orleans, 1855

The preface states that the work, "is one of the few that can boast of having been written, printed, bound and published in this exceedingly degenerate and good-for-nothing city of New Orleans."

504. **GRAY (W. H., of Astoria).** A History of Oregon, 1792-1849. Drawn from Personal Observation and Authentic Information. *View.* 8vo. Portland, 1870

505. **GREELEY (HORACE).** An Overland Journey from New York to San Francisco, in 1859. 12mo. New York, 1860

The trip which inspired Greeley's famous advice, "Young man, go West!" His narrative of travels and observation in Colorado, Wyoming, Nevada, Utah and California proved the inspiration for many an emigrant.

506. **GREEN (A. R.).** Wonderland; the Story of Ancient and Modern New Mexico. A Lecture. 8vo, original front wrapper. Las Vegas, 1883

507. **GREENE (MAX).** The Kansas Region: Incidents of Travel on the Western Plains and in the Rocky Mountains; with a History of the Sante Fe Trade; Anecdotes illustrative of the character of the traders and Red Men; Directions as to Routes, Outfit for the Pioneer, and Sketches of Desirable Settlement. Being the result of Several Years travel on the Grand Prairies and Rocky Mountains. *Maps.* 12mo, original front wrapper. New York, 1856

Wagner, No. 233. Greene spent the years 1850-55 on the Western plains. He joined the Oatman Expedition to California, and gives some interesting particulars of the "untamable Wisconsin," who shortly after fell before the bloody tomahawk in the "Oatman Massacre." His book is an authoritative narrative of life in the Far West, with particulars of the Indian Tribes, Mormons, Missions, Settlements, Routes, etc., etc.

508. **GREENHOW (ROBERT).** Memoir, Historical and Political on the North-west Coast of America, and the Adjacent Territories. *Large folding map.* (Title time-browned.) 8vo. New York, 1840

An authority. This edition is very uncommon, neither Cowan nor Bancroft mentions other than the government document printed by the Senate at Washington.

509. — The History of Oregon and California, and the other Territories on the North-West Coast of America; Accompanied by a Geographical View and Map, and a Number of Proofs and Illustrations of the History. *Folding Map.* And (bound in) "Answer to the Strictures of Thomas Falconer on the History of Oregon and California, by R. Greenhow." 8vo. New York, 1845

A fine bright and crisp copy.

510. **GREER (W. A.).** A Boy on the Plains and in the Rockies, and other stories. Being an Account of a Trip from Iowa to Pike's Peak and return in 1860. (With reminiscences of the Indians, Hunting adventures, etc.) *Plates.* 12mo. Boston, n. d.



8. 511. **GRISWOLD (N. W.).** Beauties of California, Including the Big Trees, Yosemite Valley, Geysers, Donner Lake, San-Francisco in 1849 & 83, Etc. *18 full-page colored views.* 8vo, original pictorial wrappers. San Francisco: Crocker & Co., 1883

**GROVER'S OREGON ARCHIVES. SALEM, 1853**

215. 512. **GROVER (LA FAYETTE).** The Oregon Archives: Including the Journals, Governors' Messages and Public Papers of Oregon, From the Earliest Attempt on the Part of the People to form a Government, down to and inclusive of the Session of the Territorial Legislature, held in 1849. Leaf of Index. 334 pp., 8vo, original printed wrappers. Salem, Oregon, 1853

Autographed presentation copy from the author. Smith was able to locate only two copies. The work is of the highest importance for the early history of the Oregon Country, containing documents and papers nowhere else to be found.

[SEE ILLUSTRATION]

8. 513. **GUNNISON (LIEUT. J. W.).** The Mormons, or, Latter-Day Saints, in the Valley of the Great Salt Lake: A History of their Rise and Progress, Present Condition and Prospects, derived from Personal Observation during a Residence among them. *Plate.* 12mo. Philadelphia, 1856

Contains also material on Jim Bridger and the Yellowstone Country. Gunnison, together with Richard Kern, the explorer, was ambushed in the Utah Mountains and massacred by the Indians.

6. 514. **HAIGHT (HENRY HUNTLEY).** In Memoriam. Address by Rev. Rodney L. Taylor, also Historical Address by John W. Dwinelle. 8vo, wrappers. San Francisco, [1878]

Autograph presentation copy from John W. Dwinelle, with text of his address corrected. Mr. Haight was Governor of California in 1867 and a pioneer of '49.

5. 515. **HALE (EDWARD E.).** Kansas and Nebraska; The History, Geographical and Physical Characteristics, and Political Position of those Territories; An Account of the Emigrant Aid Companies, and Directions to Emigrants. *Folding Map.* 12mo. Boston, 1854

Choice copy. This is the EARLIEST book on the regions which then included Montana and Wyoming, the Kansas-Nebraska Act having been passed less than three months before its printing.

91. 516. **HALE (JOHN P.).** Trans-Allegheny Pioneers: Historical Sketches of the First White Settlements West of the Alleghenies, 1748 and After. Wonderful Experiences of Hardship and Heroism of those who first braved the Dangers of the Inhospitable Wilderness, and the Savage Tribes that then inhabited it. 12mo. Cincinnati, 1886

Autographic presentation copy from Hale, to his cousin, Miss Sue Taliaferro. The work is an authority.



THE  
OREGON ARCHIVES:

INCLUDING THE  
JOURNALS, GOVERNORS' MESSAGES

AND  
PUBLIC PAPERS OF OREGON,

FROM THE EARLIEST ATTEMPT ON THE PART OF THE PEOPLE TO  
FORM A GOVERNMENT, DOWN TO, AND INCLUSIVE OF  
THE SESSION OF THE TERRITORIAL LEGISLATURE,  
HELD IN THE YEAR 1849, COLLECTED AND  
PUBLISHED PURSUANT TO AN ACT  
OF THE LEGISLATIVE  
ASSEMBLY, PASSED  
JAN. 26, 1853.

---

By LA FAYETTE GROVER, COMMISSIONER.

---

SALEM:  
ASAHEL BUSH, PUBLIC PRINTER.  
1853.

CONTAINING DOCUMENTS AND PAPERS  
NOWHERE ELSE TO BE FOUND

517. HALL (FREDERICK). Letters from the East and from the West. 8vo. Washington City, n. d. [1840]

The title is somewhat misleading as only the first 30 pages relate to the East. Starting from Reistertown, Maryland, the author crossed to the Ohio, and describes his leisurely tour of observation in a most interesting manner. Among the features of especial note were Pittsburgh, Wheeling, St. Clairsville, Zanesville, Marietta, Blennerhasset Island, Cincinnati, Louisville, Mammoth Cave, Nashville, the Indian Mounds, Western society, etc.

518. HALL (DR. J.). Sonora (California and Arizona). Travels and Adventures in Sonora: Containing a Description of its Mining and Agricultural Resources and Narrative of a Residence of Fifteen Years. 302 pp., 8vo, cloth. Chicago, 1881

A practically unknown Western narrative. Hall, a California Pioneer, was wiped out in the Great Fire of 1850. His book covers the period from that date onward, and is a faithful chronicle of his adventurous trip from the mines through Southern California, across the Colorado Desert to Yuma, Tucson and the Sonora Country generally. He gives interesting particulars of the Country traversed, the various Indian tribes encountered, the Boulbon Filibustering Expedition, Life in Tucson, the Graydon Regulators, the Apache raids, Adventures at the mines, etc.

519. HAMMOND (I. B.). Reminiscences of Frontier Life: (Narrative of my Trip Across the Plains in '65; Adventures among the Pioneers and Wild Animals of Wyoming, Montana, Idaho, etc., Outlawry on the Frontier, Mine Salting, Etc.) *Portrait and interesting plates.* 135 pp., 8vo, original wrappers.

N. p.: Privately Printed for the Author's friends, 1904

Due to the author's death while the book was in press, nearly the whole edition was "scrapped," a few copies only escaping the local paper mill.

520. HANS (F. M.). The Great Sioux Nation: A Complete History of Indian Life and Warfare, with a Description of their Social Life, Superstitions, Habits, Traits, Manners, etc. *Plates.* 8vo. Chicago, 1907

The author was one of the negotiators for the surrender of Sitting Bull in 1879.

521. HARDIE (J. A.). Memoirs of James Allen Hardie, Inspector-General, U. S. Army. *Portrait.* 12mo.

Washington: Printed for Private Circulation, 1877

Not in Bancroft, Smith, etc. Cowan seems to be the only bibliographer who has noted the work. Hardie came to California in 1847 as major of the First N. Y. Volunteers. He gives an account of this service, and of the Expedition Against the Spokan Indians in 1857, where he served as captain under Col. Wright in that campaign.

522. HARDING (S.). The Life of Gen. George R. Smith, Founder of Sedalia, in its relations to the Political, Economic and Social Life of the West. *Portrait, Folding Map and plates.* 8vo.

Sedalia: Privately Printed, 1904

An important volume, the scope of which may be gathered from its divisions: I. Old Missouri Life; II. The Mormon War; III. Freighting on the Santa Fe Trail, 1842-52; Struggle for the Pacific Railroad, 1849-53.

523. **HARDY (R.).** Travels in the Interior (Colorado, Arizona, New Mexico, California and Old Mexico) during the years 1825-8. With an Account of the Indians, Mines, Pearl Fishery, etc. *Folding map and 7 aquatint Views.* 8vo, original boards (covers loose). London, 1829

An important work on the south-west. The author was the first European to traverse these regions.

524. **HARLAN (J.).** California '46 to '88: With a Circumstantial Account of the long and arduous trip across the plains in 1845. *Portrait.* 8vo, half morocco. San Francisco, 1888

ORIGINAL EDITION. Harlan went as far as Fort Bridger with the Donner party, where by a lucky chance he decided to go over the Fort Hall Route, leaving the Donner party to attempt the famous cut-off, which cost so many lives. He became an active participant in the California Revolution, describes the events of the war, life and adventures on the Coast in the Early Days, etc.

525. **HARMON (D. W.).** Journal of Voyages and Travels in the Interior of North America, between the 47th and 58th degree of North latitude, extending from Montreal nearly to the Pacific Ocean, a distance of about 5,000 miles, including an account of the Principal occurrences during a Residence of nearly Nineteen years in different parts of that country. To which are added, A Concise Description of the face of the Country, its Inhabitants, their manners, customs, laws, etc., and considerable specimens of the two languages most extensively spoken; together with an account of the principal animals to be found in the forests and prairies of this extensive region. *Large folding Map and engraved Portrait.* 8vo, original sheep. Andover, 1820

ORIGINAL EDITION. Wagner, No. 16. One of the important source books for Rocky Mountain and Far Western history, being the journal of a Fur Trader who spent Nineteen years among the Indians of these regions.

526. **HARNETT (LEGH, Esq., of California).** Two Lectures on British Columbia. 50 pp., 8vo, original wrappers. Victoria: Higgings & Long, 1868

Not in Smith, Cowan, etc. Harnett, who had been a prominent mining expert in California for 17 years, was invited to British Columbia to study the gold deposits, and possible gold fields there. He spent upwards of a year in explorations, and these "lectures" are a description of his travels, work and discoveries. He visited all the diggings, describes them and their output, and discusses them in comparison with the mines of California and Idaho.

527. **HARPENDING (A.).** The Great Diamond Hoax and Other Stirring Incidents in the Life of Asbury Harpending. (With the Walker Filibustering Expedition; Trip to California in 1857; Hearst and the Comstock; D. O. Mills and the Bank of California; Sam Brannan and the Mormons; The Emma Mine Swindle; etc.) *Portraits of Hearst, Mills, Haggin, Ralston, etc.* 8vo. San Francisco, 1913

The life story of a famous California character and early pioneer, who made and lost many a fortune, and was the intimate of the great men of the time on the Coast.



528. HARRIS (J. M.). A Paper upon California. 8vo, original wrappers. Baltimore, 1849

Cowan, p. 104. The EARLIEST printed account of the new El Dorado to bear a learned society's imprint.

529. HARRIS (T. M.). Journal of a Tour into the Territory North-west of the Alleghany Mountains; With a Geographical and Historical Account of Ohio, the Indian Wars, etc. *5 folding Maps and plates.* (Water-stain on some leaves and foxed.) 8vo, original boards, uncut and unopened. Boston, 1805

## A POSSIBLY UNIQUE MORMON EXPULSION TRACT

530. HARRIS (WILLIAM). Mormonism Portrayed: Its Errors and Absurdities Exposed and the Spirit and Design of its Authors made Manifest with emendations by A Citizen. To which is added an appendix, containing the testimony of the most prominent witnesses as taken at the trial of Joe Smith, Jr., and others for high treason against the State of Missouri, before Judge King, of the Fifth Judicial District. 64 pp., 8vo, sewn, uncut.

Warsaw, Ill.: Sharp and Gamble, Publishers, 1841

We are unable to locate the sale of another copy. Except for slight stains on the title, a fine copy.

[SEE ILLUSTRATION]

531. HARRIS (W. R.). The Catholic Church in Utah: A Review of Spanish and Missionary Explorations, Tribal Divisions, names and regional habitats of the Tribes. The Journal of the Franciscan Explorers and Discoverers of Utah Lake. The trailing of the Priests from Sante Fe, etc. *Large Folding Map of the route across the plains to the Pacific in 1776, and plates.* 8vo.

Salt Lake, 1909

An important historical work, containing material nowhere else to be found, as well as the translations of early documents never before given to the public; among these are the "Diario," or Journal of Fathers Dominguez and de Escalante.

532. HART (A. M.). History of the Valley of the Mississippi. 12mo. Cincinnati, 1853

A magnificent copy, "as new."

533. HARTE (BRET). "The Heathen Chinees." *Illustrations.* 12mo, half calf, original pictorial front wrapper bound in.

ORIGINAL EDITION. The Chamberlain-Anthony copy. Boston, 1871

534. HARTMANN (M.) AND MILLARD (M.). Le Texas, ou, Notice Historique sur le Champ D'Asile, Comprenant tout ce que s'est passé depuis la formation jusqu'à la dissolution de cette Colonie, les causes qui l'out amenée, et la liste de tous les Colons français, avec des renseignements utiles à leurs familles, et le plan du camp. *Large folding views.* 135 pp., 12mo, three-quarter polished morocco, gilt top and panelled back, by Sangorski.

Paris, 1819

The organization was commanded by Generals Lallemand and Rigaud, the former being one of the legatees of Napoleon. On the approach of

# **MORMONISM PORTRAYED;**

ITS

ERRORS AND ABSURDITIES EXPOSED,

AND THE

**SPIRIT AND DESIGNS OF ITS AUTHORS**

**MADE MANIFEST:**

BY

**WILLIAM HARRIS,**

WITH EMENDATIONS BY A CITIZEN.

TO WHICH IS ADDED AN APPENDIX,

CONTAINING THE TESTIMONY OF THE MOST PROMINENT WITNESSES  
AS TAKEN AT THE TRIAL OF JOSEPH SMITH, JR., AND OTHERS,  
FOR HIGH TREASON AGAINST THE STATE OF  
MISSOURI, BEFORE JUDGE KING, OF  
THE FIFTH JUDICIAL DISTRICT.

---

**Warsaw, Ill.,**  
**SHARP & GAMBLE, PUBLISHERS**

1841

A POSSIBLY UNIQUE MORMON EXPULSION TRACT

the Spanish army, the French burned their buildings and fled to Calveston Island, and thence to Louisiana.

535. **HARVEY (ROBERT)**. Nebraska: An Historical Sketch of the Organization of Howard County. 8vo, original wrappers. St. Paul, Neb., n. d.

536. **HARWOOD (REV. T.)**. The History of New Mexico and the Spanish and English Mission from 1850 to 1910. *Plates*. 2 vols., 12mo. Albuquerque, 1908-10

Privately printed on a small local press. Both typography and illustrations are of a very crude order.

537. **HASKINS (C. W.)**. The Argonauts of California, being the reminiscences of scenes and incidents that occurred in the early mining days. By a Pioneer. *Plates*. 8vo.

New York: Published for the author, 1890

In addition to interesting accounts of the early days, this work is especially valuable for its "Pioneer index," pp. 360-501, which records the names of 35,000 pioneers who had arrived by Dec. 31, 1849.

### HASTINGS' ACCOUNT OF THE OREGON AND CALIFORNIA COUNTRY AND NARRATIVE OF THE OVERLAND EMIGRATION OF 1842

538. **HASTINGS (LANSFORD W.)**. A New Description of Oregon and California: Containing Complete Descriptions of those Countries, together with the Oregon Treaty and Correspondence, and a vast amount of Information relating to the Soil, Climate, Productions, Rivers, Lakes, and the Various Routes over the Rocky Mountains. By L. W. Hastings, a Resident of California. *Frontispiece*. 160 pp., 8vo, original wrappers, preserved under cloth protective covers. Cincinnati: Queen City, Print, 1857

A perfect copy of a celebrated work possessing extreme importance and interest. See Wagner, No. 103 for a long account. Hastings was the leader of the Overland Emigration of 1842, and his narrative of the adventures of the party commences the volume. Fitzpatrick guided them from Ft. Laramie to Green River; Jo Meek leading the advance party to Ft. Hall. The party arrived at the Oregon Settlements Oct. 5. In May of '43 Hastings started south to California and gives the narrative of this journey. Then follows the description of California, pp. 69-133. The various overland routes, methods of travelling, Semple's "Sketch of the Country," and the Treaty, conclude the volume.

No other copy has appeared in many years.

[SEE ILLUSTRATION]

539. **HAWKINS (BENJAMIN)**. Letter from the Principal Agent for Indian Affairs, South of the Ohio. 8vo, uncut and unopened. N. p., 1801

Printed to accompany the President's Communication to Congress.

540. **HAWTHORNE (CAPT. R. M.)**. Hurricane Gulch: A Narrative of the Aosta and Bufferville Trail, Arizona. 12mo, original wrappers. New York, 1892



A NEW  
**DESCRIPTION OF OREGON**  
**AND**  
**CALIFORNIA:**

CONTAINING  
Complete Descriptions of those Countries,  
TOGETHER WITH THE  
**OREGON TREATY AND CORRESPONDENCE,**  
AND A VAST AMOUNT OF INFORMATION RELATING TO THE  
SOIL, CLIMATE, PRODUCTIONS, RIVERS AND LAKES,  
AND THE VARIOUS ROUTES OVER



**THE ROCKY MOUNTAINS,**

~~~~~  
BY L. W. HASTINGS, A RESIDENT OF CALIFORNIA.  
~~~~~

ALSO AN ACCOUNT, BY COL. R. B. MASON, OF THE  
**GOLD REGION,**  
AND A NEW ROUTE TO CALIFORNIA.

CICINNATI:

H. M. RULISON, QUEEN CITY PUBLISHING HOUSE,  
141 MAIN STREET.  
1857.

A PERFECT COPY OF A CELEBRATED WORK

541. **HEARD (ISAAC V. D.).** History of the Sioux War and Massacres of 1862 and 1863. *Portrait and Plates.* 12mo.

Choice, crisp copy of the ORIGINAL EDITION.

New York, 1863

542. **HELM (M. S.).** Scraps of Early Texas History. Never Before Published. 12mo. Austin: Printed for the Author, 1884

The personal experiences and first-hand information of a Pioneer of 1828. Close to 100 pages are given to a description, by E. R. Wightman, of the Province of Tejas between the Sabine River and the Rio Grande.

543. **HENRY (ALEXANDER).** Travels and Adventures in Canada and the Indian Territories, Between the years 1760 and 1776. 8vo, original boards entirely uncut. New York, 1809

ORIGINAL EDITION.

544. — Another copy. Half calf and boards.

545. **HERMAN (BINGER).** The Louisiana Purchase and our Title west of the Rocky Mountains. 5 *Large Folding Maps*, and 7 *Portraits.* 4to. Washington, 1898

546. **HEWITT (RANDOLPH H.).** Across the Plains and Over the Divide: Narrative of a Mule Train Journey from East to West in 1862, and Incidents connected Therewith. *Large Folding Map and numerous Rare Early Views.* 12mo. New York, n. d.

One of the most interesting of Overland Narratives; the arrangement keeps each day's journey and each camp separate, so that one follows the steady progress of the eventful Expedition from the day of beginning to the hour of its close. The Journal is that "of one who, assigned to a new and distant field, of necessity chose the long and tedious mode of Overland Travel to reach his post, passing for the most part over a HITHERTO UNKNOWN AND DANGEROUS ROUTE, occupying nearly seven months' time."

547. **HICKMAN (W. H.).** Brigham's Destroying Angel; The Life, Confession and Startling Disclosures of the Notorious Bill Hickman, the Danite Chief of Utah. Written by Himself. *Portrait and Plates.* 12mo. New York, 1872

ORIGINAL EDITION. Despite the weird title (which, together with some "explanatory notes," was the contribution of Hickman's editor), this autobiography is one of the essential documents of Western history. Hickman here narrates his trip across the Plains to Salt Lake in 1849; the journey from thence to California with the Watson train; his experiences among the miners and in the mining camps to 1852; return to Salt Lake and work during the Mormon War; Massacre of the Aiken Party; Trip into the Montana Country in 1862; Gold discoveries there; Services as Guide to Gen. Connor in the Snake River Region, etc.

548. **HILDRETH (S. P.).** Pioneer History: Being an Account of the First Examinations of the Ohio Valley, and the Early Settlement of the North-west Territory. Chiefly from Original Manuscripts. *Folding maps and lithographic views.* 8vo (worn). Cincinnati, 1848

The journals and narratives of Indian Scouts and rangers, of Indian agents for forming treaties with the tribes of the West, and of captives among them, are transcribed in this volume in the exact language of the authors. These are all interwoven in the history, with a multitude of incidents of Indian Warfare.



549. **HINCKLEY (W.)**. The Early Days of the Santa Fe: Details of Interesting Events truthfully and accurately recorded. *Portrait and Views*. 12mo, wrappers. Topeka, n. d., no copyright

550. **HIND (H. Y.)**. Report of the Assiniboine and Saskatchewan Exploring Expedition. *Large folding maps and plates*. 4to, half roan (worn). Toronto, 1859

A most important narrative of an expedition across North-western Canada to British Columbia, with accounts of the Indian tribes, their manners and customs, antiquities, etc.

551. **HINMAN (S. D.)**. Journal of S. D. Hinman, Missionary to the Santee Sioux Indians (Journal of Life, Travels and Observations in the Sioux Country, and Among the Indians of the Dakota-Minnesota Border). 87 pp., original wrappers.

Philadelphia, 1869

552. **HINTON (COL. R. J.)**. Map of Arizona, prepared Specially for Hinton's Hand-Book. Compiled from Official Maps and from the Notes of Col. W. G. Boyle, Col. J. D. Graham, H. Ehrenberg, Prof. Pumpelly and Lieut. Philip Reade, U. S. A. Large double folio, colored, folding into 12mo. San Francisco, 1877

553. — The Hand-Book of Arizona: Its History, Resources, Towns, Mines, Ruins and Scenery. *Folding Maps and numerous full-page lithograph views*. 12mo. San Francisco, 1878

Cowan, p. 109. "The Standard work." See preceding lot.

554. **HITTELL (JOHN S.)**. Mining in the Pacific States of North America. 12mo. San Francisco, 1861

Not in Cowan. Early Spanish reports, various versions of the California discovery, later discoveries in California and elsewhere, account of mines, etc.

555. — A History of San Francisco, and incidently of the state of California. 8vo. San Francisco, 1878

Cowan, p. 111: "The most reliable and standard authority that has yet appeared upon the period it includes."

556. **HITTELL (THEO. H.)**. History of California. 2 vols., 8vo, sheep. San Francisco, 1885

Cowan, p. 112. "The best History of California within reasonable proportions."

557. **HOBBS (CAPT. J.)**. Wild Life in the Far West; Personal Adventures of a Border Mountain Man. (Hunting and Trapping Adventures with Kit Carson and Others; Life Among the Apaches; Service Under Doniphan; Desperate Combats with Apaches, Grizzly Bears, etc.). By Capt. James Hobbs, of California. *Colored plates*. 8vo (slightly shaken). Hartford, 1873

An authentic, valuable and much sought Pioneer Narrative.

558. **HOLBROOK (J. C.)**. Recollections of a Nonagenarian of Life in the West, together with Scenes in California in the fifties. *Portrait and plates*. 12mo.

Boston [actually Concord, N. H.], 1898



559. HOLLEY (F. C.). Once Their Home, or, Our Legacy from the Dahkoyahs. Historical, Biographical and Incidental from Far-off days down to the Present. *Portrait and plates*. 8vo.

Chicago, 1891

Early days and history of the Far West; Steam-boating on the Missouri in the 30s; Montana and the British; Sixty years among the Indians; Indian Wars and Campaigns; hunting and trapping, etc.

560. HOLLEY (MRS. MARY AUSTIN). Texas. *Large folding Maps*. 12mo.

Lexington, 1836

The author became a member of Austin's Colony in 1831. Her book was the most extensive work which had yet appeared on conditions in the New Republic and for much of the material it has never been superseded. The accounts of the society and manners, the government and laws, the history of Gen. Austin and his colony and the account of the Indians are especially important.

561. — Another copy. *Folding Map*. (Blank top of title remargined).

562. HOOTON (C.). St. Louis' Isle, or Texiana. *Portrait and 6 full-page lithograph views in Texas, including one of Galveston*. 8vo, half calf.

London, 1847

The author had a rough experience in the new Republic and published his account to deter projecting emigrants from following "in my fatal footsteps." The work takes issue with the writings of Newell, Kennedy, et al.

563. HOPPE (J.). Californiens Gegenwart und Zukunft. Nebst Beiträgen von A. Erman, ueber die Klimatologie und die geographische verbreitung des Goldes. *2 Maps*. 8vo, original wrappers, uncut.

Berlin, 1849

564. HORNBECK (ROBT.). Roubidoux's Ranch, Southern California, in the 70's. (Spanish Rule; Mexican Administration; the Bandini Grant; American Occupation of California; Arrivals of the first Americans at Riverside, etc.) *Portraits and plates*. 8vo.

Riverside: Press Print, 1913

The principal object of the author has been to do justice to the Pioneers, and to leave something of their record for the future historian.

565. HORNER (W. B.). Gold Regions of Kansas and Nebraska. Complete History of the First Year's Mining Operations. Also Geographical and Statistical Description of the Great North-west. Being a Complete Guide to the Gold Mines. *Large Folding Maps*. 12mo, boards.

Chicago, 1859

One of three copies in photostat of the only known Original.

566. HOUGHTON (ELIZA P. DONNER). The Expedition of the Donner Party and its Tragic Fate. *Plates*. 12mo.

Los Angeles, 1920

567. HOUSTON (SAM). Speech of Sam Houston, of Texas, Exposing the Malfeasance and Corruption of John C. Watrous, Judge of the Federal Court in Texas, and of his Confederates. The Land Conspiracies of Texas. Being a Grand Exposé of

Frauds and Corruptions. 100 pp. (library stamp on title), 12mo, original wrappers. New York, 1860

Not in Raines. A full and authentic exposé of the celebrated land frauds against the public domain of Texas beginning in 1837. A vindication of the honor of the state.

568. HOWBERT (I.). The Indians of the Pike's Peak Region; Including an Account of the Battle of Sand Creek and of Occurrences in El Paso County, Colorado, during the War with the Cheyennes and Arapahoes in 1864-8. *Plates.* New York, 1914

Privately printed in a small edition. Nearly the whole of the narrative relates to the Cheyenne Indian War, in which the author was an active participant.

569. HOWE (E. W.). The Story of a Country Town. *Plates.* A veritable Kansas "Main Street." Atchison, 1883

570. HOWISON (LIEUT. N. M.). Oregon: Report of an Examination in 1846 of the Coasts, Harbors, Rivers, Soil, Productions, Climate, and Population of Oregon. 36 pp., 8vo, sewn, uncut (loose). Washington, 1847

One of the Sources used by Bancroft. Howison spent nearly a year in the Oregon Country, exploring the interior, living among the Pioneers, etc. His vessel the Shark was wrecked in the Columbia, and the flag taken therefrom was the first to float over the Territory.

571. HUMPHREYS (CHARLES). A Compendium of the Common Law in Force in Kentucky, to which is Prefixed a Brief Summary of the Laws of the United States. 594 pp. With leaf of errata. 8vo, unbound.

Lexington, Ky.: W. G. Hunt, Printer, 1822

572. HUNT (JAMES H.). A History of the Mormon War, with an Account of the Mormon Doctrine, the trial of the Prophet Joe Smith, and his brethren for High Treason, Murder, &c., together with an Account of the Attempted Assassination of Ex-Governor Boggs. 304 pp., 12mo, unbound. St. Louis, 1844

573. HUNT (J. WARREN). The Wisconsin Almanac and Annual Register. No. 1. (With Sketches of the Country, Climate, Commerce, Government, Description of Counties, Boundaries, etc.) 96 pp., 12mo, original wrappers.

Milwaukee: Rufus King, Printer, 1856

The First almanac printed in Wisconsin.

574. HUNT (MEMUCAN). The Public Lands and Debt of Texas. 16 pp., 8vo, sewn, uncut & unopened.

Austin [but printed] New Orleans: Cook, Young: Print, 1848

Unknown to Raines. Hunt was Texan Minister to the U. S. and herein attempts to vindicate himself and the late Republic.

575. HUNT (R.) AND RANDEL (J.). Guide to the Republic of Texas: Consisting of a History of its Settlement, a general view of the Country, its Counties, Towns, etc. *Complete with the*

large folding colored map, including the country west to the Pacific. 12mo. New York, 1839

ORIGINAL EDITION.

47.50  
576. HUNTLEY (CAPT. SIR HENRY VERE, R. N.). Report on the Lands of the Anglo-California Gold Mining Company. 8 pp., 8vo, original wrappers. London, [1850]

Personal report of Huntley, whose "California, its Gold and its Inhabitants, 1856" is well known. This work contains the results of his investigations in the new Gold Fields, and more particularly in the regions of the famous Mariposa tract, and is apparently unknown.

22.50  
577. HUTCHINSON (C.). A Colony for an Indian Reserve in Kansas, Climate, Soil, Products, Timber, Kind of Settlers wanted, &c. 15 pp., with a SUPPLEMENTAL LEAFLET ENTITLED "Sundry Important Items" gathered since the publication of the foregoing. 2 pp. The two bound in one vol., 8vo, half calf.

Lawrence: Journal Steam Press, 1863, and New York, 1864

The lands described were those acquired from the Ottawas under the treaty of 1862. Hutchinson was Indian Agent, and describes the country and Indians from personal knowledge, adding advice to emigrants crossing the plains to the new territory.

41.5  
578. HUTCHINSON (I. R.). Reminiscences: Sketches and Addresses selected from my papers, during Forty-Five years in Mississippi, Louisiana and Texas. 12mo. Houston, 1874

The Sketches embrace the Indians of Texas; the first American Colony; the Fanñin Massacre; etc.



## THIRD SESSION

NUMBERS 579-867

579. **HYATT (T.)**. The Prayer of, to James Buchanan, in behalf of Kansas, asking for a postponement of the land sales; together with the correspondence and documents setting forth its deplorable destitution; and a Diary of 25 days' journeyings through the land of Famine. 8vo, original wrappers. Washington, 1860

580. **IDAHO**. Laws of the Territory of Idaho, Tenth Session. 8vo, sewn (loose). Boise Statesman Print, 1879

581. **IDE (SIMEON)**. Scraps of California History Never Before Published: A Biographical Sketch of the Life of William B. Ide; with a Minute and Interesting Account of one of the Largest Emigrating Companies, 3,000 Miles Overland, from the East to the Pacific Coast. And what is Claimed as the most Authentic and Reliable Account of the Virtual Conquest of California, in June 1846, by the Bear Flag Party, as given by its Leader, the Late William Brown Ide. 12mo.

Published for the Subscribers, n. p., n. d., [Claremont, 1880]

No single book on the Early Overland is more essential to a full understanding of the hardships of the trip, and of the Early Affairs and Conquest of the Far Western Territory.

582. **ILLINOIS**. Bailey (G. S.). History of the Illinois River Baptist Association and of its Churches. 16mo (some leaves dog-eared). New York, 1857

583. — Blodgett (H. W.). Autobiography of Henry W. Blodgett. 8vo. Waukegan: Privately Printed, 1906

The author was one of the Pioneers of Little Fort, now Waukegan. Smitten with the "Western Fever" in 1830, he joined the "Hampshire Colony" and emigrated to Chicago, where a banquet was held to celebrate the arrival in their train of the eighth white woman in Chicago. His narrative contains interesting chapters of personal experiences and observations in the Black Hawk War, among the Pottowotamies, Lincoln, etc. He was an intimate of Kinzie, a relative by marriage of the Crockers, and one of the Counsel in the arbitration of the North-west Fur Seal Controversy with England.

584. — Coffeen (H. A.). Handbook of Vermillion County; Containing History, Sketches, Statistics and Useful Information for the People of the County. *Map*. 12mo, original wrappers.

The Pioneer history. Very uncommon in wrappers. Danville, 1870

585. — Engineers' Reports and Other Documents relating to the Cairo City Property at the confluence of the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers, Illinois. Trustees Thomas S. Taylor and Charles

Davis. *Folding map giving general situation, also a folding map showing the Site of Cairo in detail with sketch of proposed levee and stores by Wm. Strickland and Rich'd C. Taylor.* 8vo, original printed wrappers (worn). New York, 1847

The only copy located.

586. — [Foster (J. W.).] *A Guide to the Illinois Central Railroad Lands. The Illinois Central Railroad offer for sale over 1,400,000 acres of selected Prairie and Wood Lands. Map and view of Prairie scene.* 60 pp., 8vo, original wrappers. Chicago, 1860

587. — Howard (James, M. P.). *A Trip to America. Two Lectures.* 60 pp., 8vo, original wrappers.

Bedford: Printed for Private Circulation, [1867]

"The Western Country and Chicago" comprise a part of the narrative, and considerable space is given to Abraham Lincoln.

588. — The Illinois Central Railroad offer over 1,500,000 Acres Farming and Wood Lands, in tracts to suit purchasers, situated on each side of their Railroad, from the North to the South line of the States of Illinois. *Folding Map and View.* 80 pp., 8vo, original pictorial wrappers. Chicago, 1857

589. — Letters from North America, written during 1853. 72 pp., 12mo. Canterbury: Private Impression, 1855

Unknown to Sabin. Journal of a trip through Ohio, Illinois, with some interesting particulars of Chicago, Minnesota, and the Missouri Country.

590. — The Memorial to the Congress of the U. S., from the Executive Committee of the Convention of Eighteen States assembled at Chicago; Vindicating the Constitutionality and Expediency of River and Harbor Improvements by the General Government. 42 pp., large 8vo, original wrappers. New York, 1848

591. — Report of a Majority of the Board of Trustees of the Illinois and Michigan Canal, made in Reply to certain charges. 13 + 52 pp., 8vo, original wrappers. Washington, 1847

592. — Richmond (C.) and Vallette (H.). *A History of the County of Du Page: Containing an Account of its Early Settlement, a History of the Several Towns, and some Notices of the First Settlers.* 12mo. Chicago: Scripps Steam Print, 1857

From the discovery of the Du Page river in 1830 by Stephen Scott, and the beginnings and early hardships of the settlement started by him, Hobson, Paine, etc., in that year. Has much on the land troubles, the "Land Pirate Company," the "Claim Protecting Society," and the curious and little-known pioneer tribunal called the "Hognatorial Council."

593. — Tolman (J. F.). *History of the Fox River Association of Illinois, from its Origin in 1835, with an Account of the Settlement of Northern Illinois, and the Character of the Immigrants.* 12mo. Aurora: Bangs & Knickerbocker Print, 1859



594. **ILLINOIS INDIANS.** A Memoir on the Actual Relations and Future Policy of the United States with the Indian Tribes. 8 pp. (one leaf damaged), 8vo, sewn. New York, 1813

Urges the expulsion of the British from Canada and a war of repression against the savages of the Illinois.

595. — A Brief View of the Present Relations between the Government and the People of the U. S., and the Indians within our national limits. 8 pp., 8vo, sewn. N. p., n. d. [ca. 1830]

596. **ILLINOIS AND INDIANA.** Roy (William L.). A New Work: The Emigrant's Guide to the United States; with the Routes and Distances, etc. 72 pp., 16mo, flexible leather covers.

New York, 1850

Relates to the lands in Ohio, Indiana, Illinois and Wisconsin. "I have just returned from a tour of these states, and have a most liberal consignment of 50,000 acres of the best lands."

597. **ILLINOIS AND OHIO.** Sequel to the Counsel for Emigrants, Containing Interesting Information from Numerous sources; with Original Letters from Illinois, etc. *Large folding Map.* 72 pp., 12mo, original wrappers, uncut. Aberdeen, 1834

Contains among other papers: "Narrative of the Wanderings and Adventures of an Emigrant," detailing the trip to Ohio and thence down the Mississippi to New Orleans. Letters from settlers in Illinois, Michigan Territory, the Ohio Country, etc.

598. **IMLAY (G.).** A Topographical Description of the Western Territory of North America; Containing a Succinct Account of its Climate, Natural History, Population, Manners and Customs, with an ample description of the several divisions into which that country is partitioned, and an Accurate Statement of the various Tribes of Indians that inhabit the Frontier Country. 247 pp., 8vo, ORIGINAL MARBLED WRAPPERS, ENTIRELY UNCUT AND UNOPENED, WITH ORIGINAL PAPER LABEL ON SIDE. London, 1792

A remarkable copy.

599. **INDIANA.** Constitution of the State of Indiana, and the Address of the Constitutional Convention. 32 pp., 8vo, original printed wrappers.

New Albany, Ia.: Kent & Norman, Printers, 1851

600. — Constitution. Another copy, lacking wrappers.

[New Albany, 1851]

601. — History of Shelby County, from 1822-76. By a Committee of Citizens. 40 pp., 8vo, sewn. Shelbyville, 1876

602. — Tupper (F. B.). Family Records: Containing Memoirs of Major-General Sir Isaac Brock, Lieut. E. W. Tupper, and Col. William De Vic Tupper, to which are added the LIFE OF TECUMSEH. *Frontispiece and lithographic plates.* 8vo, uncut.

Guernsey, 1835

Tecumseh was known as the "brave brother warrior" of Sir Isaac Brock, and the author states that this account of the distinguished Indian



Chief is the most copious and connected narrative which has yet been published.

603. — [Wasson (Micannah).] Annals of Pioneer Settlers of the Whitewater and its Tributaries, in the Vicinity of Richmond, Ind., from 1804-30. With Historical Reminiscences of Privations and Hardships, including Incidents, Anecdotes, &c., of Early Times and the era of Log Cabins. By a Native. 59 pp., 8vo, original wrappers. Richmond: Telegraph Print, 1875

604. **INDIAN CAPTIVITY.** Frey (W.). Das Blockhaus: Eine Erzählung aus dem Indianerleben. 64 pp., 16mo, sewn, uncut. Mulheim, n. d.

605. — Narrative of the Capture and Providential Escape of Misses Frances and Almira Hall, who were taken prisoners by the Savages, at a Frontier Settlement, near the Indian Creek, in May, 1832, when fifteen of the Inhabitants fell victims to the Bloody Tomahawk and Scalping Knife; among whom were the parents of the unfortunate females. Likewise the Interesting Narrative of the Captivity and Sufferings of Philip Brigdon; A Kentuckian, who fell into the hands of the Merciless Savages in their return to their settlement three days after the Bloody Massacre. Also a Particular Account of the War with Black Hawk. 2 full-page plates. 26 pp., 8vo, sewn, totally uncut (edge of plate and 2 leaves mended).

N. p. [1833]

606. — Sampson (Deborah). The Female Review: or, Memoirs of an American Young Lady; whose Life and Character are peculiarly distinguished—being a Continental Soldier for nearly three years, in the late American War (her travels in the Ohio and Indian Country, Capture by the Indians and final escape). During which time she preserved her Chastity inviolate, by the most artful concealment of her sex. Etc. By a Citizen of Mass. (H. Mann). *Portrait engraved by Graham* (outer blank edge broken off as usual, due to sharp plate impression). 258 pp. (time-browned, one leaf repaired), 12mo, original calf.

Dedham, 1797

ORIGINAL EDITION. Not in Ayer, De Puy, etc. So long ago as the Menzies Sale (1875), it was described by Sabin as "EXCESSIVELY RARE," and was reprinted in Boston in 1866. This remarkable woman was twice wounded in action, was pensioned by Congress, and received compensation from the State of Massachusetts, in consideration of her military services. Has list of subscribers' names, missing in most copies.

607. — Seaver (J. E.). Deh-He-Wa-Mis: or, A Narrative of the Life of Mary Jamison: otherwise called the White Woman. Who was taken Captive by the Indians, and continued with them 78 years. Containing an Account of the Murder of her Father and Family, her Marriages, Sufferings, Indian Barbarities, Customs and Traditions. Carefully taken from her own words. 192 pp., 12mo, sewn.

Batavia, 1844

608. — Stanley (E.). Rambles in Wonderland. (Montana and Idaho.) Containing an account of the recently explored

region, Sketches of Indian customs, thrilling Adventures and Incidents of camp-life in the mountains. With a Narrative of the Capture and Sufferings of a party of tourists who fell into the hands of the Nez Percés in 1877. *Folding Map and plates.* 12mo.

New York, 1883

A Captivity unrecorded in Ayer. The Captives known as the Radersburg Party, were intercepted by the savages near the Fire Hole River, the females carried into captivity and the men of the party butchered. Stanley's account of this bloody affair includes the personal narratives of the survivors.

609. **INDIAN MASSACRE.** Patterson (D. W.). Mrs. Skinner and the Massacre at Wyoming. 12mo. N. p., n. d.

Published to correct Col. Stone's "many errors, and to place on record a version of the story more nearly in accordance with the facts."

610. **INDIAN MISSION ASSOCIATION.** Proceedings of the First Annual Meeting of the American Indian Mission Association. Held at Louisville, Ky. 8vo. Banner Press, 1843; Same: Second Meeting. Buck's Steam Power Press, 1844; Same: Third Annual Meeting. Monsarret's Power Press, 1845; Same: Fourth Annual Meeting. Monsarret's Press, 1846; Same: Fifth Annual Meeting. Held at Nashville. 12mo. Monsarret Steam Press, 1847; Same: Sixth Annual Report. (Lacks 1 leaf.) Baptist Banner Press, 1848; Same: Eighth Annual Report. Hulls & Shannon, Printers, 1851. 7 Sessions, all in original wrappers.

Louisville, 1843-51

Isaac McCoy was Secretary of the Assn., until his death in 1846. Wagner cites all his other works, but this seems to have escaped his notice. The reports contain particulars of the various Indian tribes of the West, and of the labors of the missionaries among them.

611. **INMAN (COL. H.).** A Pioneer from Kentucky: Six Years on the Raton Range, 1848-54. 12mo. Topeka, 1898

This is the narrative of "Dick" Curtis, who was captured by the Indians and after being horribly hacked up, was rescued by Tom Boggs, the brother-in-law of Kit Carson.

612. — Tales of the Trail: (Actual Facts which came under the observation of the author during the old days of the Santa Fe Trail). *Plates.* 12mo. Topeka, 1898

Narrative of the Forsyth Arikaree Indian Campaign; Adventures during the Indian War of '64; Reminiscences of Kit Carson; Campaigns of 1866-7; Was Custer a Suicide? etc.

613. — The Delahoydes: Life on the Old Santa Fe Trail. *Plates.* 12mo. Topeka, 1912

Adventures and exploits of Sheridan, Sully, Custer, Black Kettle, Elliott, Red Bear; with the facts and conditions of Western pioneer life.

614. **IOWA.** Journal of the Convention for the Formation of a Constitution for the State of Iowa. Begun and Held at Iowa City, on the First Monday of May, 1846. 120 pp., 8vo, sewn.

Iowa City: Printed by Abraham H. Palmer, 1846

Apparently the only copy of the Iowa Constitution which has come into the auction room.



615. — Henn & Williams Township Map of the State of Iowa, Compiled by the U. S. Surveys, Official Information and Personal reconnaissance: Showing the Streams, Roads, Towns, Post Offices, County Seats, Works of Internal Improvement, &c., &c. *Double folio Colored Map*, folding into original cloth covers, 16mo.

Chicago: Keen & Lee, 1856

616. — Donnel (Wm. M.). Pioneers of Marion County, Consisting of a General History of the County from its Earliest Settlement to the Present Time, with Sketches of the Early Settlers and numerous Incidents Illustrative of Pioneer Life. 8vo.

Des Moines: Republican Steam Print, 1872

617. JACKSON (ORICK). The White Conquest of Arizona: A History of the Pioneers, with Reminiscences of Capt. Joe Walker's Famous Expedition, the Ghastly Pinole Treaty; the Wickenburg Massacre and other Memorable Indian Fights; Desperate Days and Desperate Men. *Illustrated*. 12mo, original wrappers.

Los Angeles, n. d.

618. JENKINS (REV. T. J., of the Diocese of Louisville). Six Seasons on the Prairies and in the Rockies: A Diary. (Journal of Travels and Adventures in Minnesota and Dakota, the Nebraska Country and the Colorado Rockies, with Sketches of Idaho and Montana). 16mo.

Louisville, 1884

No record of a sale of this work can be found.

619. JENSON (ANDREW). The Historical Record: A Monthly Periodical Devoted Exclusively to Historical, Biographical, Chronological and Statistical Matters. 5 vols. (4 bound in two; and one in original wrappers, as issued). *Plates*. 1011 + 124 pp., 8vo, half calf and wrappers. A COMPLETE SET.

Salt Lake City, 1886-90.

One of the most important Western historical works ever published. The publication was started in Salt Lake in 1886 by Jenson, who had previously published four vols. of Scandinavian Mormon material in Danish, hence the first vol. of the Utah work was called Vol. Five. Complete sets as above are practically unprocurable, as but few copies of the last vol. were published. Every fact connected with the Mormons, their Settlements in Missouri, Iowa, Illinois, etc., their adventures, massacres, exploits, overland migration, Indian campaigns, etc., etc., is here exhaustively presented. The Index covers some 70 pp., and the whole of the final vol. is given over to the preservation of a day-by-day overland narrative of the Trip across the plains in 1847, with interesting sketches of Fort Bridger, Laramie, etc.

620. JESUIT RELATIONS. [O'Callaghan (Dr. E. B.).] Relations des Jésuites sur les Découvertes et les autres Evénements arrivés en Canada, et au Nord et à l'Ouest des Etats-Unis (1611-72). 70 pp., 16mo, original green wrappers, and with half title.

Montreal, 1850

621. [JOHNSON (FRANCIS).] Steel Armor, the Robbers and Regulators of California. 8vo, unbound. New York, [1862]

First Issue of this California historical novel. Conditions in 1849.



622. [—] *Big Goliath; or, the Terror of the Mines (of California)*. 8vo, unbound. New York, [1862]

FIRST EDITION of this story of California in 1849. Mine stealing, War with the Apaches, etc.

623. JOHNSON (W. B.). *From the Pacific to the Atlantic, Being the Account of a Journey Overland from Eureka, Humboldt County, California, to Webster, Worcester Co., Mass. With a Horse, Carriage, Cow and Dog. Portrait and Plates*. 8vo.

Webster, Mass., 1887

An interesting journal of a trip across the plains. "Perhaps such a journey will never be taken again, especially with a prospect of meeting with such impediments as beset my path from the nature of the roads, the prospect of violence from beasts and the untamed nature of the Indian."—Preface.

624. JOHNSTON (WILLIAM G.). *Experiences of a Forty-Niner, by Wm. G. Johnston, a Member of the Wagon Train First to Enter California in the Memorable Year 1849. Large Folding Map. Portrait, and 13 full-page historical illustrations*. 390 pp., 8vo. Pittsburgh: [Privately Printed], 1892

Practically unprocurable, but one perfect copy having appeared at auction. This splendid volume, as the author says in his preface, was prepared "with no view of publication," and "it is known that the circulation will still be restricted to a small circle of readers composed of friends and acquaintances." It is believed that about 50 copies were printed. Johnson and his party left Pittsburgh on March 2, Independence on April 28th, and entered California on July 24th, 1849. The book is a direct transcription from Johnston's original journal kept along the route, and is one of the most elaborate, careful, and well-written narratives of the sort in existence.

625. JONES (A. D.). *Illinois and the West. With a Township Map, containing the Latest Surveys and Improvements*. 12mo.

Boston, 1838

An important relation of personal observation, travel and adventure in the Illinois and Missouri Country.

626. JONES (DANIEL W.). *Forty Years Among the Indians: A True yet Thrilling Narrative of the Author's Experiences among the Natives*. 8vo. Salt Lake, 1890

Personal narrative of experiences crossing the plains in 1847, life in Utah in the early days; the "Walker War"; Campaign with the Mormons against the U. S. Troops; Adventures among the hostiles; scouting and exploring expeditions, etc.

627. JONES (JOHN G.). *A Concise History of the Introduction of Protestantism into Mississippi and the Southwest*. 12mo.

St. Louis, 1866

The pioneer work on the subject, crowded with historical material of the greatest value and interest, on the Indians, early settlements, difficulties with Spain, Indian depredations, etc., etc.

628. JONES (U. J.). *History of the Early Settlement of the Juniata Valley: Embracing an Account of the Early Pioneers and the Trials and Privations incident to the Settlement of the Valley;*

Predatory Incursions, Massacres and Abductions by the Indians,  
etc. *Plates*. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1856

ORIGINAL EDITION, in choicest possible condition.

629. **JONES (WILLIAM CAREY)**. Argument in the Case of Cruz Cervantes vs. the United States on Appeal from the District Court of California. (With) Part II. The Title of Cruz Cervantes. 105 pp., 8vo, sewn. Washington, 1854

Wm. Carey Jones' celebrated Argument before the Supreme Court of the U. S., which resulted in the Confirmation of the title of the San Joaquin lands to Cervantes. The case opened in the district court of California in 1852, and was the first on which Judge Hoffman presided; it was here rejected because the grant of 1836 from Castro had not been approved by the Assembly, and because the grantee had not complied with the conditions of building within one year. This decision was overruled by the Supreme Court—its first case—and set the precedent for a less strict ruling on these points in later cases. Judgment was finally affirmed in 1855.

630. **JORDAN (JOHN)**. Serious Actual Dangers of Foreigners and Foreign Commerce in the Mexican States; Useful Information for travellers in that country, and especially to the merchants of the U. S., and equally important to the cabinets of Washington and London, and to the congress of Tacubaya. 52 pp., 8vo, sewn, uncut. Philadelphia, 1826

An "exposé of Mexican depredations against the United States."

631. **KANE (PAUL)**. Wanderings Among the Indians of North America, from Canada to Vancouver's Island and Oregon, through the Hudson Bay Company's Territory and back again. *Large folding map and the wonderful series of full-page colored views of the country, Indians, etc.* 8vo, entirely uncut. London, 1859

A most valuable and fascinating Narrative. The author traversed, almost alone, the territories of the Red River Settlement, the Valley of the Saskatchewan, across the Rocky Mountains, down the Columbia, the shores of Puget Sound and Vancouver's Island, during an expedition lasting over three years (1845-8). The narrative is a transcript of his daily journal, and the beautiful plates are copies of the labors of his brush. It is interesting to note that Kane spent some time in 1847 at the Whitman Mission, and warned him then of his danger from the Indians.

632. **KANE (THOMAS L.)**. The Mormons: (Narrative of the Nauvoo Exodus, and the harrowing details of the Mormon emigration across the plains to Great Salt Lake in the winter of '46.) 92 pp., 8vo, original wrappers. Philadelphia, 1850

Wagner, 160. One of the few contemporary accounts by an eye-witness and participant. Kane, brother of the noted arctic explorer, while not professedly a Mormon, joined with them on this hazardous trip across the plains, and preserved a record of the expedition from a touching, yet fairly neutral and unbiased standpoint. Kanesville (later to become Council Bluffs), was named by the Mormons in his honor.

633. **KANSAS**. Braunhold (G.). Leavenworth City Directory & Business Mirror, Containing a list of the heads of Families, Business men and Mechanics, with Brief Notices of Interest and adver-



tisements of the Principal Business men. 8vo, original printed boards (covers loose). Leavenworth: Bulletin Steam Press, 1866  
Published less than 10 years after the first house was built.

634. — Constitution of the State of Kansas. 8vo, sewn.  
[Wyandot, 1859]

635. — Higginson (T. W.). A Ride Through Kansas: With an Account of Affairs in the Territory. 12mo, sewn.  
[New York, 1856]

An important pamphlet, by an eye-witness of the beginnings of the Border Outlawry and the ensuing reign of Mob Violence.

636. — Sutherland (J.). Leavenworth City Directory and Business Mirror; With an Appendix of much Useful Information, and a Sketch of the City. 8vo, cloth (covers loose). St. Louis, 1859  
The first Directory.

637. — Sutherland (J.). Leavenworth City Directory & Business Mirror, to which is appended, Leavenworth: Her Position and Prospects, by Ward Burlingame. 8vo. Leavenworth, 1860

638. **KANSAS BORDER.** Three Years on the Kansas Border: In Peril by Mine own Countrymen. By a Clergyman. 12mo, original wrappers.  
New York, 1856

639. **KANSAS BROADSIDE.** Robinson (Gov. C.). Thanksgiving Proclamation . . . Deadly Civil War has been waged on our Border, etc. 1 sheet, 4to.  
Topeka, 1862

640. **KEELER (W. J.).** National Map of the United States from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean. Made in the Office of the Indian Bureau, for Government Purpose. Compiled from authorized Explorations, Public Surveys, and other Reliable data. *Very large lithographic map, in colors, 50 by 60 inches*, mounted on linen and folding into 4to, half morocco (covers loose). With Broadside leaf of descriptive text.

Washington: J. F. Gedney, lith., 1867

A desirable map, showing the various routes of travel and exploration, the location of the forts, posts, Indian Tribes, mineral deposits, territorial boundaries, projected Railroad routes, etc.

641. [**KEIM (B. R.).**] Line Etchings. A Trip from the Missouri River to the Rocky Mountains. By "Spec." *Map and 15 full-page Views*. 69 pp., 8vo, original wrappers. St. Louis, 1875

642. **KELLEY (W. D.).** The New Northwest: An Address on the Northern Pacific Railway, in its relation to the development of the Northwestern section of the U. S. 8vo, original wrappers.

Philadelphia, 1871

The Kelley Address is followed by a leaflet by B. F. Potts, "Climate and Resources of Montana."

643. **KENTUCKY.** An Affecting Account of the Tragical Death of Mrs. Lucy Johnson, Who was most Inhumanly Murdered in



Elsington, Kentucky, in February last, by her own Husband, in presence of their only child. A Solemn Address to the whole human family, warning them to beware of Intemperance. *With woodcut view of the Murder, and tailpiece showing the gentleman's awful end on the gallows.* 12 pp., 12mo, sewn, uncut (edges frayed). Providence, 1827

644. — Brown (T.). Brown's Three Years in the Kentucky Prisons, from 1854-57. 21 pp., 8vo, original wrappers.

Indianapolis: Courier Press, 1857

The tenor of the pamphlet would seem to indicate that the good people of Kentucky were somewhat annoyed, not to say downright peeved at Mr. Brown's alleged passion for aiding escaping negroes.

645. — Plan of Association of the North American Land Company. 25 pp., 12mo, original wrappers. Philadelphia, 1795

646. KER (HENRY). Travels through the Western Interior of the United States from 1808 to 1816. Containing a particular account of thirteen different tribes of Indians through which the author passed; Their Manners and Customs, &c. Interspersed with valuable Historical Information. 8vo, sheep.

Elizabethtown: Printed for the author, 1816

647. KIDDER (D. P.). Mormonism and the Mormons: A Historical View of the Rise and Progress of the sect self-styled Latter-Day Saints. 16mo. New York, [1842]

648. KIMBALL (C. P.). The San Francisco City Directory. September 1, 1850. 12mo. San Francisco, 1850 [reprint]

649. KIMBALL (SOLOMON F.). Thrilling Experiences; Reminiscences of the Early Days of Picket Post, Arizona; Adventures with Chief Wah-ker and the Indians; with a Perilous Journey to the Idaho and Bear Lake Country in '64. *Portrait.* 16mo.

Salt Lake: Magazine Printing Co., 1909

650. [KINGSBURY (LIEUT. G.).] Journal of the March of a detachment of dragoons, under the command of Col. Dodge, during the summer of 1835. In report to Secretary of War, in compliance with a resolution of Senate \* \* \* dated Feb. 27, 1836. 24 Cong. 1st Sess. Doc. No. 181. 2 *folding maps.* 8vo, buckram.

[Washington, 1836]

Complete with the two maps which Mr. Wagner (No. 54) says are of great rarity. One shows the Distribution of the Indians and Dodge's Route, the other the lands assigned to the Emigrant Indians. Expedition left Fort Leavenworth May 29th, 1835, proceeded to Bent's Fort, then down the Arkansas to the Santa Fe Trail.

651. [KINGSFORD (W.).] Impressions of the West and South. (Narrative of travels and observations in Missouri, the Mississippi River Country, Louisiana, etc.) 8vo. Toronto, 1858

Presentation copy from the author.

652. **KINZIE (MRS. J. H.)**. Wau-Bun, the "Early Day" in the Northwest. *Full-page lithographic Views, including Chicago in 1831*. 8vo. 9.  
New York, 1856

ORIGINAL EDITION. It contains the best account of the Chicago Massacre of 1812, as related by survivors. "This picture," says Field, "of the early days of the Northwest, drawn from the lips of an aged pioneer, is replete with authentic details of aboriginal manners, and the association of the frontiersmen with them in peace or war."

653. — Another copy, in good average condition. 8vo. 3.50

654. **KINZIE**. Gordon (Eleanor L. Kinzie). John Kinzie: The "Father of Chicago." A Sketch (from Family Records, Containing an account of his Early life, removal to Chicago, his Killing of Lalime, a Rival Fur-trader, the Fort Dearborn Massacre, &c.). *Plates*. 8vo, original boards. 6.  
N. p., n. d.

The early history as preserved by the family. A few copies privately printed by the author, with her errata in pen and ink.

655. **KIP (LAWRENCE)**. Army Life on the Pacific: A Journal of the Expedition against the Northern Indians, the Tribes of the Cœur D'Alenes, Spokans, and Pelouzes, in the Summer of 1858. 3.  
New York, 1859

656. [**KIP (LEONARD)**]. California Sketches. 57 pp., 12mo. 25.  
Albany: Erastus H. Pease & Co., 1850

No copy of this little-known volume has appeared for many years. In the preface dated Feb. 1850 the author says it is "for the benefit of those meditating a voyage to the El Dorado of the West."

657. **KIT CARSON**. Fitzgerrell (Commander J. J.). Address delivered at Santa Fe, N. M., on the occasion of the Unveiling of the "Kit" Carson Monument, erected by the Grand Army of the Republic to the Memory of that old Pioneer, Path-Finder and Soldier. 8 pp., 8vo, original tinted wrappers. 40.

Las Vegas: J. A. Carruth, Printer, 1885

658. **KNOWER (DANIEL)**. The Adventures of a Forty-Niner. An Historic Description of California, with Events and Ideas of San Francisco and Its People in those Early Days. *Portrait, illustrations*. 200 pp. 3.

Albany: Weed-Parsons Co., Printers, 1894

Knower went to California with Judge Terry.

659. **LAMBERT (J.)**. Travels through the United States in the years 1806, '7 & '8, with Anecdotes of some of its leading characters. *Large folding colored map and numerous full-page tinted plates*. 2 vols., 8vo, scored calf (hinge cracked, small chip off back). 9.  
London, 1813

THE SECOND AND BEST EDITION. Practically the whole of the second vol. is devoted to the author's life and travels in Georgia and Carolina, with observations on Charleston society, duelling, Slavery and manners of the Negroes, Journey on foot to Savannah, Jacksonburgh, the character of the Georgians; midnight orgies; life in the woods, etc., etc.



660. **LAMBOURNE (A.)**. The Pioneer Trail: (Scenes and Incidents of the Westward March of the Mormons, from the Borders of Civilization to the Great American Desert. By one who "Crossed the Plains in '46.") *Portrait, Early Views, "Start from the Missouri River"; "Camp at Scott's Bluff"; "Laramie Peak"; "Green River Ford"; the "Valley", Etc.* 8vo.

Salt Lake: Privately Printed, 1913

Interesting reminiscences of the great Mormon Overland Expedition of 1846.

661. **LANG (W.)**. Eine Vorlesung über die Ressourcen und das Entwicklungsvermögen von Texas. 8vo, original wrappers under boards. New York, 1881

662. **LANG (J.) AND TAYLOR (S.)**. Report of a Visit to some of the Tribes of Indians, located West of the Mississippi River. 8vo, original wrappers. New York, 1843

663. **LANGFORD (N. P.)**. Diary of the Washburn Expedition to the Yellowstone and Firehole Rivers in the year 1870. *Full-page original views, portraits, etc.* 12mo.

N. p., n. d. [Privately Printed, 1905]

Transcript of the Original journal of this adventurous expedition through the unexplored regions of Montana, among the hostiles.

664. **LANGWORTHY (F.)**. Scenery of the Plains, Mountains and Mines, or, a Diary kept upon the Overland Route to California by way of the Great Salt Lake. Travels in the Cities, Mines and Agricultural Districts in the years 1850-53. 8vo.

Ogdensburgh, 1855

Wagner, No. 215. The author crossed Iowa to Kanessville, thence across country via the Platte, Fort Laramie and Salt Lake to the Wahsatch and via the Humboldt and Carson Valley to Weaverville. The work affords a description of the country, the Mormons, the mines, life in California, the migrations then in progress, and the complaints and hardships of the emigrants. The near-approaching clash between the government and the Mormon Church is plainly forecast.

665. **LECONT (J. L.)**. Notes on the Survey for the Extension of the Union Pacific Railroad from Kansas to the Rio Grande. *Folding Map.* 8vo, sewn. Philadelphia, 1868

666. **LECOUVREUR (FRANK)**. From East Prussia to the Golden Gate in '51: Letters and Diary of a California Pioneer. Edited by his wife, Josephine Rosana Lecouivreur. Translated and Compiled by Julius C. Behnke, Professor of Modern Languages, Occidental College, Los Angeles. *Folding Map, Portraits, and 19 full-page contemporary views drawn by the author during the trip and his subsequent life at the mines, etc.* 355 pp., 8vo.

New York, 1906

Printed to be "distributed among his friends," and practically unobtainable. Only the merest outline of its range and historic interest is appended. We cite: "The ox-team journey—the work of the Vigilance Committee of 1851—The 'Rope Route'—Reign of Terror—Gambling houses—Mining experiences on the Yuba—Grass Valley—Independence



Bar—Indians and Game—Sacramento and San Francisco in the early days—the Alameda boom of '53—Watsonville—Trip to San Pedro—Catalina Island in '56—The Los Angeles Vigilance Committee—the Chinese Massacre," etc., etc.

667. LEE (D.) AND FROST (J.). Ten Years in Oregon: Containing an Account of the Journey Across the Plains with Capt. Wyeth in 1834. *Folding Map*. 12mo. New York, 1844

668. LEE (L. P.). History of the Spirit Lake Massacre! and of Miss Abigail Gardiner's Three Months' Captivity among the Indians. *Illustrations*. 8vo, original wrappers. New Britain, 1857

669. LEE (NELSON). Three Years Among the Camanches, the Narrative of Nelson Lee, the Texas Ranger. Containing a detailed Account of his Captivity among the Indians, his Escape, and Fully illustrating Indian Life as it is, on the War Path and in Camp. *Portrait and plate of the Massacre*. 224 pp., 12mo, original front pictorial wrapper, rough uncut edges. Albany, 1859

Wagner, No. 274. Lee served in the Black Hawk War and in the Texan Navy. His adventures with Cameron, Hays, Burleson and McCulloch began about 1840 and include an account of the Plum Creek Campaign, the Sante Fe Expedition, the Dawson Massacre, and the Capture and Captivity of himself, Mrs. Haskins and her two daughters, together with sketches of the Country, Buffalo and Deer hunting, and Experiences of Indian Warfare.

670. LETTS (J. M.). California Illustrated: Including a Description of the Routes. By a Returned Californian. *48 full-page tinted lithographic views*. 8vo (stained). New York, 1852

Cowan, p. 140. ORIGINAL EDITION.

671. LEWIS AND CLARK. Travels in the Interior Parts of America; Communicating Discoveries made in Exploring the Missouri, Red River and Washita. With a Statistical Account of the Countries adjacent. 8vo, half calf. London, 1807

LEZAY-MARNEZIA'S LETTERS FROM THE OHIO. 1801

672. LEZAY-MARNEZIA (CL. FR. AD. DE). Lettres écrites des Rives de l'Ohio, Par Cl. Fr. Ad. de Lezay-Marnezia, Citoyen de Pensylvanie. 144 pp., complete with the half-title. 8vo, half morocco.

Au Fort-Pitt, et se trouvent à Paris, An IX de la République. [1801]

Sabin, No. 40912. He had seen but two copies. Querard states: "These letters, having been suppressed by the police, are 'très rares'." The N. Y. Public Library copy has its title in photostat from the Harvard Library copy.

The Marquis brought a considerable group of colonists from France in 1790, composed of the aristocracy, farmers and tradesmen. He had purchased a large tract in Ohio (near the present town of Gallipolis) from the Scioto Company, where the colony proposed to settle, but the Company did not fulfil its obligations, and the colonists, after a year in the Western Wilderness, abandoned the enterprise and returned to France. This volume is the Marquis's account of his Colony, its adventures and difficulties, in the form of letters addressed to friends in

France. The first two epistles, dated respectively at "Marieta, 15 Nov. 1790," and "Fort Pitt, 2 Nov., 1791," occupy the first 112 pp. of the work, and constitute a history of the colony, a description of the American Wilderness, and of the undertaking he had organized, with commentaries on existing conditions in France and comparing the new life with that of Europe. The final letter was sent from Philadelphia after the abandonment of the enterprise.

[SEE ILLUSTRATION]

25  
673. LIENHARD (H.). Californien unmittelbar vor und nach der Entdeckung des Goldes. Bilder aus dem Leben des Heinrich Lienhard. Ein Beitrag zur Jubiläumsfeier der Goldentdeckung und zur Kulturgeschichte Californiens. *Portrait*. 8vo, half roan. Zurich, 1898

Of considerable historical importance, being the narrative of an active participant in the Conquest, as written at the time in his diary. The first 120 pp. narrate his adventurous journey across the plains with 26 ox-teams, the last half to the daily events of the Conquest; life at Sutter's Fort; the Gold Discovery and personal experiences at the Mines to 1850.

### ONE OF THE IMPORTANT JOURNALS OF THE OVERLAND TRAIL

155  
674. LINFORTH (JAMES). Route from Liverpool to Great Salt Lake Valley, with Views from Sketches made by Frederick Piercy, together with a Geographical and Historical Description; and a Map of the Overland Route from the Missouri River. *With a series of 30 full-page views of scenes along the trail, and large folding map*. 120 pp., 4to, half morocco. Liverpool, 1855

Wagner, No. 216: "Of very Great Rarity, few copies being known." This is the only copy which has come into the auction room within the past decade. The Overland trip of the Piercy party was made in 1853, and his narrative of their adventurous expedition is of very great interest. Starting from New Orleans they proceeded up the Mississippi to St. Louis and Nauvoo, back to St. Louis, and thence across Missouri and Nebraska to Wyoming and over the South Pass into the Great Salt Lake Valley. The views are of great merit, and include New Orleans, Natchez, Vicksburg, Memphis, St. Louis, Keokuk, Nauvoo, Council Bluffs, Laramie, Salt Lake City, Fort Bridger, &c. In choice unspotted condition.

3  
675. LINTHICUM (R.). A Book of Rocky Mountain Tales: "Chihuahua Brown"; Texas Joe, Western Desperado; Maverick Bill; Lone Jack; Etc. *Plates*. 12mo. Denver, 1892

24  
676. LIPPITT (F. J.). Reminiscences of Francis J. Lippitt. (Narrative of Experiences in Col. Stephenson's Regiment during the Conquest of California, 1847-8; Open the first law office in San Francisco, 1848; elected Speaker of the Provisional Government; the Constitutional Convention; the "Hounds"; Wiped out in Great Fire of '51; Trip to Virginia City and Washoe; the Piute Massacre and Battle of Pyramid Lake; the "Reign of Terror"; Vigilance Committee and my part therein; Civil War period in California, in command of the Northern District, etc.) *Portrait*. 8vo.

Providence: Written and Printed for his family, near relatives and intimate friends, 1902

The author was one of the prominent and able men of the Early days, and his part in those times a most important one. His memoirs therefore

LETTRES  
ECRITES  
DES RIVES DE L'OHIO,

Par CL. FR. AD. DE LEZAY-MARNEZIA,  
Citoyen de Pensylvanie.



AU FORT-PITT,  
*Et se trouvent*  
A PARIS,  
Chez PRAULT, Imprimeur, rue Taranne,  
N.º 749, à l'Immortalité.

---

AN IX DE LA RÉPUBLIQUE.

THE SUPPRESSED ACCOUNT OF THE FRENCH  
COLONISTS IN OHIO



are not of the "pick and pan" variety, but comprise, rather, an intimate and inside history of the Conquest and of the subsequent turmoil and disorder consequent upon it, and the Gold discovery.

30. 677. **LITTLE (J. A.).** Jacob Hamblin: A Narrative of his Personal Experiences as a Frontiersman, Missionary to the Indians, and Explorer. Disclosing Severe Privations, Perilous Situations and Remarkable Escapes. 144 pp., 12mo. Salt Lake, 1881

ORIGINAL EDITION, no copy of which has appeared in many years. Hamblin was one of the Pioneer Mormons, and his narrative embraces the early days at Nauvoo; the Overland trip across the Plains to Salt Lake; the Mountain Meadows Massacre; Utah to California; Expedition to Las Vegas; Life among the Moquis, with account of their towns, manners and customs, etc.; adventures among the Navajos; Exploration of the San Francisco Mountains; the Arizona Settlements; etc.

678. — Jacob Hamblin: A Narrative, etc. 12mo.

A re-issue of the foregoing.

Salt Lake, 1909

2. 679. — From Kirtland to Salt Lake City: Events on the Overland Trail from 1846-52. *With interesting Early Views.* 8vo. Salt Lake City: Printed for the Author, 1890

A Pioneer Overland Narrative of the first importance. Events of the Mormon Pioneer Organization—Ash Hollow—The Mormon Battalion—4000 miles in 17 months—Capt. Merrill's Expedition—The California Rush—Margerts' Expedition to Kanessville—Capt. Foot's Expedition, etc.

2. 680. **LLOYD (B. E.).** Lights and Shades in San Francisco. Plates. 8vo. San Francisco, 1876

Cowan, p. 142. "The best work descriptive of the familiar and unfamiliar features of old San Francisco."

35. 681. **LONG (MAJOR STEPHEN H.).** Account of an Expedition from Pittsburgh to the Rocky Mountains, performed in the years 1819 and '20. From the Notes of Major Long, Mr. T. Say, and other gentlemen of the Exploring Party. Compiled by Edwin James. Text: 2 vols., 8vo, sheep (name on title), and Atlas in 4to, containing the series of Maps and Views. Philadelphia, 1823

ORIGINAL EDITION. Wagner, No. 22.

2. 682. **LOOMIS (CHESTER A.).** Journey on Horseback through the Great West in 1825, visiting Allegany Towns, Olean, Franklin, Pittsburg, Norfolk, Columbus, Zanesville, Kaskaskia, Sandusky and many other places. 8vo, original wrappers, uncut.

Bath: Plaindealer Press, n. d.

A very uncommon narrative of early travel in the Central West.

32. 683. **LORD (ELIZABETH).** Reminiscences of Eastern Oregon. *Portraits and plates.* 255 pp., 8vo.

Portland: Privately Printed, 1903

Only a few copies issued for the author, and unobtainable. On fly-leaf the author has written, "This is a volume for my own private use." The narrative minutely describes the overland trip of the party, by ox-train, in 1850, on the Oregon Trail; life and conditions at the Dalles from Oct. 1850; and conditions and adventures in the Territory to 1859, with much genealogical material and reminiscences of Pioneer families.

NEWSPAPER PRINTED BY THE MEXICAN REVOLUTIONISTS IN NEW ORLEANS, 1829-1830

684. LOUISIANA. El Espanol. No. 1 to No. 114. A Complete set from the Commencement, April 6, 1829, to the final number, August 8, 1830, on which date the publication was obliged to shut down owing to the ravages of the Yellow Fever Epidemic. With numerous "extras," "supplementos," "Alocuciones Extraordinarias," etc. The whole bound in one thick 4to vol.

New Orleans: Imprenta Buisson and Boimare, etc., 1829-30

Apparently the only set of this Louisiana-Mexican newspaper which has ever come into the auction room. Undoubtedly the Texas and Mexican Revolutionists found it considerably safer to develop their "nefarious projects" and barb their arrows from the sympathetic haven of New Orleans.

685. — Gaines (Myra Clark). The Present Position of Mrs. Gaines' Claim to the Estate of her Father, Daniel Clark. 8vo, original tinted wrappers. [New York, 1853]

Not in Thompson. A celebrated affair.

686. LOUISIANA TERRITORY. LAND GRANTS. A Collection of Early Manuscript Documents written in French relative to Grants of Land in and about New Orleans, dated "New Orleans," 1753-69. Folio, 55 leaves, written in ink on both sides (margins burnt and many with corners burnt off). In cloth folder, lettered.

AN OFFICIAL MANUSCRIPT COPY OF DEEDS, OF REQUESTS FOR AND GRANTS OF LAND MADE IN LOUISIANA BETWEEN THE YEARS 1753 AND 1769.

The grants of land requested were situated in the various parts of the town of New Orleans, headquarters of the Colonial Government established in Louisiana, the town of Mobile, various strips of land along the banks of the Mississippi, and in the villages of Tabiscania, Natchitoches, and Chaoutchas, THESE BEING AMONG THE EARLIEST SETTLEMENTS MADE BY THE FRENCH COLONISTS IN LOUISIANA.

The requests are addressed to Louis de Kerlérec, who became Governor in 1753 and held that post until 1763, at which time he was recalled to France and thrown into the Bastille for his unsuccessful administration of the Colony: to D'Abaddie, Director-General, who succeeded Kerlérec, and died in 1765; and to Charles P. Aubry and Denis N. Foucault, the two men in charge of the Province after the death of D'Abaddie. The copy of the signature of one or more of these men is on every document.

Among the inhabitants making requests are Alexandre Héraut, Sr. François Delille Dupard, Angélique a former slave, Julien Vienne, Jean Couprie, Guillaume Duvergé, Jacques Cotteron, Nicolas Verret, Charles Carel, Philippe Periche, Paul Dargent, Elie Ginion, Jacques Lacaze, Grandpré Capt. of Infantry, André Néan, Louis Ranson, and other merchants and military men settled in Louisiana.

687. LOVE (N.). The Life and Adventures of Nat Love, better known in the Cattle Country as Deadwood Dick. Written by himself. A true history of Life on the Great Cattle Ranges and Plains of the Far West; Being the personal experiences of the author. *Portrait and plates.* 162 pp., 8vo.

Los Angeles: Privately Printed, 1907

The record of fifty years of an unusually adventurous life in the Far West. The author, a member of the Texas Cowboys, made his way overland to Wyoming, was captured and adopted by the Yellow Dog Indians, made his escape by riding 100 miles bareback in 12 hours, fought and



hunted through the Southwest, got into several "little shooting scrapes" and lived the life of the Plains.

## ONLY KNOWN COPY OF LOWELL'S SALMON RIVER GUIDE, 1862

760. 688. LOWELL (DANIEL W.). Map of the Nez Percés and Salmon River Gold Mines in Washington Territory. Compiled from the Most Recent Surveys. *Very large folding folio Map, entitled "Map of Nez Percés and Salmon River Mines."* 23 pp., 12mo, in the original flexible black stamped cloth, with gold title on front cover. San Francisco: Whitton, Waters & Co., 1862

THE ONLY KNOWN COPY. The map, which was lithographed by Britton, depicts the western country from Fort Colville and Bears River on the north to Fort Boise on the south, and from Lewis and Clark Pass on the east to the Pacific Coast, with the routes and trails, the agencies, missions, forts, passes, emigrant roads, unexplored regions, topographical details, and all the newly located gold deposits and discoveries.

The text states that the map has been corrected by Alonzo Leland, and others who have mined and prospected during the last season in the regions described. It is a narrative of conditions at the new diggings, written from personal experience, and containing names, specific locations and discoveries. "We are in the midst," states the author, "of a new '49 excitement. Men pay no attention to ounce diggings, they must have diggings that pay \$100 to \$1000 per day—I visited Jake Wiser's claim, and saw his day's work weighed, the result was Fourteen pounds—two thousand six hundred and eighty-eight dollars!"

In addition, the text contains the code of 16 laws and amendments adopted at a meeting of miners at "Summit Hill"; the similar code adopted in 1861 at the mass meeting of the miners of the Oro Fino District; and two "Tables of Distances."

[SEE ILLUSTRATION]

4. 689. [LUNDY (BENJAMIN).] The War in Texas: A Review of Facts and Circumstances, showing that the Contest is the Result of a long premeditated Crusade against the Government, set on foot by Land Speculators, &c. By a Citizen of the United States. 56 pp., 8vo, original wrappers, with slip of errata.

Philadelphia, 1836

ORIGINAL EDITION, not in Sabin, and known only to Raines in the re-issue of the following year. A history of Texas Colonization; Colonization of Coahuila and Texas; Testimony and Lawless Proceedings of Western Adventurers; Boundary Question, etc.

4. 690. — The Life, Travels and Opinions of Benjamin Lundy, including his Journeys to Texas and Mexico, with a Sketch of Contemporary Events, and a Notice of the Revolution. *Portrait and folding colored map of Texas and California.* 12mo.

Philadelphia, 1847

Choice copy of an important source book on early Texas, which embraces "Narrative of a Trip to Texas in 1830; Journey to New Orleans and Texas in 1833; Journey from Brazoria to Austin, and stay; Tours of observation to San Antonio; from Bexar to Monclova, via the Rio Grande and Santa Rosa; residence there, thence by Laredo to San Patricia and Arkansas Bay; Journey to Matamoras and residence there;" etc.



MAP  
OF THE  
NEZ PERCES AND SALMON RIVER  
GOLD MINES

*In Washington Territory.*

COMPILED FROM THE MOST RECENT SURVEYS

By DANIEL W. LOWELL & CO.

---

SAN FRANCISCO:  
PRINTED BY WHITTON, WATERS & CO.  
Corner of Clay and Sansome Streets.  
1862.

THE ONLY KNOWN COPY

[688]

14  
691. **M'AFEE (R. B.)**. History of the late war in the Western Country, Comprising a Full Account of all the transactions in that Quarter, from the commencement of Hostilities at Tippecanoe, to the Termination of the Contest at New Orleans. With the rare "extra" leaf at the end denouncing the work, by General Winchester. 8vo, original sheep (top blank edge of title torn, and 2 leaves slightly defective, due to fault in paper).

Lexington, Ky., 1816

ORIGINAL EDITION. One of the important sources for the War in the West. The author was one of the first Kentuckians to join the Northwest army, and his information regarding the Indian outbreaks on the frontier is of great historical value. All subsequent historians have drawn freely from this work.

350  
692. **McCLELLAN (R. G.)**. The Golden State: A History of the Region west of the Rocky Mountains, embracing California, Oregon, Nevada, Utah, Idaho, and Washington Territory. *Map and plates*. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1872

1  
693. **McCLINTOCK (JAMES H.)**. Mormon Settlement of Arizona. (The Mormon Battalion; Overland Expedition in 1847; Mormons in California; Early Pioneering; Indian Campaigns, etc.) *Maps and Plates*. 8vo. Phoenix, 1921

Practically the whole edition of this important history was lost in the disastrous Pueblo flood.

13  
694. **McCOY (J. G.)**. Historic Sketches of the Cattle Trade of the West and Southwest. *Plates*. 8vo. Kansas City, 1874

The standard work on this subject.

12  
695. **McDONALD (A., Chief Factor, Hudson's Bay Co.)**. Peace River: A Canoe Voyage from Hudson's Bay to the Pacific, by Sir George Simpson in 1828. Journal of the Chief Factor, Archibald McDonald, who accompanied him. *Large Folding Map*. 119 pp., with slip of errata, 8vo, original wrappers. Ottawa, 1872

Of Rare occurrence.

7282  
696. **McDONALD (JOHN, of Poplar Ridge, Ohio)**. Biographical Sketches of General Nathaniel Massie, General Duncan McArthur, Captain William Wells, and General Simon Kenton: Who were Early Settlers in the Western Country. 267 pp. (time-stained), 12mo, half morocco.

Cincinnati: Published for the Author, 1838

ORIGINAL EDITION. The author had the advantage of personal communication with the families and neighbors of these Indian fighters, and thus secured many details of their exploits among the savages, which would otherwise have been lost. Field was able to find only the following edition.

2  
697. — Another copy. (Second Edition.) *Plates*. 12mo, Dayton, 1852

207  
698. **M'DOUGALD (ELIZABETH)**. The Life, Travels, and Extraordinary Adventures of Elizabeth M'Dougald, who, Attired as a Man, travelled over the principal part of the United States

(through the Ohio, Michigan and Missouri Country) between the years 1826 and 1834, in pursuit of her husband, for the avowed purpose of Revenge and Assassination, and who during her travels, served two years in the Army (at Fort Gibson and Fort Gratiot) without having her sex detected. Written by herself. *Portrait.* 24 pp. (several leaves stained), 12mo, original wrappers, uncut.

Providence, R. I.: Published by S. S. Southworth, 1834

699. **McELRATH (T.).** The Yellowstone Valley. What it is, Where it is, and How to get to it. *Folding Map and plate.* 138 pp., 12mo, original pictorial wrappers. St. Paul: Pioneer Press, 1880

An out-of-the-way Montana item. Contains sketches of the Astor Expedition, the early settlements, Gore's Explorations, the Gold Discoveries, Indian Wars, etc.

### ORIGINAL EDITION OF McGLASHAN'S "DONNER PARTY"

700. **McGLASHAN (C. F.).** History of the Donner Party. A Tragedy of the Sierras. 193 pp., 8vo.

Truckee, Cal.: Published by Crowley & McGlashan, [1879]

FIRST EDITION of McGlashan's narrative of the most dreadful catastrophe in the history of overland migrations to the West. Among books on Western history, this is one of the most difficult to secure. The author had access to many hundreds of letters and manuscripts of the survivors of this ill-fated Expedition to California in 1846. From them, and from personal interviews with the most important actors in the strange and gruesome events described, he has brought together the only complete history of the emigration.

### McGOWAN'S "VIGILANCE COMMITTEE NARRATIVE"

701. **McGOWAN (EDWARD).** Narrative of Edward McGowan, Including a Full Account of the Author's Adventures and Perils while Persecuted by the San Francisco Vigilance Committee of 1856. *Illustrations.* 12mo, 240 pp. (slightly stained), half calf, original portrait, wrapper bound in.

San Francisco: Published by the Author, 1857

A celebrated narrative. The story, by one of the chief figures, of the San Francisco feuds and violence in which Casey, the Kings, Lewis, District Attorney Byrne and other noted men were involved. Written with the utmost frankness and fearlessness.

702. — Report of the Committee to whom was referred the Memorial of Citizens of San Francisco (on the Report of Edward McGowan). 8vo, sewn. N. p. [Sacramento], 1856

The Rare unnumbered document of the California Assembly, of which only one copy appears in Auction Records. The report constitutes a scathing rebuke of McGowan and his upholders. He apparently "took the hint," and although only two jumps ahead of the Vigilance Committee managed to escape and write his famous "Narrative of Persecution by the Vigilance Committee."

703. **McILVAINE (WILLIAM).** Sketches of Scenery and Notes of Personal Adventure in California and Mexico. *Illustrated with a series of 16 full-page lithograph views.* 44 pp., 8vo.

Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1850

Cowan, p. 148. The interesting plates are from views made on the spot



by the artist and include early drawings of San Francisco, Sacramento, Stockton, Sutter's Fort, Sutter's Mill, scenes on the prairie and at the mines.

11. 704. **McKEE (MAJOR J.)**. Narrative of the Surrender of a Command of U. S. Forces, at Fort Fillmore, New Mexico, in July, 1861. The Truth about the most humiliating and disgraceful event that has ever blurred the brilliant record of the Regular Army. *Map and View*. 4to, original wrappers.

[Printed for Private Circulation Only], 1886

A suppressed chapter in New Mexican history, the government refusing to put it in the Official Records. McKee was an eye-witness, and kept notes and memoranda, "which were carried and preserved by me for many years," and from which this complete narrative was compiled.

### COLORED COPY OF McKENNEY'S TOUR TO THE LAKES. 1827

705. **McKENNEY (THOMAS L.)**. Sketches of a Tour to the Lakes, of the Character and Customs of the Chippeway Indians, and of Incidents connected with the Treaty of Fond de Lac; Also a Vocabulary of the Chippeway Language. *29 full-page plates, mostly COLORED BY HAND, of Indian likenesses, costumes, scenery, etc.* (pp. 315-18 and 2 plates supplied from smaller copy, one repaired). 8vo, in the ORIGINAL BOARDS WITH PAPER LABEL AND UNCUT EDGES (foxed). Baltimore, 1827

No COLORED copy has appeared since the Eames Sales.

5. 706. — Another Copy. *29 full-page plates* (not colored, pp. 315-18 and 2 plates supplied from smaller copy). 8vo, old sheep. Baltimore, 1827

The two shorter pages and plates, which have been inserted in both the above copies, are usually lacking altogether, apparently through an error in the original run at the bindery.

4. 707. — Memoirs, Official and Personal: With Sketches of Travels among the Northern and Southern Indians; Embracing a War Excursion, and Descriptions of Scenes along the Western Borders. *Portrait, colored and lithographed views, etc.* 8vo. New York, 1846

1. 708. **McKINSTRY (G.)**. Thrilling and Tragic Narrative. Journal Kept by a Suffering Emigrant . . . on his way Overland to California, with a party of Emigrants (the last three who died were eaten by the survivors), who were finally rescued by Lieut. Woodworth, U. S. A., and brought to Capt. Sutter's Fort, on the Sacramento, in the year 1847. Long, narrow red paper Broadside. West Hoboken, C. Reining, Printer, n. d.

First-hand relation by a member of the ill-fated Donner Party.

6. 709. **McKNIGHT (C.)**. Our Western Border One Hundred Years Ago: Its Life, Forays, Scouts, Combats, Red Chiefs, Captivities, etc. Containing the Cream of all the Rare Old Border

POLITICAL, COMMERCIAL AND MORAL

# REFLECTIONS,

ON THE LATE SESSION OF

LOUISIANA,

TO THE

*United States.*

---

By ALLAN B. MAGRUDER, Esquire,  
*Of Lexington, Kentucky.*

---

LEXINGTON:

PRINTED BY D. BRADFORD, MAIN-STREET,

---

1893.

THE FIRST COPY TO APPEAR IN  
THE AUCTION ROOM

[712]

Chronicles, together with a large amount of fresh and original matter. *Plates.* 8vo. Philadelphia, 1876

Choice copy of the ORIGINAL EDITION.

710. **MACLEAN AND LAWRENCE'S** Sectional Map of Kansas Territory, compiled from Field Notes and Surveys by C. P. Wiggin. Attested by the Chief Clerk of the Surveyor General's Office, Leecompton, K. T., April, 1857. Lithographed by Wm. Schuchman, Pittsburgh, 1857. Large triple folio Colored Map, folding into original cloth case. Pittsburgh, 1857

711. **McMASTER (S. W.).** Sixty Years on the Upper Mississippi. My Life and Experiences. 12mo, original wrappers.

Rock Island: Privately Printed, 1893

The author went West by canal boat in 1833. One of the most interesting narratives of river life and pioneer conditions in Illinois, Iowa, Minnesota and Wisconsin from that date onward.

712. **MAGRUDER (ALLAN B.).** Political, Commercial and Moral Reflections on the Late Cession of Louisiana to the United States by Allan B. Magruder, Esquire, of Lexington, Kentucky. 12mo, original calf, leather label.

Lexington: Printed by D. Bradford, 1803

The First Copy to appear in the auction room. The work has long been esteemed as among the rarest volumes relating to the Louisiana Purchase.

[SEE ILLUSTRATION]

## A NEWLY DISCOVERED DESCRIPTION OF LOUISIANA TERRITORY BY MAGRUDER. 1808

713. **MAGRUDER (ALLAN B.).** A Letter from Allan B. Magruder, Esq., of Opelousas, to His Correspondent in the State of Virginia, Dated 20th Nov. 1807. 26 pp. (manufacturer's defect in margin of one leaf), 8vo, original wrappers, totally uncut.

New Orleans: Printed by Bradford and Anderson, 1808

Apparently the only known copy. Not in Thompson, or in any other collection or bibliography consulted, nor can we trace a copy in the records. The tract is, in its subject matter, a continuation of his "Reflections on the Late Cession." In it Magruder takes up and discusses, with great care and detail, the existing condition of Louisiana Territory and its boundaries, probable development, opportunities, and future. He says (p. 5), "I conjecture, that the limits of our acquisition to the west and north, are very extensive," and (p. 9), "There is no danger at present to be apprehended from the Spaniards and Indians. . . This may not be the case, should the western limit be extended more toward Mexico." Acknowledging receipt of the information that the spirit of migration to the new territory has been excited in the east, he describes the soil, natural products, streams, agricultural possibilities, trade, settlements, state of society, public spirit, laws and government. He frankly admits the existence of numerous serious conditions, and on p. 22 sets them down, in part as follows:

Symptoms of disaffection to the new sovereignty, generated by external enemies and internal treachery;

"A blundering land law, premature and repugnant to the spirit of the treaty of cession, and the plighted integrity of the nation;



# LETTER

FROM

ALLAN B. MAGRUDER, Esq,

*Of Opelousas,*

TO HIS

CORRESPONDENT

IN THE

STATE OF VIRGINIA,

*Dated 20th Nov. 1807.*

---

NEW-ORLEANS:

PRINTED BY BRADFORD AND ANDERSON, CORNER OF  
CHARTRES AND TOULOUSE STREETS.

=====

1808.

A NEWLY DISCOVERED DESCRIPTION  
OF LOUISIANA TERRITORY  
APPARENTLY THE ONLY TRACEABLE COPY

"Conspiracies meditated in the east; and criminal participations in the bosom of the country;

"Violations of the constitution, and tyrannical persecutions;

"The legislative and executive powers of the government paralyzed, judicial pusillanimity, and the temporary triumph of a daring military despotism, over the fallen honors of the civil authority."

In its entirety this newly discovered tract by Magruder will probably take rank as the first detailed American description of the Louisiana Purchase.

[SEE ILLUSTRATION]

714. **MAJOR (ALEX.).** Seventy Years on the Frontier: The Memoirs of a Lifetime on the Border. *Portrait.* 12mo.

Chicago, 1893

Journal of the trip across the plains in '49; trapping adventures, life in Montana; adventures on the plains, among the Indians and Mormons; Denver in 1860; A Silver Expedition, etc.

715. **MALISPINA (D. A.).** La vuelta al Mundo por las corbetas Descubierta y Altrevida al manda del capitan de navio D. A. M., desde 1789 a 1794. *Large folding map, portrait and numerous very fine views.* 4to, original wrappers. Madrid, 1885

Cowan, p. 149. Malispina commanded a scientific expedition which was fitted out in Cadiz. He brought with him a corps of botanists, naturalists, artists, and others. The explorations conducted were extensive, and included California and the Northwest Coast. Until the recent publication of this volume his reports of the expedition remained almost unknown, Malispina being imprisoned upon his return to Spain.

716. **MANFORD (ERASMUS).** Twenty-Five Years in the West. *Portrait.* 12mo. Chicago: E. Manford, Publisher, 1873

Privately published and outspoken. The original narrative and adventures of a rampant itinerant Gospel exhorter and debater who had roamed the West and Middle West since 1842, from Texas to Kansas and Chicago. "The Presbyterian Clergyman told his congregation that he had rather the cholera would come to town than a preacher of my own stamp."

717. **MANSFIELD (E. D.).** An Exposition of the Natural Position of Mackinaw City, and the Climate, Soil and Commercial Elements of the Surrounding Country. *Large important folding map of the Western Country, with Route of the proposed Northern Pacific R. R. and folding plan of the proposed city of Mackinac, etc.* 50 pp., 8vo, original wrappers. Cincinnati, 1857

718. — Exposition of the Plan, Prospects, Character and Advantages of the Cincinnati and Mackinaw Railroad, Addressed to the Consideration of the People. 30 pp., 8vo, sewn.

Cincinnati, 1854

These two tracts are among the foundation items of Mackinaw.

719. **MARLETTE (S.).** Report on the Northern Boundary Survey, California and Missouri Overland Stage Road, Atlantic and Pacific Railroad, Mineral Lands, etc. 98 pp., 8vo, sewn.

(Assembly Doc. No. 5.)

Sacramento, 1855

720. **MARRYATT (F.)**. Narrative of the Travels and Adventures of Monsieur Violet, in California, Sonora and Western Texas. *Folding Map*. 3 vols., 12mo. London, 1843

ORIGINAL EDITION. Wagner, No. 85.

721. **MARTIN (EDWARD)**. The Watsonville California Directory. (With a History of the Pajaro Valley from 1851 to date.) 64 pp. and 22 pp. of advertisements, 12mo, original roan and marbled boards. [Watsonville: Pajaronian Print, 1873]

Not in Cowan. This important local history was printed without a separate title-page, the title being at the top of the "preface" page. The Directory occupies but 5 pp. of the work, the balance containing, in narrative form, a history of the Pajaro Valley from the earliest times, with the experiences of the pioneers.

722. **MASON (A.)**. Compendium of Information concerning the City of Tacoma, and of Washington Territory. (With Sketches of the Counties, the Salmon River Mines, etc.) *Map and plate*. 110 pp., 8vo, original wrappers. Portland, 1888

### MATHEWS' ROCKY MOUNTAIN SCENES, 1869

723. **MATHEWS (ALFRED E.)**. Gems of Rocky Mountain Scenery, Containing Views along and near the Union Pacific Railroad. *20 magnificent tinted lithographic views on thick paper, interleaved with accompanying descriptive text*. Large 4to.

New York: Published by the Author, 1869

"The lithographs embodied in this work are from a series of sketches made by the artist while sojourning in Colorado, Idaho, Montana and Utah, from the fall of 1865 to the winter of 1868; the expeditions were performed entirely alone, and principally with ponies and snow shoes. The pictures represent actual localities; and as they have been drawn on stone from the sketches by the author himself, have lost none of their original truthfulness." Preface.

724. **MATSON (N.)**. Beyond the Atlantic: or, Eleven Months' Tour. *Plates*. Princeton, Ill., 1870

725. — Reminiscences of Bureau County, Illinois, with Historical Sketches of the Early Settlement. *Plates*. 12mo (back torn). Princeton, 1872

An important contribution to the history and lore of the Middle West, containing material relating to the American Fur Company; Girty, the outlaw; Hartzell, the Indian trader; Shaubena's adventures; Indian Creek Massacre and Captivity; the Indian Wars, Pioneer Settlements, etc.

726. — Pioneers of Illinois; Containing a Series of Sketches relating to events that occurred previous to 1813; with Narratives of many thrilling Incidents connected with the Early Settlement of the West. *Portrait*. 12mo. Chicago, 1882

ORIGINAL EDITION. Light stamp on title.

727. **MATTHES (B.)**. Reise Bilder aus Texas. 8vo, original wrappers. Dresden, 1861

Adventures in Texas in the '50s; Among the Indians; Wild horses; the Mexicans; across the prairies, etc.



250  
728. MAXWELL (W.). Across the Plains in '57: A Narrative of a Journey to California by Oxteam. 12mo, original wrappers. Privately Printed, n. p., n. d.

Lost in the Black Hills; Laramie; The Holloway Massacre; Disaster of the Wood Family; Sage Brush Justice, etc.

105  
729. MAYO (R.). Political Sketches of Eight Years: (The Duplicity of the Jacksonian Diplomacy with Mexico; and the Conspiracy of Sam Houston to Dismember the Mexican Empire, with proofs strong as "Holy-writ.") 8vo. Baltimore, 1839

107  
729A. — The Affidavit of Andrew Jackson in the suit of Robert Mayo for a Libel, analysed and Refuted. 23 pp., 8vo, sewn, uncut. Washington: for the Plaintiff, 1840

Mayo became acquainted with Houston in 1830, wormed from him and others the plans of the contemplated invasion of Texas, the secret cipher correspondence, etc., and then sent all his information to Jackson. The work seeks to prove that the latter was in league with Houston.

205  
730. MEARS (LIEUT. JOHN). Authentic Copy of the Memorial to the Rt. Hon. Wm. Grenville, H. M. Principal Secty. of State, by Lieut. John Mears, etc., dated, 30th April, 1790, and presented to the House of Commons, May 13, 1790. Containing every particular respecting the Capture of the Vessels in Nootka Sound (with 14 enclosures). 65 pp., 8vo, half russias.

London, 1790

Mears' narrative of the first fur-trading enterprises on the Northwest Coast, and of the capture of the British vessels by the Spanish frigate under Martinez. The inclosures include correspondence between Mears, Colnett and Douglass; the depositions of Wm. Graham and the officers and men of the schooner N. W. America; extracts from the journal of the Iphigenia, &c.

## THE EARLIEST ACCOUNT OF CALIFORNIA PRINTED IN THE MEXICAN REPUBLIC. 1822

108  
731. [MEDINA (ANTONIO DE).] Memoria presentada al Soberano Congreso Mexicano por el Secretario de Estado y del Despacho de Marina (sobre Alta California y el puerto de San Francisco, Monterey, Santa Barbara, San Diego y Bodega). *Folding chart*. 29 pp., 8vo, sewn.

Mexico: Imprenta de Valdes, 1822

Of the highest degree of historic interest, being the FIRST ACCOUNT OF CALIFORNIA PRINTED IN THE MEXICAN REPUBLIC. Medina's "Memoria" is dated and was presented to the Revolutionary Congress on February 24, 1822, the opening day of the first meeting of this body convened by the junta following the Declaration of Independence and revolt against Spain. The work is therefore not only the first printed, but also the earliest relation of California after its severance from the Spanish dominion.

732. MEEK (F. B.) AND HAYDEN (F. V.). Notes . . . of the Country Bordering on the Missouri River, from the Mouth of the Platte to Fort Benton. *Folding Map*. 8vo, original wrappers. Philadelphia, 1857

Not in Wagner. "The accompanying facts are the result of nearly three years' explorations by me in the Northwest." Hayden.

## MELISH'S CELEBRATED MAP OF THE UNITED STATES

733. **MELISH (J.)**. Map of the United States, with the Contiguous British and Spanish Possessions, Engraved by J. Vallance. Quadruple elephant folio (Colored). Printed in 50 sections, mounted on linen, and folding into original 8vo board case, with ties.

Philadelphia, 1820

One of the most important of all maps which have been made on the Western Regions. Several of the Boundary Treaties and many of the International questions of the early days hinge on this map, as does one of the legs of the celebrated "Oregon Question." The route across the Rocky Mountains, by way of the South Pass, is here for the first time laid down.

734. — A Geographical Description of the United States, with the Contiguous Countries, intended as an Accompaniment to Melish's Map of these Countries. *Numerous maps*. 8vo, original boards.

Philadelphia: Published by the Author, 1822

ORIGINAL EDITION. The author was engaged for over two years in the preparation of this accompanying memoir to his Map.

735. **MELLEN (M.)**. Map of Kansas and Nebraska Territories: Giving the Location of Towns and Cities, the Indian Reservations by the Treaties of 1854, the Original Boundaries of the Indian Lands, Location of Forts, Missions, the Routes, &c. Lithograph by E. Mendel. Folio folding into 12mo.

A choice crisp copy of a most unusual map.

Chicago, [1855]

736. **METHVIN (REV. J. J.)**. *Andele, or, the Mexican-Kiowa Captive. A Story of Real Life among the Indians.* *Historical plates*. 184 pp., 12mo.

Louisville: Pentecostal Herald Press, 1899

Not in Ayer. The author was Supt. of the Institute at Anadarko, O. Terr. The captivity was that of Andres Martinez, youngest son of this well-known pioneer New Mexican family. He was captured in 1866 near Las Vegas by the Mescaleros and sold to the Kiowas and became the adopted son of their Chief. His life merged with that of his red brothers and he fought with them against the U. S. troops, against the Cheyennes and the Utes; went on a Marauding Expedition into Texas and along the Washita, etc., until finally "rescued" by Capt. Pratt, converted and welcomed into the Methodist Church.

737. **MEXICAN WAR**. Franco (A.). *Alegato de Defensa que ante un Consejo de Guerra de Oficiales del ejercito de los Estados-Unidos del Norte*. 8vo, sewn.

Toluca [1848]

738. **MEYER (CARL)**. *Nach dem Sacramento: Reisebilder eines Heimgekehrten*. 12mo, original pictorial wrappers, with view of Sutter's Fort, Mining Scenes, Indians, etc.

Aarau, 1855

739. **MICHIGAN**. Brown (C. E.). *City Directory, of Hillsdale, Michigan, comprising a Complete list of Resident Citizens in the General Directory, as also a Business Directory, classified according to their various pursuits. Portrait*. 8vo, cloth, roan back (rubbed).

Hillsdale, 1871

The First Directory and History.



2  
740. **MICHIGAN RAILROAD WAR.** Leland (T. C.). Argument of William H. Seward, in Defense of Abel F. Fitch and others under an Indictment for Arson, delivered at Detroit. 64 pp. (small hole in last leaf), 8vo, sewn.

Detroit: Daily Tribune Print, 1851

Seward's famous address in defence of the Jackson County pioneers, who were accused of having burned the Michigan Central depot at Detroit, and of having set on foot a conspiracy to destroy the entire railroad.

741. **MILLER (JOAQUIN).** Unwritten History: Life among the Modocs. *Plates.* 8vo. Hartford, 1874

5  
742. ——— Joaquin Miller's Romantic Life Among the Red Indians. An Autobiography. 12mo, original wrappers. London, n. d.

18  
743. **MILLS (T. B.).** New Mexico: San Miguel County Illustrated. Its Wealth, Resources and Advantages. *Large Folding Map.* 52 pp., 8vo, original tinted wrappers.

Las Vegas: J. A. Carruth, Printer, 1885

3  
744. **MILWAUKEE.** Report of a Committee Appointed by the Trustees of the Town of Milwaukee, relative to the Commerce of that Town, and the Navigation of Lake Michigan. 12 pp., 8vo, sewn. Milwaukee, W. T.: Printed at the Courier Office, 1842

An early imprint. Contains tabulations of the town's commerce since its founding in 1835, and a detailed list of the 89 vessels lost on Lake Michigan since navigation began thereon, in 1834.

3  
745. **MINNESOTA.** Breck (J. Lloyd). Missionary Paper on the Bishop Seabury Mission: its Present and its Future. 10 pp., 12mo, original wrappers.

Faribault: Central Republican Print, 1866

3  
746. ——— Breck (J. L.). Pastoral Paper and Report for 1866: Prepared for those interested in the Parish. 13 pp., 12mo, original wrappers. Faribault: Central Print, 1866

17  
747. ——— Constitutional Convention. Journal of the Constitutional Convention of the Territory of Minnesota, begun and held in the City of St. Paul, Capital of said Territory, on July 13, 1857. 209 pp., 8vo. St. Paul: Pioneer Press, 1857

8  
748. ——— Gorman (W. A.). Proceedings of the Benton County Agricultural Society, held at Sauk Rapids. 22 pp., 8vo, sewn.

St. Anthony, Minn.: Prescott & Jones, Printers, 1854

A discussion of the Resources of the Territory, its towns, mines, agriculture, etc., with suggestions to immigrants, and remarks on the Railroad to the Pacific.

17  
749. ——— A Guide for Emigrants to Minnesota, by a Tourist. *Map.* 23 pp. and "Table of Distances." 12mo, original green wrappers. (Small burnt spot at bottom blank margin).

St. Paul: Goodrich, Somers Print, 1857

No other copy located. A careful description of the country and its rivers, lakes, towns, resources, railroad grants, land questions, policy, etc.



750. — McMahon & Lowry's Map of Southern Minnesota and Part of Wisconsin. Folio, Lith. Kramer & Co.

Rochester, Minn. Terr., 1856

751. — Morton (M. A.). Pioneer Days in Minnesota. *Crude plates*. 12mo. Fresno, Cal.: Published for the Author, 1892

The California imprint is unusual.

### THE FIRST BOOK PRINTED IN MINNESOTA TERRITORY

752. MINNESOTA. Rules for the Government of the Council of Minnesota Territory, and Joint Rules of the Council and House, Adopted at a Session of the Legislature, Commenced September 3, 1849. 15 pp., 16mo, paper wrappers.

Saint Paul: James M. Goodhue, Printer, 1849

Printed a year earlier than Nelson's so-called "first book."

753. — Statement of the St. Paul & Chicago Railway Co. *Large folding Map*. 8vo, original wrappers.

St. Paul: Ramaley & Hall Press, 1867

### QUITMAN'S MANUSCRIPT ACCOUNT OF HIS TRIP TO, AND EARLY IMPRESSIONS OF, THE MISSISSIPPI COUNTRY, 1821

754. MISSISSIPPI. The Original Manuscript of John A. Quitman, describing his travels in the western country, and voyage down the Ohio and Mississippi River to Natchez, with observations on the new country and its splendid prospects. 4to. A. L. s. of 4 pp., written to his old friend, E. L. Hazellius of Cooperstown. December 20, 1821.

A highly interesting manuscript, written in the early manhood of the future Governor, famous warrior and statesman, at the threshold of his notable career. "*My feelings are very different from what they were, when 2 months ago, I was riding, as a solitary stranger through the forests of Kentucky. I am freed from the anxiety which every young man must feel, when he is about to locate himself in a new place . . . and I have before me every prospect of success.*"

755. MISSISSIPPI RIVER VIEWS. A Series of *Lithographic Views* after C. A. Lesueur. 4¼ by 7¾ inches each. Together, 12 pieces. [Ca. 1850]

Charles Alexander Lesueur, who made these sketches, came to the United States from the West Indies, and very early joined Robert Owen's "New Harmony Society," where he continued to reside for a number of years as one of the small band of distinguished scientists who made this place their headquarters. He furnished plates for Say's books on Entomology and Conchology, and seems also to have been painting. He afterwards returned to France, where the above plates appeared in Paris, and lived for some time as Curator of the Museum at Havre. Besides the above mentioned publications we know of no other to which Lesueur contributed.

The present series comprises views along the Mississippi River, including,—Loftus heights et fort Adams; Ellis cliffs; Lake Pont-Chartrain;

Petit Gulf; Grand Gulf; Walnut Hill; Natchez; Memphis; Randolph; Chalk Banks; Iron Bank; and Confluent, Ohio-Mississippi.

756. **MISSISSIPPI VALLEY.** Blakeley (Capt. R.). Cheap Transportation: Railroad Facilities, Lake and Canal Connections. What Should Be Done. The Cheapest mode of Transit that will ever be open to the Northwest. 8vo, sewn. [St. Paul, 1873]

757. — Wood (William). Autobiography of William Wood. Printed for Private Circulation. *Plates.* 2 vols., 8vo.

New York, 1895

An important work, containing Voyages to New Orleans in 1844; two trips to Natchez; Journey to Fort Smith; Travels in the Red River Country, etc.

758. **MISSOURI.** Bliss (B. W.) and Shumard (B.). Report on the Chouteau League Tract, or Spanish Mineral Land Grant. *Folding Map and lithograph Views.* 8vo, wrappers.

St. Louis, 1873

759. — Green (Samuel B.). A Pamphlet on Equal Rights and Privileges, to the People of the United States. 24 pp., 8vo, original wrappers. St. Joseph, Mo.: Pfouts & Cundiff - Gazette Print, 1857

One of the earliest of Imprints, and a fine specimen of crude early border typography. The pamphlet relates to the Kansas-Missouri border difficulties, and is an autograph presentation copy "to the President of the U. S."

760. — Swallow (G. C.). Report on the Mineral Lands of Messrs. Woods, Christy & Co., in Franklin County, Missouri. The Geography of the Country, Climate, Resources, and Commercial and Social Relations. *Folding Maps.* 8vo, half morocco.

St. Louis, 1866

761. **MISSOURI LAND CLAIM.** [Geyer (Henry S.).] Lewis Bissel vs. Mary Penrose (for 55 acres of land in and near the City of St. Louis). 58 pp., 8vo, sewn. N. p., n. d. [ca. 1842]

Claimed under a Spanish grant made in 1800. A masterly argument of great value for its collection of facts and citations on early Missouri land claim litigation.

762. — [Geyer (H. S.).] John Trotter vs. the St. Louis Public Schools (for lands within the City). 42 pp., 8vo, sewn.

N. p., n. d. [ca. 1840]

These lands were claimed under grants made by Spain in 1803. In support of the claim are presented an imposing array of early documents, of great importance to the student of early St. Louis, and the old Louisiana Territory.

763. **MISSOURI SPANISH LAND CLAIMS.** Bates (E.). Edward Bates Against Thomas H. Benton. 12 pp., 12mo, sewn, uncut. St. Louis: Charless & Paschall, Print, 1828

The pamphlet is addressed, "To the People of Missouri," and has to do with the Spanish Land Claims of that State and Arkansas. Among other things, Benton is accused of being a public defaulter, tainted in every relation of life with speculation and falsehood; his alleged dishonesty as a lawyer, as a director in the Bank of Missouri and as U. S. Senator is painstakingly argued.



764. MITCHEL (MARTIN) AND OSBORNE (J. H.). Geographical and Statistical History of the County of Winnebago, with Interesting Incidents among the Aborigines and Pioneer Settlers. To which is Prefixed a General View of the State of Wisconsin from its first Settlement to the Present Time. *Plates.* 127 pp., original wrappers. Oshkosh, 1856

The illustrations, 12 in number, are important and early historical views and portraits on wood from daguerreotypes taken in 1856 by the pioneer J. F. Harrison.

765. MITCHELL (DR. ROSS, of Winnipeg). A Chronicle of an Expedition. *Plates.* 40 pp., 12mo, original wrappers.

N. p., n. d.

Privately printed in a few copies for the members of the party. The narrative of a hunting and exploring expedition down the English and Winnipeg Rivers to Lac du Bonnet. With Manuscript note on title, by J. B. McLaren, head of the party, explaining the unexpected printing.

766. MITCHELL (S.). Description of Texas, Oregon and California with the Regions Adjoining, and the large folding Colored Map (21 x 22 inches) Showing the Emigrant Routes from Missouri to California; Caravan Route to Santa Fe; Spanish Trail from Santa Fe to California; Emigrant Route to Oregon; Location of the various Indian Tribes, etc. *Folding Map.* 46 pp., 12mo, stamped roan. Philadelphia, 1846

This was the Route Book and Guide most used by the Argonauts.

767. MONTANA. Allen (W. A.). The Sheep Eaters: (Journal of Travel and Observations among the extinct Mountain Tribe of Indians of Montana and Wyoming). *Portrait and Plates.* 12mo.

New York: Privately Printed for the Author, 1913

Only a few copies were printed.

768. — Andrews (J. D.). Eight Years in the Toils: Sketches from a Gambler's Life. By John D. Andrews, of Butte City, Montana. *Portrait.* 225 pp., 12mo, sewn (worn).

Butte City, 1890

Mr. Andrews' experiences were many and varied. His especial qualifications seem to have been a positive gift for "carrying his liquor" and a peculiar expertness in the intricacies of shuffling and dealing cards. His narrative runs true to form, and in the last chapter, with a bullet wound through his head, his companion's brains oozing from a white forehead, and the authorities on his trail, he senses the error of his ways, abandons his career, and—enters a Theological Seminary!

769. — Contributions to the Historical Society of Montana. Vol. 1. Containing Adventures on the Upper Missouri in the '30's; Lewis and Clark's Expedition; De Lacy's Narrative of the Snake River Expedition of 1863; Stuart's Journal of the Yellowstone Expedition of 1863; Quivey's Yellowstone Expedition of 1874; Life of James Stuart, etc. 8vo. Helena, 1876

Autograph presentation copy of the original issue presented to Judge Stephen J. Field of California, with the compliments of the Trustees of the Montana Historical Society.



18. 770. — Lewis (T. B.). What I have Saved from the Writings of my Husband: (A Chapter of Facts in the History of Montana: Trials of the Prospectors; Depredations and murders by the Indians in the Owyhee Country, etc.) 64 & 59 pp., 12mo.

San Francisco: Privately Printed, 1874

Presentation copy from the author. Only a very few copies of this interesting narrative were printed, and these only for the immediate family and intimate friends.

8. 771. — Parkinson (E. S.). Wonderland; or, Twelve Weeks in and out of the U. S. An Account of a trip across the Continent, the Yosemite, Voyage to Alaska, visit to the Great Shoshone Falls, and a Stage ride through the Yellowstone National Park. *Plates.* 12mo, cloth.

Trenton, 1894

1.50 772. **MONTANA-WYOMING.** Dodge (Gen. G. M.). The Battle of Atlanta, and the Indian Campaigns in the Wyoming and Montana Country during 1864-5-6. *Portrait of Jim Bridger, View of Fort Kearney, etc.* 8vo.

Council Bluffs: Printed for the author, 1910

3 773. **MONTULE (E.).** A Voyage to North America in 1817 (Narrative of a trip to Louisiana, up the Mississippi and Ohio Rivers to Kentucky, thence by Stage coach and horseback across the Alleghenies to the coast. *Views of N. Y. City, Scenery of the Mississippi, Ohio, etc.* 8vo.

London, 1821

7 774. **MOORE (H. M.).** Early History of Leavenworth. (With a Narrative of the Overland Emigrations, Incidents of Early Settlement and Pioneer Memoirs, together with miscellaneous items and notes of interest from personal observations and from my daily diary, 1852-80.) *Portrait, folding facsimile, and interesting early views, etc.* 8vo.

Leavenworth, 1906

An important work, of which only a small edition was printed.

14. 775. **MORMONS.** Supplement to the Millennial Star: (Awful Assassination! An Address to the Saints: The Prophet of the Lord in the Last Days, and his brother Hyrum, have been MURDERED, basely, dastardly murdered. The pledged faith of the State of Illinois Stained with Innocent Blood by a Mob! With a Statement of Facts, Letters and Documents bearing on the tragedy, etc.) 16 pp., 8vo, sewn. Printed within heavy mourning borders throughout.

[Liverpool], August, 1844

The earliest announcement of the murder of the Mormon prophets printed in Europe. It was rushed out by the printers of the Millennial Star as a supplement, in this "strange and melancholy garb."

85. 776. — Fullmer (Elder John S., of Utah). Assassination of Joseph and Hyrum Smith, the Prophet and the Patriarch of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. Also a Condensed History of the Expulsion of the Saints from Nauvoo. 40 pp., 8vo, sewn.

Liverpool, 1855

Fullmer was one of the last to visit the Prophet before the assassination. His account is one of the few written from personal experience and

observation of the causes which led to the reign of mob rule and murder; the second part is a more detailed narrative of the march of mobocracy in Hancock County, and the difficulty the Saints had to pass through in Nauvoo, up to its evacuation by them, than is known to have appeared before in any form. "It is hoped," says the author, that this pamphlet will "preserve from oblivion, facts and events which may contribute to form an interesting chapter in the future compilation of the history of the Saints."

777. — Grant (Jedediah M.). Three Letters to the New York Herald, from J. M. Grant, of Utah. 64 pp., 8vo, sewn. 26

N. p. [New York, 1852]

The writer was the first mayor of Salt Lake City, being appointed Jan. 9, 1851. Herein he attacks the U. S. Government for its "Utah Policy," reviews and exposes the careers of the several federal officers sent to the Territory, and attempts a vindication of the Mormon violence.

### EARLY MORMON PERIODICAL ON UTAH AND POLYGAMY

778. **MORMONS.** The Seer. Edited by Orson Pratt. A Complete Set from the beginning, Jan. 1853 to the end, Aug. 1854, when the paper was suppressed by the authorities. The 20 nos. bound in one vol., 8vo, full morocco, stamped gilt edges (one leaf slightly torn). 325

Liverpool, 1853-4

A most interesting association copy. Throughout the vol. are Ms. notes elucidating the text, or emphasizing Orson's telling points on the urgency and holiness of Polygamy. Certain passages evidently not suiting Brigham Young's later ideas, have a line drawn through them, and are marked in Ms.: "Condemned as incorrect by B. Young and the 12. Aug. 1865." On the fly-leaf the following pertinent inscription appears: "Presented to D. A. Crockwell by her husband, with a desire that the truth therein may lead her to a glorious exaltation, Oct. 12, 1864. Cost \$5.00." That the money was well spent, the doctrine embraced and the lady duly "exalted" would seem to be the case, for at the end she subscribes her name, and one notes that her place of residence is now Salt Lake City, Utah, Terr.! In this connection it is of interest to note that the author's brother the Apostle Parley Pratt came to a tragic end for a too close observance of the principles herein advocated, falling at the hand of Hector McLean, whose wife he had "converted."

778A. — Another set. 8vo, calf.

Liverpool, 1853-4 45

779. — Koch (M.). His Ten Wives: The Travels, Trials and Conviction of the Mormon Apostle, Lorenzo Snow. From Nauvoo to the Penitentiary. *Portrait.* 104 pp., 12mo, original wrappers. 1.50

Butte, Montana: Miner's Press, 1887

An uncommon imprint.

780. — Latter Day Saints in Utah. Opinion of the Hon. Z. Snow, Judge of the Supreme Court of the United States for the Territory of Utah, upon the official course of His Excellency Gov. Brigham Young. Plea for George A. Smith, Esq., and charge of the Hon. Judge Snow, upon the Trial of Howard Egan, on Indictment for the Murder of James Monroe, with the Verdict. (Also) 55



A Bill to Establish a Territorial Government for Utah. The names of Territorial Officers, etc. 24 pp., 8vo, sewn.

Liverpool: F. D. Richards, 1852

A defense of Brigham Young's action in calling together the Mormon Assembly by the Proclamation of 1851; and in vindication of Howard Egan (Brigham's overland guide) who shot and killed Monroe, was tried before a Mormon jury, and acquitted. The texts of all the documents and decisions cited, and of the Mormon bill for the Utah Government, are given.

16. 781. — Life Among the Mormons, and a March to their Zion. To which is added an Account of the Indians of the Plains and Mountains of the West. By an Officer of the U. S. Army. *Portrait and views.* 12mo. New York, 1868

A very unusual book. The narrative is that of an Overland Expedition which crossed the plains from Leavenworth via the Black Hills and Bridger's Pass to the Salt Lake Valley.

5. 782. — Parry (E. F.). Sketches of Missionary Life. 16mo. Salt Lake, 1899

13. 783. — Philips (J. F.). Decision of John F. Philips, Judge, in the Temple Lot Case. The Reorganized Church of Latter Day Saints Versus the Church of Christ, et al. 28 pp., 8vo, original wrappers. Lamoni, 1894

The famous case involving the lands in Jackson County, Missouri, from which the Mormons were driven in 1833. The Brighamites and the Reorganized Church both claimed title in later years, and herein the history of the case is gone into at length, with the final decision, which is in favor of the Reorganized Church.

16. 784. — (Strang, the Mormon King.) Ancient and Modern Michilimackinac, including an Account of the Controversy between Mackinac and the Mormons. 48 pp., 8vo, original wrappers.

N. p., 1854

Despite the date of imprint and the "Notices of the Press," which are dated 1853 and contain excerpts from various local papers further elucidating the affairs of the Beaver Island Mormon Colony and its founder, "King" Strang, the pamphlet was undoubtedly printed at a later period. Nearly the whole of the book proper is given over to an exposition of the Mormon persecution in Michigan.

10. 785. — Tanner (Alva). Collection of his pamphlets: Key to the Book of Mormon. (2) A Castout Mormon. (3) The Oakley Seer. (4) The Protestant Mormon. (5) Mormon Problems. (6) The Celestial Expositor or Spiritual Science. In all 6 pamphlets, 12mo, original wrappers. Oakley, Idaho, 1916-21

Very crudely printed, a "home-made" production throughout, including the spelling. The author was excommunicated by the Mormons, and at the age of sixty, without education or any knowledge of printing, purchased a case of type and himself set up and printed this weird collection.

615. 786. — Thompson (R. B.). Journal of Heber C. Kimball, an Elder of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints. Giving an Account of his Mission to Great Britain, and the Commencement of the work of the Lord in that Land. Also the Success which has attended the Labors of the Elders to the Present Time. (In-



# JOURNAL

OF

HEBER C. KIMBALL,

AN ELDER OF THE CHURCH OF JESUS CHRIST OF LATTER  
DAY SAINTS.

GIVING AN ACCOUNT OF HIS MISSION TO GREAT  
BRITAIN, AND THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE  
WORK OF THE LORD IN THAT LAND.

ALSO

THE SUCCESS WHICH HAS ATTENDED THE  
LABORS OF THE ELDERS TO THE  
PRESENT TIME.

BY R. B. THOMPSON.

"Go ye into all the world, and preach the gospel to every creature; he that believeth and is baptized shall be saved;" etc. Mark 16: 15 16.



NAUVOO, ILL:

PRINTED BY ROBINSON AND SMITH.

.....

1840.

ONE OF THE FIRST IMPRINTS  
OF THE FIRST MORMON PRESS AT NAUVOO

[786]

cluding the narrative of his travels and experiences in Ohio, Missouri and Illinois.) 60 pp., 12mo, sewn.

Nauvoo, Ill.: Printed by Robinson and Smith, 1840

One of the first imprints of the first Mormon press of Nauvoo, by its first proprietors. Not in either the Berrian or Woodward collections, nor are we able to trace a copy in the records. Robert Blaskel Thompson was the secretary of Joseph Smith, Sr., and was also one of the Committee appointed by the fugitives to petition Illinois for the Incorporation of Nauvoo.

[SEE ILLUSTRATION]

28. 787. — Whitmer (D.). An Address to all Believers in Christ. By a Witness to the Divine Authenticity of the Book of Mormon. 8vo, original wrappers. Richmond, Mo., 1887

This is the story of David Whitmer, one of the three witnesses to the Divine authentication of the Book of Mormon, written by him when a very old man. He gives information about the early days at Independence, to be found in no other source, and a full account of the details of printing the book of "Doctrines and Covenants" at Zion (Independence) in 1833, about the origin of which there has been considerable discussion.

29. 788. — Winchester (B.). A History of the Priesthood to the Present time, Written in Defense of the Doctrine and Position of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints; Also a treatise upon the sentiments which distinguish the above society from others now extant. 12mo, unbound, uncut (lib. st.) Philadelphia, 1843

18. 789. — Wyl (Dr. W.). Mormon Portraits, or, the Truth about the Mormon Leaders from 1830 to 1886. Story of the Mountain Meadows Massacre; A Thousand Fresh Facts and Documents gathered personally in Utah from Living Witnesses. Vol. 1. (All published). Plates. 12mo. Salt Lake: Tribune Press, 1886

## THE MORMON CONSTITUTION: THE MOST IMPORTANT OF ALL PAMPHLETS ON THE MORMON CHURCH

1030. 790. MORMON CONSTITUTION. Constitution of the State of Deseret with the Journal of the Convention which formed it, and the proceedings of the Legislature Consequent Thereon. 8vo, sewn. Kanesville: Published by Orson Hyde, 1849

THE FIRST CONSTITUTION OF THE MORMON CHURCH. Of the greatest interest. Only two other copies are known, both of which are in public institutions and will never appear for sale. Kanesville, the place of publication (now Council Bluffs), only existed under this name for two years. One of the great cornerstones on which the history of Utah rests.

[SEE ILLUSTRATION]

12. 791. MORRIS (T. A.). Miscellany and Notes of Travel: (Journal of a Land Trip from St. Louis to Texas in 1841; A Trip to the Indian Country west of the Missouri in 1844; and a trip to the Northwest in 1848). Portrait. 12mo, new cloth. Cincinnati, 1854

An important and little-known Western Narrative.

# CONSTITUTION

OF THE

# STATE OF DESERET

WITH THE

# JOURNAL

OF THE CONVENTION WHICH FORMED IT,

AND THE

PROCEEDINGS OF THE LEGISLATURE CONSEQUENT

THEREON.

---

KANESVILLE,

PUBLISHED BY ORSON HYDE,

1849.

THE MORMON CONSTITUTION  
THE MOST IMPORTANT OF ALL  
PAMPHLETS ON THE MORMON CHURCH

[790]



5. - 792. **MULLAN (CAPT. JOHN).** Report on the Construction of a Military Road from Fort Walla Walla to Fort Benton. *4 large folding maps and numerous full-page beautiful colored views.* 8vo, original cloth. Washington, 1863

2. 793. — Miners and Travelers' Guide to Oregon, Washington, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming and Colorado, via the Missouri and Columbia Rivers. Accompanied by a General Map of the Mineral Region of the Northern Section of the Rocky Mountains. *Large Folding Map.* 12mo. New York, 1865

Wagner, 339. One of the earliest of books on the Idaho-Montana Country and embracing particulars of the first discoveries of gold in these regions.

19. 794. **[MURPHEY (DANIEL).]** New Mexico, its Attractions and Resources, with its rich deposits of Gold, Silver, Copper and other Minerals, its extensive Grazing Districts, rich farming lands and delightful Climate. With letters from B. Gratz Brown and others describing the town of Shakespeare. Tables of distances, Future Prospects, &c., &c. 8vo, original wrappers. St. Louis, 1880

3. 795. **MURRAY (C. A.).** Travels in North America, 1834-36. Including a Summer Residence with the Pawnee Tribe of Indians, in the remote Prairies of the Missouri. 2 vols., 12mo.

Wagner, No. 68.

New York, 1839

24. 796. **MYRTHE (A. T.).** Ambrosio De Letinez, or, The First Texan Novel: Embracing a Description of the Countries Bordering on the Rio Bravo, with Incidents of the Texan War of Independence. 2 vols., small 8vo, original boards and labels.

New York: Francis & Co., 1842

A valuable work, written to "accelerate the epoch when the Texas Star will reign paramount from the Sabine to the Vermilion Sea, and when millions of human beings now degraded through ignorance will learn to bless the name of the New Republic."

20. 797. **NAPTON (W. B.).** Over the Santa Fe Trail in 1857: (and) Lewis and Clark's Route Retravelled, or the Upper Missouri and Montana Country in 1858. *Plates.* 99 pp., 12mo, original wrappers. Kansas City, 1905

Napton went out with the Chiles' Expedition; at Pawnee Rock they joined the wagon train of Majors, Russell and Waddell, with whom they crossed the plains to Fort Union. In 1858 Napton was appointed attaché of the Blackfoot Agency on Sun River (near Fort Benton, Montana) and the concluding half of his narrative is given over to an account of this journey into the Upper Missouri Country in company with Col. Vaughan and Carl Wimar.

5. 798. **NEBRASKA.** Original Manuscript of Q. L. Brink, Attorney General's Office, to the Secretary of the Interior: on the question of entry of the Town of Kearney City, Nebraska Territory. 4to. Dated March 21, 1859.

A foundation document. The patent for the formation of Kearney City being referred to the Atty. General, by the Secretary of the Interior, is here examined and reviewed; and a favorable report made thereon.

799. — Joint Resolutions and Memorials passed at the 3rd, 4th, 6th, 8th, and 9th Sessions. 5 vols., 8vo, original wrappers. 50  
Brownsville, N. Terr, 1857; Omaha, 1858-64

800. — Journal of the Council of the General Assembly of the Territory of Nebraska. 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, and 9th Sessions. 2.2  
5 vols., 8vo, original wrappers.  
Omaha and Brownsville, N. Terr; 1856-64

801. — House Journal of the Legislative Assembly. 8th and 10th Sessions. 2 vols., 8vo, original wrappers. 3.25  
Omaha, 1862-5

802. NEESER (R. W.). The Navy's Part in the Acquisition of California, 1846-48. 8vo, original wrappers. 8.25  
Baltimore, 1908  
Presentation copy from the author.

803. NELSON (T.). The Yosemite Valley, and the Mammoth Trees and Geysers of California. *Map and 12 fine plates in color.* 5.  
Oblong 12mo. New York, 1870

One of the earliest guides to the region. The plates are beautiful portrayals of the scenes shown. The text is a history of the discovery of these natural wonders, a description of them, and of the way to reach them by pack horse and stage coach.

804. NEVADA. The Silver Mines of Nevada. *Folding Map.* 1.  
78 pp. 8vo, original wrappers. New York, 1864

One of the earliest pieces on the Territory. Contains accounts of the towns, mines and settlements, together with many pages of extracts from local papers.

805. — Stewart (Wm. M.). The Silver Question: Bondholders' Conspiracy to demonitize Silver. Legislation affecting National Debt and Gold and Silver. Untruthful Treasury Officials. Hostility of National Banks, &c. 8vo, original wrappers. 2.  
A plea inspired by the Comstock Syndicate. San Francisco, 1885

806. NEWELL (C.). History of the Revolution in Texas: Together with Geographical, Topographical and Statistical Accounts of the Country. *Folding Map* (mounted, repairing slightly defective in fold). 12mo, half morocco. 21.  
New York, 1838

807. NEWMAN (J. B.). Texas and Mexico in 1846: Comprising the History of both Countries, with an Account of the Soil, Climate, and Productions of Each. *Large Folding Map showing the country to the Pacific.* 32 pp., 8vo, original wrappers, entirely uncut. 28.  
New York, 1846

Choice large and uncut copy.

808. NEW MEXICO. [Kephart (W. G.).] The Editor of the Sante Fe Gazette and Major Weightman; or, Truth Vindicated. 5.  
8vo, sewn, uncut. N. p. [Sante Fe, 1852]

An exposé of Weightman's course in New Mexico, and of his claims to the title of "Delegate of New Mexico."



107  
809. — Pointers on the Southwest: Description of the Cities, Towns and Country in Colorado, New Mexico, Texas, Arizona and California. *Folding Map*. 8vo, original wrappers.

Topeka: Sexton Press, 1883

532  
810. — Premium List of the New Mexico Exposition. Second Annual Fair. 8vo, original tinted wrappers.

Albuquerque: Journal Press, 1882

An interesting feature of this little pamphlet is the hundreds of Early local business cards included.

33  
811. — Prentis (N. L.). Southwestern Letters: Travels in Arizona and New Mexico, with notes on the People, Towns, Customs, etc. 8vo, original wrappers.

Topeka, 1882

812. — Thayer (H.). Map of New Mexico; Showing the Private Land Grants, Indian Reservations, Land Offices, County Seats, Towns, Railroads, County Boundaries, &c. Double folio, folding into 12mo (loose in covers).

Denver, 1880

813. **NORTH-WEST.** Les Faits Relatifs à l'Administration des Affaires des Sauvages au Nord Ouest. 8vo, original wrappers.

N. p., 1886

Affairs among the Sioux, Stony, Blood and other tribes of the North-west.

3  
814. — Halkett (J.). Historical Notes Respecting the Indians of North America. 8vo, half calf.

London, 1825

The author was a brother-in-law of the Earl of Selkirk, and wrote most of the tracts issued under the latter's name.

815. — (Hibben T. N.). Dictionary of the Chinook Jargon, or, Indian Trade Language of the North Pacific Coast. 8vo, original wrappers.

Victoria, 1883

816. — Jacobs (P.). Journal of Peter Jacobs, from Rice Lake to the Hudson's Bay Territory, and Returning, Commencing May, 1852: With a brief Account of his Life and a History of the Mission in that Country. 2 *Portraits*. 55 pp., 12mo, sewn.

Boston, 1853

Narrative of travels and adventure in the Hudson's Bay Country among the Indians and Traders, with important details of the regions and Natives. Field and DePuy had only the later issue of 1857; Hubbard that of 1858. No copy of this Earlier edition appears to have occurred in many years.

817. — Jacobs (P.). Journal, etc. Another Edition. 2 *Portraits*. 96 pp., 12mo, original flexible cloth.

New York, 1857

818. — Letters on the Necessity of Cheapening Transport between the West and the Ocean, Addressed to the Milwaukee Sentinel and Chicago Tribune. By a Western Trader. 16 pp., 8vo, sewn.

Milwaukee: Jermain & Brightman Job Press, 1868



819. — MacBeth (R.). The Selkirk Settlers in Real Life: History of its Beginnings, Difficulties, etc. *Plate*. 12mo.  
Toronto, 1897

820. — Polémiques et Documents touchant le Nord-Ouest et l'Exécution de Louis Riel: (1) La Situation. (2) Les Metis. (3) Le Peuple contre Sir John. (4) Un august Document: Histoire et origin des troubles, Députation de S. G. Mgr. Tache. (5) Affaires du Nord-Ouest. (6) Question Nationale. (7) Plaintes des Metis. 3 + 32 + 57 + 155 + 32 pp., 8vo, sewn (one leaf loose).

Montreal, 1886

An important collection of tracts on the Riel Rebellion.

821. — Smith (M.). Geographical View of the British Possessions in North America. Comprehending all the Country to the Frozen Sea on the North and PACIFIC OCEAN ON THE WEST. 16mo, old calf (foxed).

Baltimore: Printed for the Author by P. Mauro, 1814

A very interesting work containing a long account of the Northwest, Oregon, etc., under a general title of "Description of Northwest Land." "The great tract of land now to be described, has never yet received a name, neither have its boundaries ever been designated; it appears to fall to my lot to do both." Describes the Country; Indians; Trading Posts; Settlements; Immorality of the Whites, etc.

822. — Snelling (W. J.). The Polar Regions of the Western Continent Explored: Embracing a Geographical Account of these Regions (Canadian Northwest) and including a Particular Description of the Inhabitants, Whale Fisheries, etc. Together with Adventures, Discoveries, Dangers and Trials experienced in those Regions. *Numerous plates*. 8vo, sheep (hinge cracked and few leaves slightly foxed).

Boston, 1831

Least known of Snelling vols. No copy seems to have come into the auction room in the past dozen years.

823. **NORTHWEST COAST.** Crapo (Capt. T.). Strange, But True. Life and Adventures of Captain Thomas Crapo and Wife. (Narrative of a Voyage to the Northwest Coast, Round the Horn, to the North Pacific, Kamschatka, Kodiak, the Sandwich Islands, in 1857.) *Portraits*. 12mo.

New Bedford, 1893

824. — Grieve (James). The History of Kamtschatka, and the Kurilski Islands, with the Countries adjacent; Published at Petersbourgh in the Russian Language, and now translated into English. *Large folding maps and plates*. 4to, unbound.

Glocester, 1744

825. — Staehlin (J. von). An Account of the New Northern Archipelago, lately Discovered by the Russians in the Seas of Kamtschatka and Anadir. *Large folding map*. 8vo, half calf.

London, 1774

826. **NORTHWEST WHALING.** Catching of the Whale and Seal: or, Henry Acton's Conversation to his son William on the

Whale and Seal Fishery. *Plates*. Square 16mo, boards (name on title and foxed).  
Salem, 1838

827. **NORTON (COL. L.)**. My Life and Adventures: An Autobiography. *Portrait*. 8vo.

Oakland: Printed for the Author, 1887

Cowan, p. 164. The Author formed a company in Kane County, Illinois, went Overland across the Plains to California in '48, and gives a most interesting account of the Indians, Plains, Mountains, etc. With much out-of-the-way material relating to the "peculiarities" of the early days.

828. **NUTTALL (THOMAS)**. A Journal of Travels into the Arkansas Territory, During the Year 1819. With Occasional Observations on the Manners of the Aborigines. *Large folding Map and 5 plates*. 8vo, sheep (covers loose).  
Philadelphia, 1821

Wagner, No. 17a. Original Edition. Nuttall's travels extended from Fort Smith out to the prairie country and the Red River with Major Bradford.

829. [**OGDEN (PETER SKEEN)**.] Traits of American Indian Life and Character. By a Fur Trader. 8vo, uncut (back strip loose).  
London, 1853

The author was Chief Factor of the Hudson's Bay Company, and this narrative relates entirely to Oregon and the Northwest, where he trapped and traded from 1820 onwards. It was he who rescued the captive white girls from the Indians at the Whitman Massacre. An invaluable work hidden under an unpromising title.

830. **OHIO**. Articles of Association and Agreement constituting the Connecticut Land Company. 7 pp., 8vo, sewn.  
[Hartford, 1795]

#### AN APPARENTLY UNKNOWN TRACT ON THE WESTERN RESERVE

831. **OHIO**. Mode of Partition of the Western Reserve. (Determined by the Connecticut Land Company, at their Meeting held at Hartford, by adjournment, on the first Tuesday of April, 1796). 8 pp., 12mo, sewn, uncut.  
[Hartford, 1796]

No copy contained in Thompson, Brinley, Sabin or other collections consulted.

831A. — The Western Agriculturist and Farmer's Practical Guide. 12mo. Cincinnati: Robinson & Fairbank Press, 1830

The first book devoted to agriculture in the Mississippi Valley. It deals with Silk Worm Culture, Hemp, Wine, Blooded Horses, etc., etc.

832. — Brown (E.). Wadsworth Memorial: Containing Historical Papers relating to the First Settlement of the Township of Wadsworth, Ohio, with a Sketch of its History to the Present Time, and Sketches of the Early History of the adjoining Townships, to which is annexed Biographical Sketches of the Pioneers and their Families. 12mo.  
Wadsworth: Steam Press, 1875



833. — Chillicothe Business Directory, Containing the Names, Residences and Occupations of Heads of Families, and Adult Males. And a Sketch of the History of Chillicothe. *Views*. 12mo.

The FIRST Directory.

Chillicothe, 1855

834. — Cox (James E.). Exposition of Thomas W. Bartley, the Present Chief Justice of Ohio. Showing him to be the Second Haman that has made his appearance on this Earth. 8vo, original wrappers, with erratum. Mansfield: Printed for the Author, 1857

835. — Leith's Narrative: A Short Biography of John Leith, Giving an Account of his Travels and Sufferings among the Indians for Eighteen Years, from his own relation. With Illustrative notes, by C. W. Butterfield. 8vo.

Cincinnati, 1883

836. — Remarks on the Intercourse of Baltimore with the WESTERN COUNTRY, With a View of the Communications Proposed between the Atlantic and the Western States. *Large folding Map*. 8vo, sewn (writing on title).

Baltimore, 1818

837. — Rosier (Ellik). The Emigrant's Friend. Third Edition, Improved and Enlarged. *Folding map*. 16mo, new cloth.

Glasgow, 1834

838. — SUMNER'S IMPORTANT MAP. Sumner (William). Map of the Western Reserve, Including the Fire Lands in Ohio. Showing the Villages, Roads, Mills, County lines, etc., and a Description of the Western Reserve, the manner in which Connecticut became possessed of the lands in question, the compromise with the U. S., and joining of the tract to the Territory now State of Ohio. *Double Folio Map in colored border, with engraved text at bottom*. Done by Savory Pitt and Published by William Sumner, Nelson, Portage Co.

Ohio, Sept., 1826

839. OHIO AND TOLEDO WAR. McDowell (J. J.). Report of the Joint Select Committee, to whom were referred the Governor's Message and Accompanying Documents, on the Subject of the Northern Boundary. 18 pp., 8vo, sewn, uncut.

Columbus, 1835

An interesting tract on the border war raging between the Pioneers of Michigan and Ohio on the boundary question. Some 2,000 men were in arms, and a great loss of life was only averted by President Jackson's action in allotting the Lake Superior Region to Michigan in exchange for the lands to the south, jointly claimed by both states.

840. — Thomas (M.). Northern Boundary of Ohio, and the Admission of Michigan into the Union. 132 pp., 8vo, sewn, uncut.

Washington, 1836

The Government's complete case on the disputed boundary. Thomas presents all the documents bearing thereon and as spokesman of the Committee on the Judiciary, impresses upon Congress the urgency of immediate, final and decisive action on the conflicting claims, "ere the land be stained with the blood of our brethren spilled in civil broil."



6  
841. — Way (W. V.). The Facts and Historical Events of the Toledo War of 1835, as connected with the First Session of the Court of Common Pleas of Lucas County, Ohio. 52 pp., 8vo, original front wrapper.

Toledo: Daily Commercial Book and Job Printing House, 1869

8  
842. OHIO VALLEY. Guest (Moses). Extracts from the Journal of Moses Guest, kept by the author while he followed the Sea and During his Travels in America. 12mo, three-quarter morocco, gilt top.

Cincinnati, 1824

Travels through the South, and across Country to Ohio. Contains also a good deal on North Carolina.

10  
843. — Perkins (W. H.). The Memoirs and Writings of James H. Perkins. Edited by W. H. Channing. *Portrait*. 2 vols., 12mo.

Cincinnati, 1851

This has been a "wanted book" for years. It is a source for Central Western History, to which subject part of the first and nearly the whole of the second vol. is devoted.

6  
844. — Purviance (L.). Biography of Elder David Purviance, with his Memoirs, written by himself, Giving Biographical Sketches of John Hardy, Reuben Dooly, W. Dye, etc. With Historical Sketch of the Great Kentucky Revival. *Plate*. 8vo, sheep (cracked at hinges).

Dayton, 1848

A valuable early record of events and Pioneer Conditions in Kentucky, Ohio, Indiana and Tennessee from 1790 onwards.

845. — Sanders (Capt. J.). Memoirs on the Military Resources of the Valley of the Ohio: as applicable to Operations on the Gulf of Mexico; and on a System for the common defense of the United States. With a Review of the same, by Lieut. J. L. Mason. 8vo, original wrappers.

Washington: C. Alexander, Printer, 1845

## CONSTITUTION OF THE STATE OF "SEQUOYAH" (INDIAN TERRITORY)

120  
846. OKLAHOMA. Constitution of the State of Sequoyah: Invoking the blessing of Almighty God and reposing faith in the Constitution and Treaty obligations of the United States, we, the people of the State of Sequoyah, do ordain and establish this Constitution. *Large folding colored Map of the proposed State*. 68 pp., 8vo, stitched.

Muskogee: Phoenix Print, n. d.

3. 50  
847. OLDEN TIME (THE). A Monthly Publication devoted to the Preservation of Documents, and other authentic information in relation to the Early Explorations and the Settlement and Improvement of the Country around the Head of the Ohio. Vol. 1 complete. Edited by Neville B. Craig. 8vo, half roan.

Pittsburgh, 1846

Account of Gen. Bouquet's expedition, Colden's account of the Five Nations, Journal of Washington, etc., etc. Contains a quantity of valuable material from original documents. Only two vols. were ever issued.

848. O'MEARA (JAMES). Broderick and Gwin. A History of Early Politics in California: Sketches of prominent actors in the scenes, and an unbiased account of the Fatal Duel between Broderick and Judge Terry. 12mo. San Francisco, 1881

Cowan, p. 165. "The best and most graphic account of this remarkable state of affairs, with a vivid picture of the accompanying strenuous events."

849. — The Vigilance Committee of 1856. By a Pioneer Journalist. 12mo, original wrappers. San Francisco, 1887  
Cowan, p. 165.

850. O'NEILL (NEAL J.). The Guide to Texas: Observations, Historical, Geographical, Topographical, Statistical, Descriptive and Political. Local and Commercial Advantages of the Country, with an Appendix containing a brief Illustration of Texas: the Constitution and also the Laws of the General and State Governments relating to Colonization. By Neal John O'Neill, of the University of Indiana. *Large and very fine folding colored map.* 176 pp., 8vo, original printed wrappers, uncut and unopened.

Dublin, 1834

ALMOST UNKNOWN. Raines mentions the work, but from his description and incorrect collation it is apparent he never saw a copy. No other has come into the auction room.

851. ONIS (LUIS DE). Memoir upon the Negotiations between Spain and the U. S., which led to the Treaty of 1819, with a Notice of the Country and important Documents for the better illustration of the Subject. 152 pp., 8vo, sewn (stained and pp. loose). City of Washington: E. DeKrafft, Printer, 1821

One of the phases of the Oregon Controversy relates to this negotiation.

852. OREGON. Carmichael-Smith (Major R.). A Letter to his friend and author of "The Clockmaker" (Judge Haliburton), Containing Thoughts on the Subject of Railroad Communication between the Atlantic and the Pacific, from Halifax to the mouth of the Frazer's River, in New Caledonia, North-Western America, or such other port as may be determined. *Folding Map.* 68 pp., 8vo, half calf, with original front wrapper bound in. London, 1849

853. — Dodge (Orvil). Pioneer History of Coos and Curry Counties. Heroic Deeds and thrilling adventures of the Early Settlers. *Historical illustrations and portraits.* 8vo, cloth (crudely printed, 2 columns to the page). Salem, 1898

An Important work. Contains the History of the Baltimore Emigrating Company; the Nosler Emigration; Reminiscences of the Plains, Indians, etc.

854. — Drew (C. S.). Official Report of the Owyhee Reconnoissance, made by Lieut. Colonel C. S. Drew, 1st Oregon Cavalry, in the Summer of 1864, pursuant to the orders of Brigadier General George Wright, Commanding Department of the Pacific. 8vo,



folded, uncut (apparently incomplete at end, although collating with the recently discovered copy in the Healy collection).

Jacksonville: Oregon Sentinel Print, 1865

Account of the Expedition across country from Fort Klamath to the Owyhee Country, with a "General Description of the Country along the Route."

5. 855. — Fisher (Reverend Ezra). Correspondence of the Reverend Ezra Fisher, Pioneer Missionary of the American Baptist Mission Society in Indiana, Illinois, Iowa and OREGON. 8vo.

N. p., n. d., no copyright

Practically the whole of this monumental work is devoted to early Oregon. Fisher was a member of the New London Emigrating Company, which crossed the plains from Rock Island to the Dalles in 1845. His voluminous correspondence details the organization of the emigration, the trip overland, and life and events in the distant territory from 1845-55.

8. 856. — Gleanings of Fifty Years: The Sisters of the Holy Names of Jesus and Mary in the Northwest, 1859-1909. *Portraits and plates*. 12mo. Portland, 1909

An authentic relation of the work and activities of the Church in the Pacific Northwest from the arrival of Vicar General Blanchet, in 1838.

47.50 857. — Jackson (Philo). The Presidential Election: Written for the benefit of the People of the U. S., but particularly for those of the State of Kentucky. 28 pp., 8vo, sewn, uncut.

Louisville: Printed for the Author, 1823

An important and little-known tract on the Oregon-Montana Country. Under the heading "Trade of Missouri and Civilization of the Indians," the author presents an exposé of the "wiles and wickedness" of the British fur traders; The Ashley and McKnight Expedition and its fate; the plunderings and Murders by the Indians in the Ricara Country, and urges the establishment of Settlements along the Yellowstone to the Columbia River.

36 858. — Jackson (Philo). The Presidential Election: (Continuation of above). 54 pp., 8vo, sewn, uncut.

Frankfort, Ky.: Printed for the Author, 1824

A further elucidation of the author's views, discussing the boundaries of the U. S. to the Pacific; the exclusion of the British from all intercourse except across country from Canada; the method to be pursued in establishing Posts to the Columbia River; and "An examination of the Practicability of a connection across the Continent, from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean." One of the earliest of such projects.

15 859. — Rush (Richard). Memoranda of a Residence at the Court of London 1819-25, including negotiations on the Oregon Question. 8vo (cover slightly torn). Philadelphia, 1845

Most interesting association copy, having inserted a long letter of Mr. Madison's (unsigned) addressed to Mr. Rush, relating to the second edition of this book and Mr. Rush's treatment of Mr. Madison, also a 2 p. A. L. s. of Mr. Rush to Mr. Madison.

47.50 860. — Sketches of Mission Life Among the Indians of Oregon. *Complete with all 5 plates*. 299 pp., 12mo.

New York, [1854]

Not in Wagner. Detailing the experiences of the party taken out by Jason Lee in 1839, and covering the period ending with 1848. Recites



their home life; the 1843 and later migrations; native customs of the Nez Percés and Cayuses; eruption of Mt. St. Helens; travels through the country; Fremont's arrival; biographies of prominent Indians; the murder of Elijah; and conditions in the country generally.

## TAYLOR'S OREGON WAR. 1846

57.50  
861. **OREGON.** [Taylor (William).] Will There Be War? Analysis of the Elements which constitute the Power of England and the United States. The Result and Consequences of an Obstinate War between the two Countries. Remarks on the tone and tactics of the British organs in America. Strictures on the Ashburton Treaty; the Development of a possible Emergency that would inevitably be the cause of War, (the Seizure of California by Great Britain). With comments on the President's Message, and Suggestions as to the Proper course to Secure peaceably the Whole of the Oregon. By an Adopted Citizen. 44 pp., 8vo, original wrappers.

New York: J. W. Bell, Printer, Feb'y, 1846

Not in Cowan, Wagner, etc. Unknown to Bancroft. Smith in his Pacific Northwest Americana locates but one copy.

862. **OREGON BROADSIDE.** Phelps (H.). The Great West: Embracing its Population, Productions, Extent, Places and Distances on the Ohio, Mississippi, and Missouri Rivers, with a Panoramic View of the Route to China by the OREGON Railroad and the Pacific Ocean. Large folio Colored Broadside, *with inset views and ornamental borders.* New York, 1847

An extremely interesting Broadside, only one other copy of which has appeared in the auction room.

863. **OREGON LAWS.** Acts and Resolutions of the Legislative Assembly of Oregon, passed at the Fourth Regular Session. (And) Reports of the Decisions of the Supreme Court of the State of Oregon, as filed with the Sec'y of State since 1862. 8vo, half sheep. Salem, 1866

864. — Acts and Resolutions of the Legislative Assembly of Oregon passed at the Sixth Regular Session, and the Supreme Court Decisions. 8vo, half sheep. Salem, 1870

865. **ORR (N. M.).** The City of Stockton: Its Position, Climate, Commerce, Resources, etc. Together with a Sketch of the Great San Joaquin Basin of California. 64 pp., 8vo, original wrappers. Stockton: Independent Print, 1874

866. **ORTEGA (PADRE J.).** Historia del Nayarit, Sonora y California: Apostolicos afanes de la Compania de Jesus en el America Septentrional. IX + 564 + VI pp. 12mo, half calf (stamp on title). Mexico, 1887

Cowan, pp. 6-7. This great work contains much upon the lives and labors of the early missionaries among the barbarous tribes of California and what is now the New Mexican frontier.

26  
867. **OVERLAND EMIGRANTS.** Judah (T. D.). Judah's Table of Land Areas. Two large folding folio broadsides, giving, in worked-out form, the calculations showing the surface area in a tract of land of any dimensions. Prepared by Judah, and extensively used by emigrants to the Far West, for a long period, in their land pre-emptions and transactions. Folding into 12mo, original cloth covers and paper label.

Niagara Falls, 1851

Judah went to California immediately after this was published as Chief Engineer of the Central Pacific Railroad.

## FOURTH SESSION

NUMBERS 868-1157

868. **OVERLAND MAP.** Sherman & Smith. Map of the United States and their Territories between the Mississippi and the Pacific Ocean. Compiled in the Bureau of the Corps of Topgl. Eng's, from the best authorities which could be obtained. Large triple folio. New York, 1850

A fine specimen, showing the country in detail, with the routes, location of forts, Indian tribes, boundaries, etc., etc.

869. **OVERLAND RAILROAD.** Charter of the Texas Western Railroad Company, with Reports on the Survey of Route from the Eastern Borders of Texas to California. Giving an Account of the nature of the Country and Climate, Mineral and Agricultural Resources, &c. *Large Folding Map.* 40 pp., 8vo, original wrappers. Cincinnati, 1855

870. — Colton (Calvin). A Lecture on the Railroad to the Pacific. Delivered August 12, 1850, at the Smithsonian Institute, Washington, at the Request of numerous Members of both Houses of Congress. 16 pp. and inserted leaf by Asa Whitney. 8vo, sewn. New York, 1850

This copy is the only one we have seen which contains the extra inserted printed statement, signed by Asa Whitney, in which he asks all clergymen of the country to advocate the building of the road.

871. — [Fowlkes (J.).] Address to the Stockholders of the Southern Pacific Railroad Company. 6 pp., 8vo, sewn, uncut. [Marshall, Texas], 1859

Seldom found. The "Address" relates the difficulties met with by the road, then completed west of Marshall; and appeals for support in its further immediate construction.

## HART'S FIRST OVERLAND RAILROAD GUIDE. 1870

872. **OVERLAND RAILROAD.** Hart (Alfred A.). The Pacific Railway Panoramic Guide: The Traveler's Own Book; a Panorama of Overland Travel, from Chicago to San Francisco via the Great and Attractive Route (names of six roads traversed), Containing Complete Traveler's Maps of each of the Rail Roads, showing by a system New and Comprehensive, all the minutiae of railway travel, noting all interesting points. *Colored view of San Francisco from California St. by Chas. Shober; a complete map of the first trans-continental railroad route from Chicago to San Francisco, in six long folding sections.* 48 pp. of text, oblong 12mo, original blue tinted pictorial wrappers. [Chicago], 1870

Much the most interesting and historically valuable of the early overland railroad guides. The extremely important folding maps show (in



addition to all towns and settlements) all stage coach connections, mines, canyons, deserts, springs, prairies, bluffs, grazing country, forts, animal ranges, altitudes, etc. The text is a well-written accompanying description of the country. No other copy can be traced.

3.56  
873. — Haymond (Creed). The Central Pacific Railroad. Its relations with the government. It has performed all its obligations. Argument before Senate Committee, March, 1888. 8vo, printed wrappers. Washington, [1888]

The original privately printed edition of Mr. Haymond's defence of Leland Stanford, C. P. Huntington, et al. Afterwards reissued in a modified form.

4.7  
874. — [Johnson (E. F.).] Letter from the Chief Engineer of the Northern Pacific Railroad. (Transmitting my views on the subject of Railroad Communication across the Continent, with 10 reasons why the Northern Route is preferable to any other.) 8 pp., 8vo, sewn. N. p. [Middletown, 1868]

35  
875. — King (T. Butler). First Annual Report to the Directors of the Southern Pacific Railroad Company, Chartered by the State of Texas: Being the Report of T. Butler King on the Proposed Route through Texas and across the Southern Plains to California, with notes on the advantages of the route, the Resources and Wealth of the country passed through, etc. 71 pp., 8vo, sewn. New York, 1856

20  
876. — Leland (Charles Godfrey). The Union Pacific Railway, or, Three Thousand Miles in a Railway Car. 95 pp., 8vo, original front wrapper. Philadelphia, 1867

One of the EARLIEST of personal narratives of observation on the Overland Railroad. The object of the journey was to examine the condition of the Railway, to assemble in council those who were specially interested in it, and to make such scientific and industrial researches along the route as might be of advantage to the enterprise. The writer has taken pains to depict, as truthfully as possible, his experiences and impressions during this very interesting journey. Preface.

5  
877. — O'Neill (James). Report of the Committee on Federal Relations on the Pacific and Atlantic Railroad. 8vo, sewn.

A vigorous appeal for the Overland Railroad. Sacramento, 1857

72.56  
878. — Pacific and Atlantic Railroad. Articles of association and by-laws of the Pacific and Atlantic Rail Road Company together with the General Law of the State of California for Incorporating Rail Road Companies. 40 pp., 12mo, original printed wrappers. San Jose: Damon, Emerson & Jones, 1851

"The railroad extended from San Jose to San Francisco and was the first to be operated in California. William J. Lewis was the engineer of construction."—Cowan. We are unable to trace the sale of another copy.

5  
879. — Rawlings (T.). The Confederation of the British North American Provinces; their Past History and Prospects, including also British Columbia and Hudson's Bay Territory, with a Map, and Suggestions in Reference to the true and only prac-

licable route from the Atlantic to the Pacific. *Large Folding Map of the Several Overland Routes and Lithograph Views.* 240 pp., 8vo. London, 1865

The author made a minute study of the Pacific Railroad problem and presents many important documents, as well as itineraries of Routes, proposals, etc., for an Improved Overland Route across the Continent.

880. — Simpson (Lieut. J. H.). Report of Board convened to Determine on a standard for Construction of the Pacific Railroad, made to Hon. James Harlan. With Accompanying Documents. 50 pp., 8vo, original wrappers. Washington, 1866

881. — A Souvenir of the Trans-Continental Excursion. By One of the Party. *Plate.* 92 pp., 8vo. Albany, 1871

Record of a trip across the continent by the newly completed Overland Railroad; with sketches of the Platte Country, Cheyenne, Denver, Salt Lake, California, the Indians, etc.

## ORIGINAL PROJECT FOR THE OVERLAND RAILROAD

882. **OVERLAND RAILROAD.** Whitney (Asa). A project for a Railroad to the Pacific. With Reports and other Facts relating thereto. *With the 2 large Folding Maps.* 8vo, sewn (stain on margin, and 1 leaf repaired).

New York: Printed by G. W. Wood, 1849

Cowan, p. 248. "One of the earliest of transcontinental projects."—"Considering, as I do, the subject of Railroad communication across our Continent as of vast importance, I have felt it my duty to place before my fellow-citizens the whole subject, it having been my study and labors for nearly seven years."—Preface. The work is the result of personal exploration over vast tracts of country never before traversed, except by savages. Of great import and extraordinary foresight.

883. — **BROADSIDE VIEW**—"Through to the Pacific." *Oblong folio lithographic view, colored largely by hand as issued, and showing an express train approaching San Francisco, with a settlement and logging operations in the foreground.*

Published by Currier & Ives, New York, 1870

One of the earliest prints depicting the beginnings of overland railroad travel.

884. **OVERLAND ROUTE (THE)** to the Rockies and the Pacific Coast. Descriptive and Illustrated. Union Pacific Sketch Book. *Illustrated with a series of several hundred views of towns and scenes along the route.* Oblong 4to, original boards (back broken). N. p., n. d. [Omaha, 1892]

Contains accounts of the towns along the way, and many views of surpassing beauty.

885. **PACIFIC VOYAGE.** Lay (W.). and Hussey (C.). A Narrative of the Mutiny on board the Ship Glope, in the Pacific Ocean 1824, and the Journal of Two Years on the Mulgrave Islands; with observations on the Manners and Customs of the Inhabitants. 12mo, original sheep (pp. spotted). New London, 1828



16.22  
886. **PACIFIC WHALING VOYAGES.** Lightcraft (George). Scraps from the Log Book of George Lightcraft, Who was more than Twenty years a Sailor: An Account of the Whale Fishery; with many incidents in the life of the author. *Plates.* 108 pp., 12mo, sewn (pp. stained). Syracuse: Daily Journal Press, 1847  
Narrative of adventures in the Pacific, Hawaii, etc.

6.2  
887. **PAGES (M. DE).** Travels Round the World, in the years 1767-71. *Folding plate in aquatint.* 2 vols., 8vo, tree calf (hinges cracked). London, 1791

Nearly the whole of the first vol. recounts the journey from New Orleans up the Mississippi, and across Texas and New Mexico into Mexico, with interesting details of the Indian tribes, their manners and customs; description of Fort San Antonio; situation of New Mexico; Cruelties of the Spaniards, etc.

23  
888. **PALLADINO (L. B., S. J.).** Indian and White in the Northwest; or a History of Catholicity in Montana. *Large Folding Map, 55 Portraits, 90 Plates.* With a bibliography. 8vo, half morocco. Baltimore, 1894

This work easily takes rank with those few of earlier date, which may be regarded as sources for the history of Montana and the Northwest Country. An Old-timer among old timers, the author speaks whereof he knows: he has lived among the natives, has conversed with the first white Priests who preceded the Gold-Seekers by 22 years, has shared with the red man his dried Buffalo meat, his roots and berries; the howling Wilderness has blossomed under his eyes.

20.5  
889. **PALMER (GEN. W.).** Journal of a Survey Across the Continent, 1867-8, for a Route to the Pacific at San Francisco and San Diego. (Together with the Narrative of James White, "who fortunately still lives to detail his trustworthy observations of his most Remarkable Overland Expedition, adventures among the Indians, harrowing experiences and hardships encountered.") *Complete with both large Folding Maps.* 250 pp., 8vo, original wrappers, in board covers. Philadelphia, 1869

Explorations through Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona and California, with valuable details of the country passed through, the Indians, mines, etc.

15  
890. **PATTERSON (SAMUEL).** A Narrative of the Adventures and Sufferings of Samuel Patterson, Experiences in the Pacific Ocean and the Sandwich Islands. (Including Three Voyages to California and the Northwest Coast.) 12mo, original old calf (worn, time-browned, leaf repaired).

From the Press in Palmer, (Mass.), 1817

A most interesting and valuable relation of adventures in California and the West Coast. Patterson recites his adventures during three successive voyages (1802-8) to California, Alaska, Vancouver, and what is now British Columbia. On his first voyage to Nootka, he made the acquaintance of John R. Jewitt, and tells of the massacre of the latter's companions by the Natives.

36  
891. **PEARESON (P. E.).** Sketch of the Life of Judge Edwin Waller, together with some of the more Important Events of the Early Texas Revolution, in which he participated, such as the Bat-



tle of Velasco, and Incidents Leading thereto, and following, selecting the Site and Founding the Present Capital of Texas, &c. 25 pp., 8vo, original wrappers. Galveston, 1874

Waller was the leader of the Committee of Five who in 1832 voted for War and the ensuing attack on the Mexican fort at Velasco. The events described herein were the first hostilities in the struggle for Texan Independence.

892. PEARNE (T. H.). Sixty-One Years of Itinerant Christian Life: (Trip to California and Oregon in 1851, with reminiscences of fifteen years on the Coast; Toils, Hardships and Adventures experienced among the Indians and Wild Beasts, and a Stage trip across the Plains from Placerville, California to the Missouri River in 1864.) *Portrait*. 12mo. Cincinnati, 1899

893. PECK (J. M.). A Gazetteer of Illinois, in Three Parts; Containing a General View of the State, and Each County; and a Particular Description of each Town, Settlement, Stream, Prairie, Bottom, Bluff, etc. 12mo. Jacksonville, Ill., 1834

ORIGINAL EDITION.

894. — The same. Second Edition: Revised, Corrected and Enlarged. *Large Folding Map*. 12mo. Philadelphia, 1837

895. — A Gazetteer of Illinois: A General View of the State, County and a Particular Description of each Town, Settlement, etc. 16mo. Philadelphia, 1837

Choice crisp copy.

896. PENA Y PENA (D. M. DE LA). Comunicacion estendio en el ano de 1845 sobre la Cuestion de Tejas y Paz o Guerra. 44 pp., 8vo, sewn. Queretaro, 1848

897. PEREZ HERNANDEZ (JOSE MARIA). Compendio de Geografia del Estado de Sonora. 144 pp., small 4to, original wrappers. Mexico: Imp. del Comercio, 1872

Valuable for the early history of Arizona, New Mexico and California.

898. PERRIN DU LAC (M.). Travels through the Two Louisianas, and Among the Savage Nations of the Missouri; and along the Ohio, and the adjacent Provinces in 1801-3. With a Sketch of the Manners, Customs, Character, etc., of the People of those Countries. 8vo, half calf. London, 1807

Wagner, No. 3. This bibliographer devotes nearly 2 pp. of his work to the French edition, but fails to record the above English translation.

899. PETERS (C.). Autobiography of Charles Peters, the oldest living Pioneer in California; With Historical Happenings, Interesting Events of the Placer Days, etc. *Portrait and plates*. 12mo, wrappers. Sacramento, n. d.

4  
900. PETROFF (PETER). Ante-Mortem Depositions of P. Petroff, Veteran of the War for the Union. *Portrait*. 12mo.

San Francisco, 1895

Privately printed narrative of the author's experiences during the Civil War and in California.

8  
901. PHILLIPPS (D. L.). Letters from California: an Account of the Plains, Towns and People. 8vo, cloth.

Springfield: Privately Printed, 1877

Early History; Battle of Monterey; Origin of the C. P. Railroad; History of the Granger Railroad War; Spanish Missions; 16th Century California; the Mohave Desert; California Brigands; Chinese Question, etc.

15  
902. PIERCE (G. F.). Incidents of Western Travel. (Missouri, Texas and Arkansas in the Fifties. Journey up the Missouri, Indian Council, Fort Gibson; the Choctaw Agency; Observations on Texas and Louisiana; Galveston, etc.; Tour through Kansas, the "Border Ruffians," Indians, etc.) *Portrait*. 12mo (stained).

Nashville, 1859

6  
903. PIKE (ALBERT). State or Province? Bond or Free? Addressed particularly to the People of Arkansas. 40 pp., 8vo, original wrappers.

N. p. [Little Rock], 1861

A ringing appeal for the dissolution of the Union, and urging Arkansas to join the Confederacy, written by the famous poet, author, and Grand Master of the Masons.

17  
904. PIKE (CORPORAL JAMES). The Scout and Ranger: Being the Personal Adventures of Corporal Pike of the Fourth Ohio Cavalry, as a Texas Ranger, In the Indian Wars, Delineating Western Adventures; Afterwards a Scout in Tennessee, etc. *With portrait and 25 full-page engravings*. 8vo (worn).

Cincinnati, 1865

It is well known that practically the whole edition was destroyed by a fire at the local bindery, less than 100 copies being saved, most of which had to be rebound.

34  
905. PIKE (MAJOR Z. M.). An Account of an Expedition to the Sources of the Mississippi, and through the Western parts of Louisiana to the sources of the Arkansas, Kansas, La Platte, and Pierre Juan Rivers, during the years 1805-7; and a tour through the Interior parts of New Spain. *Engraved portrait in stipple by Edwin*. 2 vols., (Text and atlas). Text: 8vo, sheep. Atlas: 4to, boards. *6 folding maps and 3 charts*.

Philadelphia, 1810

ORIGINAL EDITION. Wagner, No. 8. That bibliographer fails to note the fact that the work was published both with the maps bound in the 8vo vol. and with the maps issued separately in Atlas form as above. The latter, while of rare occurrence, is considered the more desirable.

15  
906. — The Life of General Jacob Brown. To which are Added the Memoirs of General Zebulon Pike. 32mo, (pp. stained).

New York, 1856

# EXPOSICION

SUCINTA Y SENCILLA

DE LA PROVINCIA

DEL

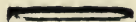
*NUEVO MEXICO:*

HECHA

POR SU DIPUTADO EN CÓRTEZ

*Don Pedro Baptista Pino,*

CON ARREGLO A SUS INSTRUCCIONES.



CÁDIZ:

IMPRENTA DEL ESTADO-MAYOR-GENERAL

*Año de 1812.*

ORIGINAL EDITION OF PINO'S "NEW MEXICO"

[908]



65  
907. **PIKE'S PEAK GOLD RUSH.** Redpath (James) and Hinton (Richard J.). Guide to Kansas; The Pike's Peak Gold Region, etc., etc. Hand Book to Kansas Territory and the Rocky Mountain's Gold Region. Accompanied by Reliable Maps, etc. *Two very large and fine Folding Maps (one in colors).* 16mo (stained). New York, 1859

Wagner, No. 281. The original "Pike's Peak or Bust" Overland Guide.

#### ORIGINAL EDITION OF PINO'S NEW MEXICO. CADIZ, 1912

70  
908. **PINO (DON P. B.).** Exposicion Sucinta y Sencilla de la Provincia del Nuevo Mexico; hecha por su diputado en Cortes Don Pedro Baptista Pino, con Arreglo a sus Instrucciones. 48 + 3 pp., small 4to, sewn. Cadiz, 1812

ORIGINAL EDITION of this celebrated work, of which no copy has appeared in many years. Besides describing the country, its geography, resources, natural productions, curiosities and settlements, the author devotes considerable space to an account of the various Indian tribes of the region, with a particular exposition of the Comanches, Navajos and Yutas.

[SEE ILLUSTRATION]

92  
909. — Noticias Historicas y Estadisticas de la Antigua Provincia del Nuevo-Mexico, por Don P. B. Pino, en 1812, con Adicionadas por Antonio Barreiro en 1839; y ultimamente anotadas por Don Jose A. de Escudero. *Folding Map.* 98 + 4 pp., 8vo, original wrappers. Mexico: Imprenta de Lara, 1849

5  
910. **PITEZEL (J.).** Lights and Shades: Containing Travels, Sketches, Incidents of Nine Years Spent in the Region of Lake Superior: Adventures and Observations among the Indians of the Northwest. *Portrait and plates.* 12mo. Cincinnati, 1861

An Important narrative in day-by-day journal form. The author, a character in the northwest, was known among the Indians as "The Yellow Beard."

#### ORIGINAL EDITION OF PITMAN'S SETTLEMENTS ON THE MISSISSIPPI. 1770

96  
911. **PITTMAN (CAPT. PHILIP).** The Present State of the European Settlements on the Mississippi; with a Geographical Description of that River. *Illustrated by Plans and Draughts. Complete with the 8 Folding Maps and plans.* 4to, half morocco. London, 1770

ORIGINAL EDITION OF THE EARLIEST ENGLISH ACCOUNT OF THE MISSISSIPPI VALLEY SETTLEMENTS. The author was a British military engineer and for five years was employed in surveying the Mississippi River and Exploring the Western country. His account, written from personal observation, is esteemed as a source of the highest authority in early Western history, containing much valuable original material (nowhere else to be found) for the study of the French and Spanish Settlements of old Louisiana, West Florida and the Illinois Country.

912. **POLK (JAS. K.).** Message to the Two Houses of Congress (announcing the Conquest and Occupation of California and New Mexico, warning "Foreign Governments" [Great Britain] that the force of the Monroe Doctrine applies to this Territory and urging their prompt acquisition by the U. S., together with the Report of General Kearny's Overland Expedition to California; Col. Mason's Account of the Mormon Battalion; Sterling Price's Narrative of the Operations and Conquest of New Mexico, etc., etc.) *Large Folding Maps and Plans, including "Battle of Los Angeles, Upper California," "Sketch of the Passage of the Rio San Gabriel by the Americans," "Battle of San Pascal," etc.* Thick 8vo, half calf (cracked at hinges). Washington, 1848

One of the most IMPORTANT SOURCES for the history of the Conquest of California, containing the reports of the field officers, the diplomatic correspondence, etc., etc.

913. **POPE (CAPT. J.).** The Report of the Secretary of War communicating the Report of an Exploration of the Territory of Minnesota. With an Account of the Routes to the Red River, the Pembina Settlement, Hudson's Bay Company; their Policy and the Outrages of troops and agents of the English Trading Companies, the Selkirk Colony, etc. *Large and very fine Folding Map.* 56 pp., 8vo, sewn, uncut and unopened. Washington, 1850

An extremely important narrative.

914. **PORTOLA EXPEDITION.** Croix (Marquis de). Correspondence du Marquis de Croix, Capitaine Général des Armées de S. M. C., Vice-Roi du Mexique, 1737-86. (Con Notes sur Monterey, et sur la résultat de l'expédition de Gaspar de Portola de California de terre et de mer qu'on y fit en 1769.) *Portraits.* 337 pp., 4to, boards, morocco back, uncut.

Nantes: Privately Printed, 1897

Of great historical importance, being the unpublished and hitherto unknown correspondence and reports of the Marquis of Croix, who sent out the Portola Expedition, and under whose direction the first settlement in California was accomplished. These reports on California cover the period 1767-71 and deal with accounts of the Country, the Indians, the troubles with the Jesuits, etc., together with his project for planting a colony on the Coast, the plans of the expedition under Portola and the successful conclusion of the enterprise.

915. **POSTON (C. D., of Arizona).** Address of, on Indian Affairs. 8vo, original wrappers. New York: E. Jones Print, 1865

916. — Apache-Land. *Portrait and Lithograph Views.* 12mo. San Francisco, 1878

The author was acting Supt. of Indian Affairs for Arizona; he made the trip in 1854, and states that the work was "written in a mud hut, on a dirt floor, without the advantage of a single book of reference."

917. **POTTER (T. E.).** The Autobiography of Theodore Edgar Potter. (Detailing His Struggles, Privations and Dangers during an Overland Trip to California in 1852, by the ox-team route across the Plains and Deserts, together with Adventures at the Mines, with the Sonora Grays and under Gen. William Walker the



Filibuster.) *Portrait of the author, at the age of 20, "taken at Marshall, Mich., on the day he started on the Overland Trip, and photograph of him taken in 1910, age 78 years."* Published for his Children and Grandchildren. 8vo.

N. p., n. d. [Concord, 1913]

Privately Printed for the Immediate Family.

2. 918. **PRASLOW (DR. J.).** *Der Staat Californien in Medicinisch-Geographischer Hinsicht.* 8vo, sewn, uncut. Gottinger, 1857

Cowan, p. 182. Praslow practised medicine in California from 1849-56.

9. 919. **PREUSS (CHARLES).** *Topographical Map of the Road from Missouri to Oregon, Commencing at the Mouth of the Kansas in the Missouri River and ending at the Mouth of the Wallah Wallah in the Columbia. From the Field Notes and Journal of Capt. J. C. Fremont, and from Sketches and Notes made on the Ground by his assistant, Charles Preuss. In Seven (large folding) Sections. Oblong folio, with original green paper back strip.*

Washington, 1846

This valuable Overland Guide Map must not be confounded with those to be found in Fremont's Reports. Preuss was Topographer during Fremont's first Expedition and herein records the daily stopping places, with notes on the country, water, wood, game, Indians, and other subjects of interest or caution along the way.

14. 920. **PRICE (CAPT. G.).** *Across the Continent: (Journal of Expeditions against the Sioux and Cheyennes; the Wind River Expedition; the Ute Outbreak, etc. Together with Services on the Plains from Texas to Montana.) Plates.* 8vo. New York, 1883

8. 921. **PRICE (J.) AND HALEY (C.).** *The Buyer's Manual and Business Guide; being a Description of the leading Business houses, Manufactures, Inventions, etc., of the Pacific Coast, together with Copious and Readable Selections, chiefly from California Writers.* 8vo. San Francisco, 1872

Cowan, p. 182. "This homely work is prized by the collector of first editions, as among its contents are selections from Bret Harte, Twain, Bierce, and Miller."

5. 922. **PRINCE (L. B.).** *Historical Sketches of New Mexico from the Earliest Records to the American Occupation.* 12mo.

Original Edition.

Kansas City, 1883

520 923. — Another copy. 12mo.

New York, 1883

Presentation copy from the author to General Palacios.

50. 924. **PROSCH (T. W.).** *McCarver and Tacoma: (The Life of M. M. McCarver, a member of the Oregon Overland Emigration of 1843, with his letters from the Plains, Incidents of the Overland Journey, life in Oregon in the '40's, Trip to California in 1848, Discovery of Gold at Coloma, the Rush to the Diggings, his founding and laying out of the Town of Sacramento, the Duplicity and Treachery of his friend and old Associate, Peter H. Burnett in these transactions, the early politics of Sacramento, his election to*



# INFORME

QUE SE DIO AL EXCMO. SR. PRESIDENTE

DE LA

REPUBLICA MEJICANA,.

SOBRE LIMITES DE LA PROVINCIA

*DE TEJAS.*

CON LA DE LA

*LOUISIANA.*



ZACATECAS: 1828.

*Imprenta del supremo gobierno, à cargo  
del c. Pedro Piña.*

PUELLES' TEXAS-LOUISIANA BOUNDARY  
ONE OF TWO KNOWN COPIES

the Monterey Convention, framing of the State Constitution, etc.)  
*Portrait and plates.* 8vo. Seattle: Privately Printed, 1906

Only a few copies printed. Autograph presentation copy from the author.

**PUELLES' TEXAS-LOUISIANA BOUNDARY, 1828.  
ONE OF TWO KNOWN COPIES**

900. 925. **PUELLES (FR. JOSE MARIA DE JESUS).** Informe que se dio al Excmo. Sr. Presidente de la Republica Mejicana, sobre Limites de la Provincia de Tejas. Con la de la Luisiana. 38 pp., small 4to, sewn. Zacatecas: Imprenta Pedro Pina, 1828

THE ONLY KNOWN COPY aside from that in the Cusachs Library. Marshall, in his History of the Western Boundary of Louisiana, p. 49, states that Puelles was a priest at Nacogdoches and "made a report on the boundary," but fails to locate a copy or give its title. We are unable to trace the work in any of the collections, nor do we find it recorded in Raines, Thompson or other of the bibliographies consulted.

[SEE ILLUSTRATION]

20. 926. **[QUIGG (LEMUEL E.).]** New Empires in the Northwest: The Dakotas, Montana and Washington. 84 pp., 8vo, original wrappers. New York, 1889

A collection of 37 letters describing the author's travels and observations in the Far West, the high lights of which embrace Western Stage-coaching; Life among the Wyoming Cow-Punchers; Mining in Montana; A Reign of Terror; the Ives Execution, the Virginia City Vigilance Committee; etc.

10. 927. **[QUINLAN (JAMES E.).]** Tom Quick, the Indian Slayer: and the Pioneers of Minisink and Wawarsink. 264 pp., 16mo (badly stained and worn). Monticello, 1851

ORIGINAL EDITION. Unknown to Sabin, Brinkley and Field.

115. 928. **RAMOS DE ARIZPE (D. M.).** Idea General sobre la Conducta Politica de D. Miguel Ramos de Arizpe, natural de la provincia de Coahuila, come diputado que ha sido por esta provincia en las Cortes generales y extraordinarias, y en las ordinarias de la Monarquia espanola desde el ano de 1810 hasta el de 1821. 59 pp., 8vo, sewn. Mexico: Impresa Dona Herculana del Villa y socios, 1822

Raines, p. 170. Arizpe, one of the purest patriots of Mexico, friend of S. F. Austin, and Chairman of the committee that reported the Constitution of 1824, was expelled from the Cortes and imprisoned for his audacity in exposing the corruptions of government. Herein he gives a history of his efforts in behalf of Texas, etc., and in the "Notas," pp. 21-59, he brings together various of his documents and reports on New Mexico and California, which include a Memoir in amplification of Pena (No. 896), a discussion of the reunion of Upper and Lower California, etc.

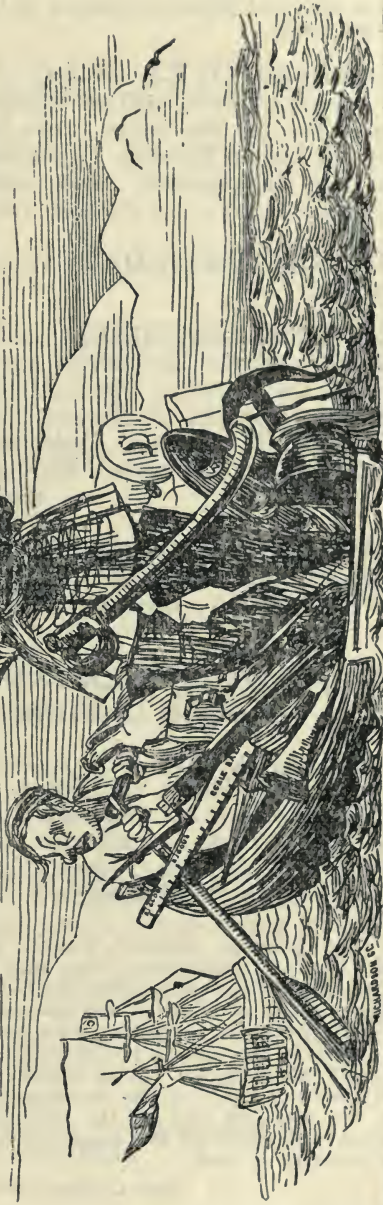
5. 929. **RAMSEY (A. C.).** The Other Side: or, Notes for the History of the War between Mexico and the United States, translated from the Spanish and Edited with notes. 10 plates and 13 folding maps. 12mo. New York, 1850

The Mexican side of the causes leading to, and campaigns in, the War. The account of the operations in CALIFORNIA, as differing so vastly from American reports, is of especial interest.

# JOURNEY TO THE GOLD DIGGINGS BY JEREMIAH SHOULEBAGS.

BY J. A. & D. F. READ

ILLUSTRATED



Cincinnati: W. P. James, 167 Walnut Street.

ARTIST'S ACCOUNT, TO ALEX. W. COOPER, IN THE YEAR 1849, OF STEAMSHIP AND SAILING, IN THE U.S.A. & COAST OF THE SOUTH-EAST DIAMOND OF NEW YORK.

READ'S HITHERTO UNKNOWN "JOURNEY TO THE GOLD DIGGINGS."



2. 930. **RANDALL (G. M.)**. Triennial Report of the Rt. Rev. George M. Randall, Missionary Bishop of Colorado, New Mexico and Wyoming. *Map and plates*. 25 pp., 8vo, original wrappers. N. p., 1868

A first-hand and important relation of travels and observations in the territories named.

4. 931. **RANDALL (T. E.)**. History of the Chippewa Valley. A Faithful Record of all Important Events and Circumstances that have Transpired in the Valley from its Earliest Settlement by White People, Indian Treaties, Organization of the Territory and State, etc. 8vo (title stained). Eau Claire: Free Press Print, 1875  
The earliest history of the Chippewa Valley.

3. 932. **RANKIN (MELINDA)**. Texas in 1850. 12mo, original front wrapper. Boston, 1850

20. 933. **RANSOM (LEANDER)**. A New Map of the States of California and Nevada: Exhibiting the Rivers, Lakes, Bays and Islands, with the principal Towns, Roads, Railroads and Routes to the Mining Districts of Nevada Territory, with the County Boundaries, and U. S. Land Districts. (With inset, Table of Distances.) Large folio, colored, folding into 12mo (covers worn). San Francisco: W. Holt, 1870

2. 934. **RAWLINGS (THOMAS)**. Emigration: An Address to Persons About Emigrating to America. (With Observations on the Western Country.) 12mo, sewn. New York, 1845

### READ'S HITHERTO UNKNOWN "JOURNEY TO THE GOLD DIGGINS." 1849

276. 935. **READ (J. A. AND D. F.)**. Journey to the Gold Diggins. By Jeremiah Saddlebags. Illustrated. By J. A. & D. F. Read. *Pictorial title-page and 112 illustrations depicting in humorous vein the incidents of the trip to California, experiences on the plains, in San Francisco, at the mines, among the Indians, etc.* 64 pp., oblong 8vo, original pictorial wrappers. Cincinnati, 1849

A fine and perfect copy of a very remarkable and hitherto unknown book. Not in Cowan, Baneroff, Wagner, or any collection or record consulted. The 112 illustrations (each with its accompanying lines of descriptive text) constitute a series of excellently drawn and highly amusing scenes connected with the first news of the discovery of Gold in California, the preparations for departure, hardships met with, and the perils encountered on the trip to the new Eldorado, life at the mines among the miners, Mormons, etc. In its entirety the volume constitutes a newly found historical phase of the contemporary gold fever, and is without doubt the first (as well as the most pretentious) record, in typical American caricature, of the immense national effect produced by the great discovery of 1849.

[SEE ILLUSTRATION]

30. 936. **REES (WILLIAM)**. Description of the City of Keokuk, Lee County, Iowa. Exhibiting its Geographical and Local Advan-

**"THE BALM OF GILEAD."**

**AN INQUIRY**

**INTO**

**THE RIGHT**

**OF**

**AMERICAN SLAVERY.**

---

**BY JOHN REYNOLDS.**

---

**BELLEVILLE, ILLINOIS.**  
**JULY 1869.**

**THE FIRST COPY TO APPEAR FOR  
MANY YEARS**

[942]

tages, which render it the only point in 1600 miles for bridging the Mississippi, and for the transit of the trade between the Atlantic & Pacific Oceans; also, Statement of the Nature of the Land Titles. To this is appended a complete Keokuk Business Directory. 8vo, original printed wrappers. Keokuk Dispatch Print, 1854

5. 937. REID (S. C., JR.). The Scouting Expeditions of McCulloch's Texas Rangers: or, the Campaigns of the Army of the U. S. in Mexico in 1846, including skirmishes with the Mexicans, the storming of Monterey, Buena Vista, etc., with anecdotes, incidents, etc. *Maps, portraits and plates*. 12mo, cloth. Philadelphia, 1847  
ORIGINAL EDITION.

35. 938. REVUELTAS (D. J. C.). Articulos en Defensa de los creditos de la Frontera contra los Estados-Unidos del Norte por Depredaciones de las Tribus barbaras. 28 pp., 8vo, original wrappers. Mexico, 1857

6. 939. REYNAL (R.). Viage por los Estados Unidos del Norte. (Narrative of a Trip from Mexico to New Orleans, up the Mississippi to Kentucky, with an Account of Newport, Mr. Bullock's Settlement, Louisville, etc., Cincinnati, thence to Pittsburg, Washington, etc.) *With numerous crude plates, including views, portrait of the "Kentucky Giant," etc.* 12mo.

Cincinnati: Impreso por E. Deming, 1834

The work bears no copyright.

16. 940. REYNOLDS (JOHN). The Pioneer History of Illinois, Containing the Discovery in 1673, and the History of the Country to the year Eighteen Hundred and Eighteen, when the State Government was Organized. 12mo (lightly foxed, cover broken).

Belleville, Ill.: Published by N. A. Randall, 1852

40. 941. — My Own Times, Embracing also, The History of My Life. *Portrait*. 623 pp., 12mo, original cloth (small stamp on title).

Belleville, 1855

A most unusual copy, being almost as fresh and crisp as "new." The work covers the settlement of the Illinois country from 1800-53 and is one of the original pioneer sources for the period, containing important particulars on the Early History and Commerce of Tennessee; Removal to Illinois in 1800; History of Fort Massacre; Fort Chartres; Fort Jefferson; Gaming and Sports of the Pioneers; Hunting and Fowling in Illinois; War of 1812 with Great Britain and her Indian Allies in the west; Edwards' Campaign against them; Development of Settlements; the Winnebago War; the Black Hawk War; Rock River Expedition; Early railroads and internal improvements; The Mormons at Nauvoo (4 chapters); the Icarian community; etc., etc.

210. 942. — "The Balm of Gilead." An inquiry into the Right of American Slavery. 8vo, original printed yellow wrappers.

Belleville, Illinois, July, 1860

The fifth of the Reynolds' books. No copy has appeared in many years. REMARKABLY FINE COPY. Privately printed by the author.

[SEE ILLUSTRATION]



943. **RICHARDSON (ALBERT D.).** Our New States and Territories: Being Notes of a Recent Tour of Observation through Colorado, Utah, Idaho, Nevada, Oregon, Montana, Washington Territory and California. Illustrated from Sketches and Photographs, taken on the spot, of Towns, Mining Operations, Persons, Incidents, Scenery, etc. *Many historical illustrations.* 80 pp., original pictorial wrappers. New York: Beadle & Co., [1866]

**THE FIRST ACCOUNT OF ARIZONA AND NEW MEXICO  
AFTER THEIR SEPARATION FROM SPAIN. 1822**

944. [**RIEZO (JUAN M.) AND VELASCO (FRANCISCO), et al.**] Memoria de las proporciones Naturales de las Provincias Internas Occidentales, causas de que han provenido sus atrasos, providencias tomadas con el fin de logran su remedio, y las que ahora se consideran oportunas para mejorar su estado, e ir proporcionando su futura felicidad. Formada por los Diputados de dichas Provincias que la subscriben. 62 pp., 8vo, sewn.

Mexico: Imprenta D. Jose M. Ramos Palomera, 1822

The Earliest report on the Western Country (Arizona and New Mexico) after the Spanish overthrow. It was written by the Sonora delegates for submission to the "Comision de Constitucion," and embraces an exhaustive examination of the country, condition of affairs, the Indian tribes, mines, resources, boundaries, etc., together with an account of the evils of the present territorial government, and suggestions for the relief thereof.

945. **RIGGS (CAPT. C. W.).** Camp Life in the Wilderness: Among the Indians, Life in the Saddle and about the Camp-fire, with a Burro Train through the Mountains and Cañons and over the Mesas of New Mexico. Rough Experiences in contrary winds and Waters. *Portrait.* 12mo, original wrappers. N. p., n. d.

946. **RINGGOLD (C.).** A Series of Charts, with Sailing Directions, Embracing Surveys of the Bay of San Francisco, San Pablo, the Sacramento and San Joaquin, American River and the Cities of Boston and Sacramento. 4to. *Large Folding Maps and Views.* 4to. Washington, 1852

Cowan, p. 191, cites this (the 4th) as the best edition.

947. **RIPLEY (H. AND M.).** Hand-Clasp of the East and West: Pioneer Life on the Western Slope of Colorado. *Plates.* 12mo. N. p., n. d. [Denver, 1914]

Privately printed in a few copies. A Narrative of the early days in Ouray, Canon City and the Mountain Country from 1876; the Ute War of '79; Mining Adventures; Campfire yarns, etc.

948. [**ROBB (JOHN S.).**] Streaks of Squatter Life, and Far-West Scenes: A Series of Sketches Descriptive of Incidents and Characters in the Wild West. *Plates.* 12mo, original wrappers. Philadelphia, 1847

1.50  
949. **ROBERTS (B. H.)**. The Mormon Battalion: Its History and Achievements. *Large Folding Map*. 12mo. Salt Lake, 1919  
Important in connection with Tyler's Narrative. (See No. 1091).

10.  
950. **ROBERTS (W. M.)**. Special Report of a Reconnaissance of the Route for the Northern Pacific Railroad, between Lake Superior and Puget Sound, via the Columbia River, made in 1869. 51 pp., 8vo, original wrappers. Philadelphia, 1869

Report of the Private Expedition sent out "to examine the Country and make a full report of the whole route, based upon the explorations of Gov. Smith, Gov. Marshall and Gen. Hancock, as well as all information given at an earlier day by the distinguished explorers who have gone before you, and your own observations."

4.  
951. **ROBINSON (DR. J. H.)**. Daniel Boone; or, the Pioneers of Kentucky. A tale of early western life. 8vo, pictorial wrappers. Boston, n. d.

One of Ballou's Novelettes "showing the terrible experiences of the early Western settlers."

3.  
952. **ROBINSON (SOLON)**. Me-Won-I-Toe: A Tale of Frontier Life and Indian Character; Exhibiting Traditions, Superstitions and Character of a Race that is Passing Away. 133 pp., 8vo, original front wrapper, entirely uncut. New York, 1867

Field, No. 1996. A Narrative of life and adventures among the Indians in the Lake Michigan and Illinois Country from 1834 onward.

5.  
953. **ROE (E. A.)**. Recollections of Frontier Life. *Plates*. 295 pp., 12mo. Rockford, Ill.: Gazette Press, 1885

An interesting and circumstantial narrative of the early days on the Nebraska Frontier. Personal reminiscences crossing the plains, pioneer hardship, etc.

3.50  
954. **RONAN (MAJOR P.)**. History of the Flathead Indian Nation, 1813-90. Embracing the establishment of St. Mary's Indian Mission, sketches of missionary life, the Wars of the Blackfeet and Flatheads, on trapping and trading in the early days, etc. *Plates*. 8vo. Helena, [1890]

6.  
955. **ROOSEVELT (THEODORE)**. Report upon a Visit to Certain Indian Reservations and Indian Schools in South Dakota, Nebraska, and Kansas. FIRST EDITION. 8vo, original printed wrappers. Philadelphia, 1893

10.50  
956. **ROOT (F.) AND CONNELLEY (W. E.)**. The Overland Stage to California. Personal Reminiscences and Authentic history of the great Overland Stage Line and Pony Express from the Missouri River to the Pacific Ocean. *Large folding map of the routes and numerous early and rare views*. 630 pp., 8vo. Topeka, 1901

The authority and the only comprehensive history of this wonderful pioneer transportation system.

12.  
957. **ROSEN (REV. PETER)**. Pa-Ha-Sa-Pah; or, the Black Hills of Dakota. A Complete History of the Gold and Wonder-



land of the Dakotas from the Early Times to the Present, Comprising a full Account of the Original Inhabitants, the Whites who came in Contact with them; the Opening up of the Country for Civilization, and its Social and Political Development. *Portrait and very interesting Views.* 8vo. St. Louis, 1895

The author, a missionary in the Black Hills for many years, had unusual opportunities for collecting and preserving the fast fading memoirs of the Pioneers with whom he came in contact, as well as recording those stirring events which came within his own observation. The result is a work of lasting importance for the Early history of the Dakotas, Montana, Idaho and Wyoming, as well as for the Indian tribes embraced within these regions.

958. **ROSS (ALEXANDER).** The Fur Hunters of the Far West: A Narrative of Adventures in the Oregon and Rocky Mountains. *Folding map and plates.* 2 vols., 12mo, uncut.

London, 1855

ORIGINAL EDITION. Wagner, No. 225. "As an Indian trader, pushing his commerce among treacherous and even hostile tribes, he was often the first white man to burst upon their wild fastnesses. For fifteen years he traversed the wastes of the Rocky Mountains, and thus became familiar with every trait of Indian character and phase of savage life. In all the qualities which should attract and hold our attention, it is rare to find the superior of Mr. Ross."—Field.

959. **RUHL (KARL).** California. Ueber dessen Bevölkerung und gesellschaftliche Zustände politische, etc. Handle, Industrie Minen, ackerbau mit Berücksichtigung der Minen-Regionen der Benachbarten Staaten. 8vo, 283 pp. *Large folding Colored Map of California and Nevada, folding plan of San Francisco, etc.* 8vo.

New York, 1867

The author narrates his trip to the New Eldorado, history of the country, character of the people, Filibustering Expedition of Raousset de Boulbon against Sonora, observations in Arizona, Nevada, Oregon and Washington Territory; the mines, towns, etc.

960. **RUSSELL (OSBORNE).** The Journal of a Trapper: or, Nine Years in the Rocky Mountains, 1834-43. Being a General Description of the Country, Climate, Rivers, Lakes, Mountains, etc. and a View of the Life led by a Hunter in those Regions. 8vo.

N. p. [Boise, Idaho], 1921

A hitherto unknown Western Journal of the greatest importance. It was issued in a small edition by the grand-nephew of the old trapper, from his Original Manuscript. Russell was a member of Wyeth's Expedition, and kept this day-by-day Journal of the trip from Missouri to Oregon and of his adventures and observations in the old Oregon Country.

961. **RUXTON (G. F.).** Life in the Far West. 12mo (slightly foxed). New York, 1849

Wagner, 149. An interesting narrative of adventure along the Oregon trail and among the Cheyennes, Blackfeet, Shoshone and other Western tribes.

962. **SAFFORD (W. H.).** The Life of Harman Blennerhassett. Comprising an Authentic Narrative of the Burr Expedition: and containing many additional facts never before published. *Lithograph frontispiece.* 12mo. Chillicothe, 1850

Fine copy.



2. 50  
963. **SAGE (R. B.).** Rocky Mountain Life: or, Scenes and Adventures in the Far West, during an Expedition of Three Years, 1841-44. *Plates.* 12mo (worn). Boston, 1857

One of the important source books of the Overland and a most interesting personal narrative having to do with the early days of California, Wyoming and the old Oregon Country.

5.  
964 **SAINT-AMANT (P. CH. DE).** Voyages en Californie et dans l'Oregon par M. de Saint-Amant, envoyé du Gouvernement Français, en 1851-52. *Maps and plates.* 8vo, half morocco, uncut. Paris, 1854

Cowan, p. 198. This was at that time the most extensive and important work on this subject issued in the French language.

72. 50  
965. **SAMUEL (L.).** The West Shore, an Illustrated Western Magazine complete for 1885. *Illustrated with a series of 109 full-page Lithograph Views of the Towns, Cities and places of Interest in the North West; and containing numerous Important Western Historical Monographs.* 12 vols., bound in one 4to vol., original pictorial boards. Portland, 1885

A treasure-house of materials relating to Montana, Idaho, Washington and Oregon.

20  
966. **SAN FRANCISCO.** Butler (James). Map of the City and County of San Francisco. Carefully compiled from recent Surveys, including all the new additions of Cities, Towns and Villas, delineating the lines of Ranchos, Private Claims, Water Works, Railroads, &c., &c. Large double folio, folding into 12mo, original cloth case. San Francisco, 1863

3.  
967. — Map of San Francisco, Compiled from Latest Surveys & Containing all late Extensions & Divisions of Wards. Published by Britton & Rey. Lithograph 8½ by 10 inches.

San Francisco, n. d. [Early]

62. 52  
968. — Correspondence on the Subject of Appraisements, &c., between T. Butler King, Collector, and J. Vincent Browne, Appraiser, Custom House, San Francisco, California. With the Opinion thereon of one of the General Appraisers, and the Secretary of the Treasury. 30 pp., 12mo, original wrappers Washington, 1852

Cowan, p. 196. The custom-house was destroyed in the fire of May 4, 1851, and it was necessary to remove the treasure (about \$1,000,000) to another location. A heavily armed guard of thirty stalwart citizens was headed in person by King, and the transfer effected. This induced some approbation, but provoked much more ridicule, some of which appeared in contemporary broadsides of caricature and lampoon.

## THE FIRST SAN FRANCISCO MANUAL: ONE OF TWO RECORDED COPIES

225  
969. **SAN FRANCISCO.** Manual of the Corporation of the City of San Francisco, containing a Map of the City; the Constitution of the State of California; the Charters of the City; the Re-

vised Ordinances; the General Repealing Ordinances; the Ordinances still in force, and certain Laws relating particularly to the City of San Francisco. Published by Authority. *2 folding engraved maps.* XLIX and XVI and 261 pp., 8vo, original calf (hinge broken). San Francisco: G. K. Fitch & Co., Printers, 1852

ONE OF TWO RECORDED COPIES OF THE FIRST MANUAL. Cowan was unaware of the existence of the volume, whose historical importance and value could not be exaggerated. The "Map of San Francisco" shows the city from the Bay back to Yerba Buena Cemetery and Larkin Street; the second map is entitled "Map of the Northern Portion of San Francisco County, compiled from surveys in 1852 by Clement Humphrey." Both were engraved by B. F. Butler, and are of very great interest. The text deals in detail with the organization of the city's government. Laid in is an autograph letter showing that the volume was presented by Samuel Weed, Sergeant-at-Arms of the San Francisco Board of Aldermen, to David Valentine, Compiler of the New York City Manuals. It also contains Valentine's autograph signature.

970. **SANTA ANNA (A. L. DE).** Manifiesto que de sus operaciones en la campana de Tejas y en su cautiverio dirige a sus ciudadanos. (Title in Ms.) 8vo. Vera Cruz, 1837

This is Santa Anna's own account of the San Jacinto Campaign, with many other interesting documents relating to Texas.

971. **SANTE FE TRAIL.** Carteret (J. D.). A Fortune Hunter: or, the Old Stone Corral. A Narrative of the Sante Fe Trail. 12mo (shaken). Cincinnati: Printed for the Author, 1888

The "Stone Corral" was a refuge for travellers on the trail where it crosses the Cottonwood, and was the scene of the massacre in 1849 of fifty-three whites by the Cheyennes.

972. — Victor (M. V.). The Two Hunters: or, the Canon Camp. A Romance of the Santa Fe Trail. 12mo, sewn. New York: Beadle, [1865]

973. **SARGENT (J. O.).** Major-General W. B. Hazen on his Post of Duty in the Great American Desert, Reviewed. By an Ex-Surveyor General. 8vo, original front wrapper. New York, 1874

A Reply to Gen. Hazen's attack upon the Northern Pacific Railroad and the value of the lands of the Northwest. The General is roughly handled and the territories of Montana and Idaho ably defended against his aspersions. The author believed in calling a spade a shovel.

974. **SARGENT (M. P.).** Pioneer Sketches: Scenes and Incidents of Former Days. Thrilling Adventures with the Indians and Wild Beasts; Privations of the Pioneers, and biographical Sketches of Early Settlers. *Portrait and Plates.* Erie: Herald Print, 1891

Early days in the Ohio Valley Country; Indian Captivity; Voyage down the Ohio and Mississippi; Overland to Pike's Peak; the Mercer Party; Pioneer Sketches of the Mines; etc.

975. **SAVAGE (R. H.).** The Little Lady of Lagunitas. 12mo, original wrappers. New York, 1892

ORIGINAL EDITION. Contains a most interesting history of Joaquin Murietta; the Bear Flag Revolt; the Mariposa Bonanza; etc.



44  
976. **SCHERMERHORN (J. F.) AND MILLS (S. J.).** A Correct View of that part of the United States which lies west of the Allegheny Mountains. 8vo, sewn. Hartford, 1814

Travels and observations in Ohio, Kentucky, Tennessee, Louisiana and the Territories of Mississippi, Illinois, Indiana and Missouri.

5  
977. **SCHLAGINTWEIT (R. VON).** Californien. Land und Leute. *Interesting plates.* 12mo, original pictorial front wrapper. Coln, 1871

41  
978. **SCHOOLCRAFT (H. R.).** Journal of a Tour into the Interior of Missouri and Arkansas, from Potosi, or Mine at Burton, in Missouri Territory, in a South-West Direction, toward the Rocky Mountains; Performed in the years 1818 and 1819. *Large Folding Map.* 8vo, sewn. London, 1821

The only edition of this expedition.

30  
979. **SCHULTZ (CHRISTIAN).** Travels on an Inland Voyage through Virginia, Ohio, Kentucky, and Tennessee, and through the Territories of Indiana, Louisiana and Mississippi in the years 1807-8; Including a Tour of nearly 6,000 Miles. *Portrait, folding maps and plates.* 2 vols. in one, 8vo, half calf. New York, 1810

This is the earliest work to give a detailed account of distances, modes of travelling, time required, the actual risks and dangers encountered in traversing the Western country, etc. He describes the Indians met with, in particular the Massasaugos, Tuscaroras, Chippeways, Shawnees, Chickasaws, Osarks, etc., with minute accounts of the country, towns, prairies, people, etc. Best work on the regions and period discussed.

85  
980. **SEABRIGHT (T.).** The Old Pike: A History of the National Road, with Incidents, Anecdotes and Accidents thereon. *Portraits and plates.* 8vo.

Uniontown: Printed Richmond, Indiana, 1894

Early history of the Middle-west country with reminiscences of life on the road; old waggons; stages and stage-drivers; the old taverns and keepers; stage lines beyond the Ohio, etc.

75  
981. **SEAYER (JAMES E.).** A Narrative of the Life of Mrs. Mary Jemison, who was taken by the Indians, in the year 1755, when only twelve years of age, and has continued to reside with them to the present time. With an Account of the Murder of her Family, her Sufferings, her Marriage to Two Indians, etc. 16mo, new cloth (time-browned, last leaf soiled). Howden, 1826

40  
982. **SELKIRK.** Report of the Proceedings connected with the Dispute between the Earl of Selkirk, and the North-West Company, at the Assizes, held at York in Upper Canada. October, 1818. (2) Trial of Paul Brown and François Boucher. (3) Trial of J. Siveright, Alexander Mackenzie, John McLaughlin, Simon Fraser, etc. (4) Trial of John Cooper and Hugh Bennerman. (5) Bill of Indictment against the Earl of Selkirk. (6) Documents numbered A to R. The collection bound in one vol., pp. XXIII, Errata, 300 pp., 218 pp., 55 pp., 4 pp., xlviii pp., 8vo, half calf, uncut.

Montreal, 1819



983. **SENIOR (N.)**. Historical and Philosophical Essays: Oregon, Texas and the Mexican war. 2 vols., 12mo. London, 1865  
U. S. conduct toward Mexico; motives for annexing Texas; means by which Texas was forced into war. Vol. II. Oregon; the Hudson's Bay Co.; the Northwest Co.; the American Settlements, Indians, Sovereignty; titles; etc.

984. **SEYMOUR (SILAS)**. Incidents of a Trip through the Great Platte Valley, to the Rocky Mountains and Laramie Plains in 1866, with a Statement of the various Pacific Railroads, etc. 12mo. New York, 1867

985. **SHAFTER (O. L.)**. The Life, Diary and Letters of Oscar Lovell Shafter, Associate Justice of the Supreme Court of California, 1864-8. *Portrait, Early Views, etc.* 8vo.

San Francisco: Privately Printed, 1915

Judge Shafter came to California in 1854 as a member of the famous pioneer law firm of Halleck, Peachy, Billings & Park. The narrative diary of his trip to California, and of his life and experiences in and work for the state during its transition period, forms the subject of this most interesting memoir.

986. **SHARAN (J.)**. The Adventures of James Sharan; Compiled from the Journal, written during his Voyages and Travels. 240 pp., 12mo, old calf (foxed, name on title). Baltimore, 1808

This was a rare book so long ago as the Field sale. Sharan went to Louisiana in 1787, and from New Orleans travelled up the Valley of the Mississippi, and through the North-Western Territory to the Great Lakes. His narrative gives also some brief particulars of the various Indian tribes encountered.

987. **SHAW (L.)**. A True History of Some of the Pioneers of Colorado. (The Memoirs of W. S. Coburn, [the first man to build a house in Cheyenne], John Patterson and A. K. Shaw: Containing Narrative of the Trip Across the Plains in '63; Raiding Adventures along the Platte; History of Jim Reynolds and His Gang; Narrative History of the SAND CREEK INDIAN WAR [Chivington's Campaign]; Journal of a Trip into Montana and among the Mines and Miners; Buffalo Hunting, Indian Fighting, etc.) *Portrait and Plates*. 12mo, original wrappers. Hotchkiss, 1909

A work of genuine Pioneer reminiscence, full of adventure and little-known historic fact.

988. **SHAW (R. C.)**. Across the Plains in Forty-Nine. *Portrait*. 200 pp., 12mo. Farmland, Ind., 1896

An extremely interesting work, one of the most minute as regards events and adventures of the trip across the plains.

989. **SHEA (J. G.)**. Discovery and Exploration of the Mississippi Valley; with the Original Narratives of Marquette, Allouez, Membre, Hennepin, and Anastase Douay. *Large folding Map and facsimile*. 8vo. New York, 1852

990. **SHELTON (M. B.)**. Rocky Mountain Adventures: (Narrative of a Trip Across the Plains to the Gold Diggings in 1867,

with Recollections of ventures and adventures among the Indians, Miners, and wild animals of the Rocky Mountain Country.) *Portrait*. 8vo. Boston, n. d.

6  
991. **SHIELDS (G. O.)**. The Battle of the Big Hole. A History of General Gibbon's Engagement with Nez Percé Indians in the Big Hole Valley, Montana, in 1877. *Portrait and Plate*. 12mo. Chicago, 1889

17  
992. **SHIVELY (J. M.)**. Route and Distances to Oregon and California, with a description of watering-places, crossings, dangerous Indians, etc., etc. 8vo, sheets.

Washington: Printed by Wm. Greer, 1846

Wagner, No. 111. One of three photostatic copies from the original, of which but two copies are known to exist. The work is probably the earliest Overland Guide written by an actual emigrant.

5  
993. **SHUCK (O. T.)**. The California Scrap Book: Comprising Historical and Descriptive Matter, with Tales and Anecdotes culled from various newspapers of the Pacific Coast. *Plates*. 8vo.

San Francisco, 1869

"A remarkable collection, assembled from many sources. So large a mass of the early literary history of California is available in no other form." Among the valuable papers are Taylor's Ancient Indians of California; Junipero Serra; The California War of 1846; the Discovery of Gold, and the early Mines; Pioneers of 1841; etc., etc.

22  
994. **SIBLEY (HENRY H.)**. Minnesota Territory: Its Present Condition and Prospects. 8vo, original printed wrappers, uncut and unopened.

[Washington], 1852

### LEONORA SIDDONS' ADVENTURES IN THE TEXAS REVOLUTION AND CAPTIVITY AMONG THE MEXICANS. 1844

42.5  
995. **SIDDONS (LEONORA)**. The Female Warrior. An Interesting Narrative of the Sufferings, and Singular & Surprising Adventures of Miss Leonora Siddons, Who joined the Texan Army under Gen. Houston, fought in the ever memorable battle of San Antonio, where she, after seeing all her comrades slain, was herself shot down, and left for dead; her Capture by the Mexicans, at Vera Cruz, where she was tied behind a cart, and made to walk from thence, barefoot, over burning sand, to the city of Mexico, a distance of over 250 miles, where she was thrown into prison, and from whence she finally escaped and returned to her friends in this country in 1843. Full and Interesting Particulars, Written by Herself. *Full-page plate*. 23 pp., 8vo, original wrappers. New York, 1844

EXCESSIVELY RARE. Unknown to Raines, nor are we able to locate another copy.

6  
996. **SIMMONS (J.)**. The History of Southern Methodism on the Pacific Coast (California). *Portrait*. 12mo. Nashville, 1886

Much valuable early history lies here submerged.

# FRUITS

OF

# M O R M O N I S M ,

OR

A FAIR AND CANDID STATEMENT OF FACTS  
ILLUSTRATIVE OF MORMON PRINCIPLES,  
MORMON POLICY, AND MORMON  
CHARACTER,

BY MORE THAN FORTY EYE-WITNESSES,

COMPILED BY

N. SLATER, A. M.

---

COLOMA, CAL.,  
HARMON & SPRINGER  
1851.

THE FIRST BOOK PRINTED IN COLOMA

[1000]



2  
997. SINGLETON (A.). Letters from the South and West (1814-19). 159 pp., 8vo, original wrappers, uncut (worn).

Boston, 1824

Large uncut copy. Travels in Kentucky and Virginia; Voyage down the Mississippi and life in Louisiana.

998. SIOUX INDIANS. Lucas (C. L.). The Milton Lott Tragedy: Thrilling Story of the Lott Family and its troubles with the Sioux Indians, together with Sketches of Pioneer happenings, the life of Col. Nathan Boone, who explored the Upper Des Moines Country, etc. *Plates*. 8vo, original wrappers. Madrid, Ia., n. d.

5.  
999. SIRINGO (CHARLES A.). A Lone Star Cowboy. Being Fifty Years' Experience in the Saddle as Cowboy, Detective, and New Mexico Ranger, on Every Cow Trail in the Woolly Old West. Also the Doings of Some "Bad" Cowboys, such as "Billy the Kid," Wess Harding and "Kid Curry." *Illustrated*. 12mo, cloth. Santa Fe, New Mexico, 1919

#### SLATER'S "FRUITS OF MORMONISM": THE FIRST BOOK PRINTED IN COLOMA, CALIFORNIA. 1851

375.  
1000. SLATER (N.). Fruits of Mormonism, or, a Fair and Candid Statement of Facts Illustrative of Mormon Principles, Mormon Policy, and Mormon Character. By More than Forty Eye-Witnesses. 94 pp., 12mo, original cloth.

Coloma, Cal.: Harmon & Springer, 1851

This celebrated volume was the first book printed in Coloma. Cowan, p. 216; Wagner, No. 175. But one copy has ever appeared in the records, and it is probable that not more than six copies exist. Slater and his company of California emigrants reached Salt Lake in the fall of 1850 and wintered in the Valley. When the party reached Carson Valley in the following spring they held a meeting, and 200 members signed a set of resolutions and later a number drew up a memorial to Congress (both of which are printed by Slater) setting forth bitter complaints against the Mormons and charging them with treason, murder, larceny and all kinds of crime. The book is made up of narratives of the outrages and oppressions inflicted upon them while en route across the plains and in Utah, and was put into book form in order to give warning to others in the East, who were about to attempt the Overland journey.

[SEE ILLUSTRATION]

75.  
1001. SMITH (J. G.). A Brief Historical and Descriptive Review of East Tennessee; Developing its Immense Agricultural, Mining, and Manufacturing Advantages, with Remarks to Emigrants. *Folding Map and Lithograph View*. 71 pp., 8vo (waterstained and shabby). London, 1842

2.  
1002. SMITH (THOMAS). The Emigrant's Guide, to the United States of America; Including the Substance of the Journal of Thomas Hulme, Esq. 8vo, half calf. London, 1818

Of rare occurrence. Besides Hulme's Journal of a Six Months' tour, the work contains Letters from the Settlers of Ohio and Kentucky; Sketches of the Western Territory; etc.

1003. SMYTHE (W. E.). History of San Diego, 1542-1908. An Account of the Rise and Progress of the Pioneer Settlement on the Pacific Coast of the United States. *Portraits and historical illustrations*. 2 vols., 8vo. San Diego, 1908

A thoroughly conscientious piece of historical writing of the highest order.

1004. SOULE (FRANK), GIHON (J. H.) AND MISBET (JAMES). The Annals of San Francisco; Containing a Summary of the History . . . and Present Condition of California, and a Complete History of all the Important Events Connected with Its Great City, etc., etc. *Map, plates and illustrations*. 8vo (back scuffed). New York, 1855

1005. SOUTHESK (EARL OF). Saskatchewan and the Rocky Mountains. Diary of Travel, Sport, and Adventure, during a Journey through the Hudson's Bay Company's Territories in 1859-60. *Maps and plates*. 8vo (lib. stamp). Edinburgh, 1875

The author of this valuable record of travel started from St. Paul, Minn., travelling northward along the Red River to Fort Garry in Manitoba, thence to the Rocky Mountains, where he explored much hitherto unknown country.

1006. SPALDING (M. J.). Sketches of the Life, Times and Character of the Rt. Rev. B. J. Flaget, First Bishop of Louisville. *Portrait*. 12mo, half morocco and boards (stained and covers loose). Louisville, 1852

An important source book on early Western history. Narrating the journey to Vincennes in 1792; New Orleans in 1795; Travels and incidents of the early days in Ohio; Journal of a tour to Missouri, with particulars of the Indians; St. Louis; Early History of Kaskaskia and other French Settlements; Adventures among the Yazoo, Arkansas and Choctaws; etc.

1007. SPARKS (W. H.). The Memories of Fifty Years: Biographical Notices and Anecdotes of distinguished Americans, interspersed with Scenes and Incidents occurring during a long life in the Southwest. *Portrait*. 8vo. Philadelphia, 1872

An important Pioneer Narrative, embracing details of Early Life in the Southwest under French and Spanish Dominion, with particulars of the Indian tribes, exploration, etc.

1008. SQUIER (E. G.) AND DAVIS (E. H.). Ancient Monuments of the Mississippi Valley: Comprising the Results of Extensive Original Surveys and Explorations. 48 *plates*. 4to (back poor), with slip permitting the authors to "strike off a small edition for their own benefit." New York, 1848

1009. SQUIRE (WATSON C.). Resources and Development of Washington Territory. *Large Folding Map*. 8vo, original wrappers (back wrapper wanting). Seattle, 1886

1010. STACY (JAMES N.). Sage of Waha, the Mountain Gem Humorist on Land and Sea. *Portrait*. 12mo. Portland, Ore., 1902

"This book consists of incidents occurring in my own experience during



a somewhat venturesome life on the Pacific Coast.”—Preface. These “experiences” include Deer hunting; Bear in the Bitter Root Mountains; Cougar Hunting; etc. Autograph presentation copy from the author.

41.5  
1011. STAMBAUGH (S. C.). A Faithful History of the Cherokee Tribe of Indians, from the period of our first Intercourse with them, down to the Present Time. The Reasons and Considerations which produced a separation of the Tribe, at an early period; Organizing a Nation East and a Nation West of the Mississippi. With a Full Exposition of the Causes which led to their subsequent Division into three parties, and involved them in their present deplorable Condition, and of the nature and extent of their present Claims. 40 pp., 8vo, sewn, uncut and unopened.

Washington: Printed by Jesse E. Dow, 1846

Not in Field or other collections consulted. Autograph presentation copy “to Hon. James Buchanan, with the compliments of his friend, S. C. Stambaugh, respectfully asking an attentive perusal.”

950  
1012. STANLEY (CLARK). The Life and Adventures of the American Cowboy: True Life in the Far West. *Portrait and plates.* 8vo, original wrappers. N. p., 1897

“I have had,” says Stanley, “enough experience in the Western Country to know just exactly what I am saying, and I am giving this from actual experience.”

1013. STANSBURY (H.). Exploration and Survey of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah, including a Reconnoissance of a new Route through the Rocky Mountains. *Large folding maps and 57 lithograph plates.* 2 vols., 8vo. Philadelphia, 1852

6-  
1014. STAPP (W. P.). The Prisoners of Perote: Containing a Journal kept by the author, who was Captured by the Mexicans at Mier in 1842, and released from Perote in 1844. 12mo.

Philadelphia, 1845

An historic expedition. The author with some 800 men and Col. James R. Cook as leader started from San Antonio on Nov. 13, 1843. His book gives a minute account of the march, battles, capture, and prison life of the captives.

## AN UNRECORDED NARRATIVE OF CALIFORNIA IN 1850

76.  
1015. STARR (JEREMIAH). A California Adventure and Vision. 102 pp., 12mo. Cincinnati, 1864

Unknown to Bancroft, Cowan and other bibliographers, nor are we able to locate the work in any of the collections. The narrative is that of a California miner, who, as he states in the preface, chronicles in both narrative and verse “the incidents of a miner’s life, and impressions of scenes in the mountains and valleys, and of the manners and customs of the people.” The author made the trip overland in four months, arriving in Hangtown, Sept. 12th, 1850.

1016. STEELE (JAMES W.). West of the Missouri. Sketches and Stories of Frontier Life in the Old Times. 12mo, original printed wrappers (stamp on title). Chicago, 1885



1017. — West of the Missouri. 12mo (corners rounded), original wrappers. Chicago, 1891

Pioneer reminiscences and tales of the early day in the Far West.

1018. STEELE (O. G.). The Western Guide Book, and Emigrant's Directory; Containing General Descriptions of the Different Routes through the States of New York, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, and the Territory of Michigan, with Descriptions of Soil, Climate, Productions, Prospects, &c. 16mo, original printed boards.

Buffalo: Charles Faxon, Printer, 1834

Not in Hubbard, De Puy, etc. No copy has appeared in many years.

1019. STEPHENS (ANN S.). A Tale of California Life; Sybil Chase: or the Valley Rancho. *Plate*. 12mo, original front pictorial wrapper (pp. stained). New York, Beadle [1861]

1020. STEPHENS (L. D.). Life Sketches of a Jayhawker of '49: The actual experience of a Pioneer told by himself in his own way. *Portrait and plates*. 68 pp., 8vo, original wrappers.

N. p.: Privately printed for the author, no copyright

The author was a member of Manly's "Death Valley" party who crossed by the route then known locally as the "Route to Hell." He gives a vivid narrative of the trip across the Plains, the struggle through Death Valley, the mining experiences and adventures of the survivors, life and customs of the Pioneers, formation of the Vigilantes Committee and the Fraser River Gold Rush.

1021. STEVENSON (COL. J. D.). Memorial and Petition of Col. J. D. Stevenson of California. *Portrait and 3 colored views*. 89 pp. and 10 pp. insert (lettered 16a to 16j), royal 8vo, original wrappers. San Francisco: J. R. Brodie & Co., Steam Printers, 1886

Not in Cowan. But three copies of this extremely important work in relation to early California history are known. The volume is Stevenson's own narrative of the Expedition of 1846; his command and actions at Los Angeles; his friendship with Gen. Pico; his San Francisco career; the heretofore unrevealed details of the conspiracy to form an independent Republic on the West Coast consisting of California, Oregon and Nevada; the successful scheme of Stevenson, Teschemacher and Doane to thwart the plot; and other inside or unknown history. Bancroft in 1886 said of Stevenson (Hist. of Cal., Vol. V.): "The public has often been led to expect the publication of his recollections of a long and active life, a work that could not fail to be of deep interest."

1022. STEWART (WM. DRUMMOND). Altowan; or, Incidents of Life and Adventure in the Rocky Mountains. By an Amateur Traveler. Edited by J. Watson Webb. 2 vols., 12mo, full morocco, gilt edges. New York, 1846

Wagner, No. 112, q. v. for long account.

1023. STIFF (COL. EDW.). The Texan Emigrant; Being a Narration of the Adventures of the Author in Texas. *Folding Map*. 8vo, sheep (cracked at hinge). Cincinnati, 1840

This work, according to Raines, is "Very Scarce, and one of the best books on Texas issued during the Republic."

1024. **STILLMAN (J. D. B.).** Seeking the Golden Fleece: A Record of Pioneer Life in California. To which is annexed, Foot-prints of early Navigators other than Spanish in California, with an Account of the Sufferings of the Argonauts, etc. *Plates.* 8vo. San Francisco, 1877

1025. **STILWELL (B. M.).** The Mariposa Estate: Its Past, Present and Future. With a View of the Causes which led to the late failure of the Company, etc. *Large Folding Map.* New York, 1868

1026. **STOCKTON (R. F.).** Sketch of the Life of Com. R. F. Stockton; With an Appendix, comprising his correspondence with the Navy Dept. respecting his Conquest of California; and extracts from the Defence of Col. J. C. Fremont in relation to the same subject. *Portrait.* 8vo. New York, 1856

Gives a minute account of the Conquest and the peculiar relations which existed between Fremont's and Stockton's commands.

1027. **STRAHORN (ROBERT E.).** To the Rockies and Beyond, or a Summer on the Union Pacific Railway and Branches, Travels and Hunts in Wyoming, Colorado, Utah, Montana and Idaho, with Sketches of the Black Hills, Big Horn and San Juan Regions. *Large Folding Map and numerous plates.* 8vo, original wrappers. Omaha, 1878

ORIGINAL EDITION.

1028. — The same. Second Edition; To Which is Added Montana Territory: Facts and Experiences, the Routes, etc.; an Account of the Yellowstone National Park and History of Leadville, the new Colorado Bonanza Camp. *Large Folding Map and numerous plates.* 8vo, original wrappers. Omaha, 1879

1029. — The Resources of Montana Territory and the Yellowstone National Park; Facts and Experiences, with Notes on Game, Fish, Mining, etc., and data on Routes, Society, etc., etc. *Map and plates.* 8vo, original wrappers. Helena, 1879

1030. [**STRALEY (W.).**] Pioneer Sketches of Nebraska and Texas. (Reminiscences of the Early Days, with recollections of the famous Dove Creek Fight, the Biggest Indian Fight that ever took place in Texas; the Whitney Massacre, etc.) *Plates.* 8vo, original wrappers. Hico, 1915

### THE SAN FRANCISCO EDITION OF THE OATMAN CAPTIVITY

1031. **STRATTON (R. B.).** Captivity of the Oatman Girls: Being an interesting narrative of life among the Apache and Mohave Indians: Containing also an interesting account of the Massacre of the Oatman Family, by the Apache Indians in 1851; the narrow escape of Lorenzo D. Oatman; the capture of Olive A. and Mary A. Oatman; the death by starvation of the latter; the five



years' sufferings and captivity of Olive A. Oatman; also her singular recapture in 1856; as given by Lorenzo D. and Olive A. Oatman, the only surviving members of the family, to the author. *Map, portrait and plates.* 12mo. San Francisco, 1857

Wagner, No. 247. Journal of the celebrated Oatman Expedition across the Plains to California from Missouri, in 1850, in which after a desperate and forced march they got as far as Arizona only to be surrounded by the Indians and practically annihilated. The subsequent hardships endured by the captive girls were so severe that one of them died while in captivity, and the other lived less than a year after making public her experiences.

1032. STUART. (MRS. A. H. H.). Washington Territory: Its Soil, Climate, Productions and General Resources. 64 pp., 8vo, sewn. Olympia: Washington Standard Print, 1875

An early tract for emigrants to the Territory. It is interesting to note that the author, a woman, was Chairman of the Board of Immigration—and this was near 50 years ago!

1033. STURGIS (THOMAS). Common Sense View of the Sioux War, with true method of treatment, as opposed to both the Exterminative and the Sentimental Policy. 45 pp., 8vo, original wrappers. Waltham: Hastings' Press, 1877

A valuable first-hand relation of the Sioux outbreak and depredations in the Wyoming country, of which the author was an eye-witness.

1034. STURGIS (W.). The Oregon Question. A Lecture delivered before the Mercantile Library Assn. *Folding Map.* 32 pp., 8vo, original wrappers. Boston, 1845

1035. SUMMERFIELD (CHARLES, of Texas). The Desperadoes of the South-West: Containing an Account of the Cave-Hill Murders. Together with the Lives of Several of the most noted Regulators and Moderators of that Region. *Plate.* 48 pp., 8vo, entirely uncut, original pictorial wrappers. New York, 1847

The ORIGINAL ISSUE of one of the earliest books devoted to border crime in the West. The only other copy to appear in recent years was the reissue of two years later.

## HOWARD'S CAMPAIGN AGAINST THE NEZ PERCE INDIANS

1036. SUTHERLAND (THOMAS A.). Howard's Campaign Against the Nez Perce Indians, 1878. 47 pp., 8vo, original wrappers. Portland: A. G. Walling, Printer, 1878

Sutherland was Gen. Howard's Aide-de-Camp. In the literature dealing with the Indian Wars of the Far West no narrative has an importance superior to this and few can lay claim to an equal rarity. Sutherland frankly describes certain phases of the campaign as "disgraceful," and lays much of the trouble to "criminal negligence." The two other known copies, recorded by Smith, are those in the Oregon Historical Society and the Library of Whitman College. One theory attributes the virtually complete disappearance of the narrative to the character of its disclosures.



5  
1037. **SWAN (J. G.)**. The Northwest Coast: Journal of a Three Years' Residence in Washington Territory. *Folding Map and 27 plates*. 12mo. New York, 1857

A magnificent copy, absolutely "as new." The author was an authority on the Indian tribes of the Northwest, and his journal is one of the few records of the period following the explorations of Ross, Cox, etc.

350  
1038. — Another copy.

1039. **TACHE (MGR. A.)**. Vingt Années dans le Nord-Ouest de l'Amérique. 245 pp., 8vo, original wrappers. Montreal, 1866  
An important work on the Northwest.

18  
1040. **TANNER (H. S.)**. Atlas of the United States, Containing Separate Maps of Each State and Territory of the North American Union. 24 *Folding Maps*. 4to, half calf and boards. Philadelphia, 1835

9  
1041. **TAYLOR (BAYARD)**. Eldorado; or, Adventures in the Path of Empire: Comprising a voyage to California, Life in San Francisco and Monterey; Pictures of the Gold Regions, and experiences of Mexican travel. *Full-page colored views*. 2 vols., 12mo, uncut. New York, 1850

ORIGINAL EDITION.

15  
1042. **TAYLOR (JAMES W.)**. History of the State of Ohio: 1650-1757. 12mo (back strip repaired). Cincinnati, 1854

Autograph presentation copy from the author. This work, says Field, is devoted almost entirely to its Aboriginal history. The early Jesuit Missions, the wars of the Eries and Iroquois, the border warfare which was waging for nearly a quarter century between the settlers and the Delawares, Shawnees and Wyandotes, are the subjects which nearly fill the volume.

#### TAYLOR'S NARRATIVE OF THE SIOUX WAR. 1862

115  
1043. **TAYLOR (JAMES W.)**. The Sioux War: What shall we do with it? The Sioux Indians: What shall we do with them? 8vo, original printed wrappers. Saint Paul: Press Printing Co., 1862

ONE OF THE EARLIEST OF TRACTS ON THE MINNESOTA-DAKOTA CAMPAIGN AGAINST THE SIOUX, antedating by a year the same author's "Sioux War: What has been done." Modern records do not, however, reveal the sale of a single copy of this earlier work. The relation is arranged under nine separate heads, dealing with the various phases of the subject, covering the needs of a vigorous offensive campaign against the savages; the number and situation of the enemy; their depredations along the Overland Routes; the Gold Discoveries in the Dakota and Washington Territories; the Northern Pacific Railroad; and finally, a Petition to the General Government demanding that the rights of American citizens be respected on the Plains, and that to this end, the Sioux Nation, ranging over the whole region from Lake Superior to the Black Hills, be CRUSHED BY ARMS.

11  
1044. — Gold Mines East of the Rocky Mountains. Report of J. W. Taylor (on Montana, Colorado and New Mexico, with a View of the situation and Prospects of Railway communication across the Continent). 28 pp., 8vo, sewn. Washington, 1867

Blind stamp on one leaf.

1045. **TAYLOR (PRESIDENT ZACHARY).** California and New Mexico. Information transmitted by the President in answer to a Resolution of the House, on the Subject of California and New Mexico. 7 maps, plans and diagrams (6 folding). 976 pp., 8vo, original roan and marbled boards. Washington, 1850

Cowan, p. 40. "This important volume contains the official correspondence and documents relating to California, 1847-49, and is the most extensive source of authorities covering that period." The conduct of the Mexican War in California; the formation of military provisional government; the transition from territory to state; its constitution; land titles, and many other phases of history from an official point of view form the contents. A remarkable copy, being almost as fresh and crisp as if new.

1046. **TERRELL (CAPT. J. C.).** Reminiscences of the Early Days at Fort Worth, (with) a NARRATIVE OF TERRELL'S OVERLAND EXPEDITION ACROSS THE PLAINS TO CALIFORNIA IN 1852, from my old Diary. *Portraits.* 101 pp., 8vo.

Fort Worth, Copyright applied for, 1906

Terrell went Overland to California from St. Joseph, Mo., by way of Fort Laramie, the South Pass, down the Humboldt to Carson Valley and thence to Placerville and the Mines.

1047. **TEXAS.** Address to the Reader of the Documents relating to the Galveston Bay and Texas Land Company, which are contained in the Appendix. 37 + 69 pp., 8vo, sewn, uncut, laid in boards. New York, 1831

ONE OF THE EARLIEST OF VOLUMES IN ENGLISH ON TEXAS. Written to induce emigration into the country by the Americans, while Texas was still a part of the Mexican domain. It presents an account of the Country and Government, Climate and soil, Inducements to Settlers, manners and customs of the people, situation of the settlements, prospects, etc.

1048. — Anaya (D. Juan Pablo de). *Alocucion del Senor D. Juan Pablo de Anaya a sus Conciudadanos (sobre Tejas y Mexico, etc.).* 14 pp., 4to, sewn. Tabasco: Impreso Trinidad Flores, 1840

1049. — An Appeal by the People of the State of Texas, of the Territory between the Nueces River and the Rio Grande, prepared by certain Civil Authorities of that District, and addressed to the President of the U. S., to Congress, and to the Country, for Protection against Incursions of the Savages of the State of Coahuila, Mexico, and, also, the History of the late Murderous and Devastating Raid, with the Affidavits of Eye-Witnesses to the Atrocious Crimes Committed. 40 pp., 8vo, original green printed wrappers. Corpus Christi, Texas, 1878

Not in Raines. No copy of this narrative of the Indian Invasion of Webb County, and appeal for protection, has appeared for many years.

1050. — Burnet (David G.). Address of the Honorable David G. Burnet, to the Senate, on taking his seat as President of that body. 8 pp., 8vo, sewn, uncut (lib. st.).

Houston: Telegraph Power Press, 1838

1051. — Burney (G. E. et al.). Report of the Joint Select Committee to Investigate Facts in Regard to the Burning of Brenham. 54 pp., 8vo, sewn. Austin: Printed by Jo. Walker, 1866

Unknown to Raines. Contains all the testimony and a statement of the



non-coöperation of the U. S. troops under Col. Mason and Major Smith. The conclusions which "forced themselves upon the minds of the Committee" were that "these outrages" (the pillaging and burning) were committed by men armed, equipped and dressed as U. S. Soldiers.

1052. — Cheves (Hon. Langdon). Letter of the Hon. Langdon Cheves, to the Editors of the Charleston Mercury. (On the Annexation, and the needs of Texas in the struggle against Mexico.) 15 pp., 8vo, sewn, uncut. Charleston, 1844

1053. — The Complaint of Mexico, and Conspiracy Against Liberty. 8vo, original wrappers. Boston, 1843

Written "to expose the dishonest policy of the U. S., in its intercourse with Mexico, and to develop the nefarious plot to annex Texas."

### THE FIRST CONSTITUTION OF TEXAS. 1827

1054. **TEXAS.** Constitucion Politica del Estado Libre de Coahuila y Tejas, Sancionada por su Congreso Constituyente en 11 de Marzo de 1827. 107 pp. and Index, 16mo, sewn.

Mexico: Imprenta de Galvan, 1827

Signed by Santiago del Valle, President, and attested by Jose Ignacio de Arizpe and Juan Antonio Padilla, Secretary. **THE FIRST CONSTITUTION OF TEXAS**; one of the GREAT BASIC ITEMS OF EARLY TEXIANA.

[SEE ILLUSTRATION]

### ORIGINAL BROADSIDE DECLARATION OF HOSTILITIES AND CALL TO ARMS BY MEXICO AGAINST THE U. S. FOR ANNEXING TEXAS! 1845

1055. **TEXAS.** El Ciudadano Manuel Rincon, General de Division y Gobierno Constitucional de Mexico: Considerando que los Estados-Unidos del Norte incorporar el territorio de Tejas a la union Americano . . . que el despojo injusto de que se quiere hacer victima a la Nacion Mexicana, la constituye en el buen derecho de usar de todas sus recursos y poder para resistir hasta el ultimo trance dicha agregacion decreta: . . . y convoca a todas sus hijos a la Defensa de la Independencia nacional, amenazada por la usurpación del territorio de Texas . . . pondra sobre las armas, toda la fuerza del ejercito, &c. Folio Broadside. Mexico, June 9, 1845

1056. — Exposicion o Programa de los Diputados pertenecientes al partido puro o progresista sobre la presente Guerra, con motivo de una proposicion del Sr. Otero, e imputaciones de ciertos periodicos que se publican en la capital, bajo la influencia del conquistado, y que se dejan correr libremente por el actual gobierno de la Union. 23 pp., 12mo, original wrappers.

Queretaro: Imprenta F. Frias, 1847

1057. — Hardin (J. W.). The Life of John Wesley Hardin, the most Notorious Desperado Texas Ever Produced. From the Original Manuscript as written by himself. *Portrait and plates.* 144 pp., 12mo, original pictorial wrappers. Seguin, Texas, 1896



# CONSTITUCION

POLÍTICA

DEL ESTADO LIBRE

DE

COAHUILA

Y TEJAS,

SANCIONADA POR SU CONGRESO CONS-  
TITUYENTE EN 11 DE MARZO DE 1827.



*MEXICO:* 1827.

IMPRESA DE GALVAN,  
A CARGO DE MARIANO AREVÁLO.  
Calle de Cadena núm. 2.

1058. — Jackson (A.). Reports and Correspondence of the President, Secty. of War, the Mexican Minister and others, in regard to the Threatened Invasion of Mexico by a Band of Volunteer Americans, being raised by Felix Huston in aid of the Texan Rebellion. 8vo, uncut. Washington, 1836

A most interesting item of Texan History. Gorostiza's charges, backed by long newspaper accounts of the Expedition, as well as the Secret Reports to the Mexican government by their agents are presented together with Forsyth's Correspondence in rebuttal. Stripped of its honeyed phrases and diplomatic verbiage it reveals the Jacksonian "Texas Policy," so long in embryo, so soon to lead to war, and ultimately to add so vastly to our domain.

1059. — Laws passed at the 2nd Session of the 2nd Congress of the Republic of Texas. 12mo, sewn. N. p., 1838

1060. — Laws passed at the 1st Session of the 3d Congress of the Reptblic (sic) of Texas. (Last leaf close-trimmed.) N. p., 1839

1061. — La Verdad Desnuda sobre la Guerra de Tejas, o sea Contestacion al folleta titulado: La Guerra de Tejas sin Mascara. 43 pp., 8vo, sewn. Mexico, 1845

1062. — The Legion of Liberty: Remonstrance of some Free men, States and Presses, to the Texas Rebellion, Against the Laws of Nature and of Nations. Plates. 16mo, sewn. N. p. [Albany], 1843

## THE ORIGINAL MEMORIAL OF THE CITIZENS OF TENNESSEE TO COLONIZE TEXAS. 1822

1063. **TEXAS.** Memorial que varios Ciudadanos de los Estados-Unidos de America, presentan al Gobierno Independiente de Mexico. 15 pp., small 4to, sewn. Mexico: D. Alejandro Valdes, 1822

OF SUPERLATIVE HISTORICAL IMPORTANCE, AND APPARENTLY THE ONLY KNOWN COPY. This petition, which constitutes one of the very earliest attempts made by Americans to colonize Texas, proposes to the Mexican Government that the latter make over the lands of the Province of Texas to the Memorialists, who in turn agree to Colonize the new country with an emigration from the United States, and cultivate and bring to a rich fruition this great land so valiantly wrested from the miserable Spanish Crown by the noble liberty-loving Mexicanos but a year before (1821). The Memorial is dated March 10, 1822, and is signed by 70 names, among them being that of Sam. Houston (sic). The Association's agents were Col. D. Andrew Erwin of Tenn., Capt. Robert D. Leftwich of Ky., and Felix de Armas, of La. The concluding pages contain supporting letters from Gov. Carroll of Tenn., Gen. James Wilkinson and J. D. Blackburn, attesting to the honesty of the emigration and to the respectability and upright qualities of those engaged in the enterprise. ONE OF THE BASIC ITEMS OF TEXIANA.

[SEE ILLUSTRATION]

1064. — Millions for Texas, but not a Cent for Taxes!! The Devil's Comical Texas Oldmanick of all the Principal Events of Texas. Full-page plates of the "Evacuation of Texas! By the Mexicans under Filosola"; "Going to Exterminate the Brute Ameri-

**MEMORIAL**  
**QUE VARIOS CIUDADANOS**  
**DE LOS ESTADOS-UNIDOS**  
**DE AMÉRICA,**  
**PRESENTAN**  
**AL GOBIERNO INDEPENDIENTE**  
**DE MÉXICO.**

---

*MÉXICO: 1822.*

*En la oficina de D. Alejandro Valdes, impresor de Cámara  
del Imperio.*

THE ORIGINAL MEMORIAL OF THE CITIZENS  
OF TENNESSEE TO COLONIZE TEXAS



cans"; "*Houston Addressing his Army*"; "*Parting of Santa Anna and Filisola*"; etc. 24 pp., 12mo, sewn, uncut, in cloth folder, lettered. New York, 1836

Unknown to Sabin. Not in Raines. The copy in the American Antiquarian Society is the only one located by Wall.

19. 1065. — A New History of Texas; Being a Narrative of the Adventures of the Author in Texas, and a Description of the Soil, Productions, Minerals, Towns, etc., the Manners and Customs of the Inhabitants: together with the Principal Incidents of Fifteen Years of Revolution in Mexico; and embracing A Condensed Statement of Interesting Events in Texas, from the First European Settlement down to the Present Time: and a History of the Mexican War, including the Taking of Monterey. *View of Galveston City; Battle of San Jacinto, etc.* 320 pp. + 16 pp., 12mo, unbound.

Cincinnati, 1847

Not in Raines, Haferkarn, etc., and apparently the first copy to appear in the auction room.

20. 1066. — A New History, etc. (Same title as preceding lot, to "Monterey" followed by,) The Battle of Buena Vista, with List of Killed and Wounded, the Capture of Vera Cruz, and the Battle of Cerro Gordo. *Plates.* 244 numbered pages followed by 45 unnumbered leaves (90 pp.), (stamp on title), 8vo, unbound, entirely uncut, being practically "large paper" with rough edges all around.

Cincinnati, 1847

This differs from the preceding lot; the text has been altered somewhat, additional matter added, and a copyright notice, absent from the former, is here printed on verso of title.

27. 1067. — Petition of the Citizens of New Orleans, Creditors of the Late Republic of Texas, to the Thirty-Second Congress. *Folding sheet.* 51 pp., 8vo, sewn. New Orleans: Hinton & Bro., 1852

The effort of the perturbed New Orleans bankers and merchants to recover the sums advanced on once esteemed Texan Republic bonds and promissory notes; detailing the unfortunate and melancholy circumstances that have "completely effaced the moral obligation of that people to discharge the debt," and beseeching Congress for a little help. With Auditor Swisher's comprehensive analysis of the \$2,789,738.20 debt, and other sad and significant historical appendices.

52. 1068. — [Quintanar (Angel G.).] *Manifiesta del Congreso General en presente ano.* (sobre los revoltosos colonos de Tejas). 20 pp., 8vo, sewn. Mexico: Impreso de Lara, 1836

72. 1069. — [Throckmorton (J. W.).] *To the People of Texas: A Statement of my Acts, with a candid and truthful Account of the situation of affairs in Texas, and something of the sentiment and conduct of her people since the conclusion of the war.* 23 pp., 8vo, sewn. N. p. [Austin], 1867

Not in Raines. Gov. Throckmorton was removed from office by Gen. Sheridan, charged with impeding the reconstruction of the State, and Pease (see next No.) given his seat. Herein he presents his side of the case and brings to view one continuous scene of Northern butchery and devastation.

1070. — Pease (Elisha M.). Message of his Excellency Elisha M. Pease, Governor of Texas, to the Constitutional Convention, June 3, 1868. 8 pp., 8vo, sewn. Austin, 1868

1071. — Young (J. H.). A New Map of Texas, with the Contiguous American and Mexican States. With "Remarks on Texas," 56 lines; The Land Grants, 32 lines; Account of the Rivers, 23 lines. 15 by 12 inches. Colored. Folding into 16mo. Morocco covers. Philadelphia, 1836

1072. TEXAS REVOLUTIONARY BROADSIDE. Hoy a las cinco de la mañana ha salido de esta Capital General Santa Anna con direccion a Leon Vicario para seguir luego su marcha sobre Tejas, etc. 4to. Broadside printed on one side, double column. San Luis Potosi: Alcance de la Opinion, Enero 2 de 1836

A fiery broadside wherein the Texans are characterized as "vile foreign Ingrates."

1073. THAVIS (L. W.). Pioneering in Kansas; Iowa to Kansas in an Ox Wagon in '59. The Experiences of Capt. Charles M. Sears and Family. *Plates and early View*. 8vo, original wrappers. N. p., n. d.: Privately Printed, No Copyright

1074. THOM (ADAM). Claims to the Oregon Territory Considered. 44 pp., 8vo, sewn. London, 1844

The author was Recorder of Rupert's Land and writes with a large personal knowledge of the country; and his book presents a most able refutation of the American claims to the territory as asserted by Greenhow.

1075. THOMAS (DAVID). Travels through the Western Country in the Summer of 1816, including Notices of the Natural History, Topography, Commerce, Antiquities, Agriculture and Manufactures; with a Map of the Wabash Country, now Settling. *With the Large Folding Map*. 12mo, sheep. Auburn, 1819

A Source book. The route traversed was through the western parts of New York; the Northern projection of Virginia; the southern parts of Ohio; the Northern parts of Kentucky, and the Interior and Western parts of Indiana.

1076. THOMAS (D. K.). Wild Life in the Rocky Mountains: Actual Experiences in the Far West, exciting adventures with wild animals, Indians and Desperadoes, with an account of the Mountain Meadows Massacre, the secrets of Mormonism, etc. An interesting Narrative of the Trials and Hardships of an early Western Gold Miner. *Plates*. 12mo. N. p.: Privately Printed, 1917

Personal narrative of adventures crossing the plains, and life in the Mines and among the Indians, etc., of the Idaho-Montana Country in the early Sixties.

1077. THOMES (W. H.). On Land and Sea, Or, California in the Years 1843, '44 and '45. *Portrait and plates*. 12mo, original pictorial wrappers. Chicago, 1892

Cowan, p. 228. "One of the strongest pictures we have inherited of the last days of old Mexican life in California."



11. 1078. **THOMPSON (A. W.).** Memorial to the Honorable the Senate and House of Representatives of the U. S., proposing to establish a Line of Mail Steamships between the western coast of the U. S. and China. *Large Folding Maps.* 8vo, half morocco, gilt top.  
N. p., n. d., [Privately Printed, 1853]

1079. **THOMPSON (COLONEL WM.).** Reminiscences of a Pioneer. (Narrative of a Trip across the Plains to the Willamette Valley in 1852; Life in the Oregon Country, Among the Indians; The Ben Wright Massacre, Battle of the Lava Beds, the Bannock War, Snake Indian Uprising, the Reign of the Vigilantes, &c.) 8vo.  
San Francisco: Privately Printed by the Author, 1912  
Only a few copies of this important narrative were issued.

1080. **TOLL (COL. I.).** Outline of the March of the 15th U. S. Infantry from Vera Cruz to the City of Mexico, 1847, and some of the Ungazetted Heroes of that Regiment. 8vo, original wrappers.  
Lansing: Journal Print, 1884

30. 1081. **TORNEL (GEN. JOSE MARIA).** Tejas y los Estados-  
Unidos de America, en sus relaciones con la Republica Mexicana. 98 pp., 8vo, original wrappers. Mexico: Impreso I. Cumplido, 1837  
Unknown to Raines. The distinguished author was at one time Mexican Minister to the U. S., and his work may be said to be an exposé of the American policy of "Manifest Destiny." He saw in the loss of Texas the inevitable seizure of California and New Mexico, and sounds herein his clarion note of warning. An examination (from the Mexican side) of the U. S. attempts at Revolution in California; the ulterior motives of the various "colonization" schemes beginning with that of Austin, together with a view of the causes and events of the Texan Revolution.

11. 1082. **TOWNSEND (J. K.).** Narrative of a Journey Across the Rocky Mountains to the Columbia River with the Wyeth Expedition. 8vo.  
Philadelphia, 1839

Wagner, No. 70. Original Edition of this important journal of an overland expedition to Oregon in 1834, with valuable particulars of the country traversed and of the Indian tribes encountered.

7. 1082A. — Another copy (former owner's name cut from top blank of title-page).

3. 1083. **TRASK (J. B.).** Report on the Coast Mountains, and Part of the Sierra Nevada: Embracing their Industrial Resources in Agriculture and Mining. 8vo, sewn. [Sacramento], 1854

Examination of the resources of Placer, Nevada, El Dorado and Calaveras counties, with description of the country, mines, etc. See continuation below.

2. 1084. — Report on the Coast Mountains of California: Embracing their Agricultural Resources and Mineral Productions, also portions of the Middle and Northern Mining Districts. 8vo, sewn.  
Sacramento, 1855

Narrative of a tour of observation in the San Bernardino Mountains, the Plains of Los Angeles, productions of these regions; the American River and Sacramento Valley Country, with account of the mines, etc.



1085. **TRAVELS IN THE TWO HEMISPHERES.** *Illustrated.* 8vo. Detroit, 1858

Contains two original Western Narratives not found in any other form. "Sketches of Border Life or Incidents of a Railway Survey across the Prairies of Iowa," by Warren Isham; and "Travels in the South-West,—Life in Arkansas and Texas," by Gilbert Hathaway.

1086. **TRUMAN (MAJOR BEN. C.).** Guide to the Celebrated Summer and Winter Resorts of California, adjacent to the lines of the Central and Southern Pacific Railroads. *Maps and many illustrations.* 8vo, original pictorial wrappers. San Francisco, 1883

Large early and pretentious guide, crowded with information not ordinarily available.

1087. **TUFTS (JAMES).** A Tract Descriptive of Montana Territory: With a Sketch of its Mineral and Agricultural Resources. 8vo, sewn, uncut. New York, 1865

Wagner, No. 348. One of the Earliest of Montana pieces. The pamphlet is dated from Virginia City.

1088. **TULLIDGE (E. W.).** Tullidge's Histories: Containing the History of all the Northern, Eastern and Western Counties of Utah and Southern Idaho. (With) Biographies (supplemental Volume) of the Founders and Representative Men of Utah and Idaho. 2 vols. in one. *Plates.* 440 pp. + 372 pp., half calf. Salt Lake, 1889

This was published as a companion volume to the History of Southern Utah. Most of the edition was destroyed by flood. The work constitutes a veritable mine of unworked material on the early history and pioneer annals of these regions, with much on the Indians, mining, founding of towns, early campaigns, explorations, etc.

1089. **TULLIDGE'S WESTERN** Galaxy and Monthly Magazine. Vol. I No. 1 to No. 4. (All Published.) *Illustrated with many very fine Early Views of the Far West.* 3 vols., 468 pp., 8vo, original wrappers. Salt Lake, 1888

A most important Collection of Pioneer chronicles and reminiscences is preserved in this rare periodical. Among them we cite: The Narrative of the Overland Trip from Nauvoo to Salt Lake, 1846; McBride's Mountain Justice; Fragments of Early Idaho History; Adventures in the Salmon River Country; Utah and California, Original Proposal to Unite them; "Pioneer Sketches, Illustrated"; Life of Robert Stuart, an adventurer, of the Astor Expedition, and a Pioneer of Idaho, Montana and Wyoming, etc., etc.

1090. **TURNER (T. G.).** Turner's Guide from the Lakes to the Rocky Mountains, via the Cleveland and Toledo, Michigan Southern and Northern Indiana, Chicago and North-Western, and Union Pacific Railroads; Also, from Missouri Valley, via the Pacific and Sioux City Railroad, and the Steamboats of the North-West Transportation Co.; including a Historical Account of the Railroads of the Country, Towns and Cities along the Route, and Notices of the Connecting Roads and Routes. 8vo. Chicago, 1868

1091. TYLER (SERGEANT D.). Concise History of the Mormon Battalion, 1846-7. 376 pp., 8vo, original calf.

[Salt Lake], 1881

One of the important source books, embracing a phase of Pioneer history nowhere else so fully revealed. The Mormon Battalion, First Wagon Road over the Great American Desert, Journey Overland to Utah, Santa Fe Expedition, Adventures among the Apaches, March to San Diego and battle with the Californians, Fremont-Stockton and Kearny Controversy, Discovery of Gold in California, etc.

1092. TYSON (J. L.). Diary in California; being the results of actual experience, including notes of the journey and observations on the climate, soil, resources of the country, etc. 92 pp., 8vo, original wrappers. New York, 1850

An authoritative Pioneer Journal by a trained observer.

1093. TYSON (P. T.). The Industrial Resources and Geology of California: With Reports of Exploration in California and Oregon, and also the Examination of Routes for Railroad Communication Eastward from those Countries. *With the 12 Large Folding Maps.* 198 pp. (foxed), 8vo, sewn. Baltimore, 1851

Contains a minute account of the mines and mineral resources in general, the vegetable products, animals, lands, land titles, government, routes, etc., etc.

1094. UPHAM (S. C.). Notes of a Voyage to California, together with Scenes in El Dorado in the years 1849-50. *Plates.* 8vo. Philadelphia: Published for the author, 1878

1095. UPTON (C. E.). Down Wild Goose Canyon (California Reminiscences by the author of *Pioneers of El Dorado.*) *Plates.* 12mo. Placerville: Mountain Democrat Print, 1910

#### URREA'S (THE "BUTCHER OF GOLIAD") PERSONAL NARRATIVE OF THE CAMPAIGN AGAINST TEXAS. 1838

1096. URREA (GEN. JOSE). *Diario de las Operaciones Militares de la Division que a su manda hizo en la Campana de Tejas. Con algunas observaciones para vindicarse ante su conciudadanos.* 136 pp., 8vo, sewn. Victoria de Durango, 1838

ORIGINAL EDITION. This is the "butcher of Goliad's" own day-by-day narrative of his campaigns and military operations against the Texans. Published with the idea of vindicating himself before his fellow-citizens, Urrea appends to his narrative upwards of 50 "Documentos" further elucidating his "War of Extermination."

[SEE ILLUSTRATION]

#### THE FIRST LAWS OF THE TERRITORY OF UTAH: PRINTED BY BRIGHAM YOUNG. 1852

1097. UTAH. Acts, Resolutions, and Memorials, Passed by the FIRST ANNUAL, and Special Sessions, of the Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Utah, Begun and held at Great Salt Lake City,

# DIARIO

DE LAS

OPERACIONES MILITARES

DE LA DIVISION

QUE AL MANDO DEL GENERAL

**JOSE URREA**

HIZO LA CAMPAÑA DE TEJAS.

PUBLICALO SU AUTOR

CON ALGUNAS OBSERVACIONES PARA VINDICARSE AN-  
TE SUS CONCIUDADANOS.

*Lic. J. M. Alcarre*

---

VICTORIA DE DURANGO 1838.

IMPRESA DEL GOBIERNO A CARGO DE MANUEL GONZALEZ.

THE "BUTCHER OF GOLIAD'S" OWN NARRATIVE  
OF THE TEXAN CAMPAIGN  
ORIGINAL EDITION

[1096]



on the 22nd day of Sept., 1851; With the Act Organizing the Territory. 258 pp., 12mo, half roan, original boards.

G. S. L. City U. T.: Brigham H. Young, Printer, 1852

But one other copy has appeared in the auction room. The Memorials relate to the establishment of a mail route to San Diego; a road from the Nebraska to Sacramento; A National Central Railroad to the Pacific Coast; An electric telegraph to California, etc.

27.  
1098. **VAN DEUSEN (INCREASE)**. Spiritual Delusions: Being a Key to the Mysteries of Mormonism, exposing the Particulars of that Astounding Heresy, the Spiritual-Wife System. As practiced by Brigham Young, of Utah. By I. Van Deusen and Maria, his wife, who were personally initiated into those dreadful mysteries. *Complete with the large folding very curious lithographic view.* 64 pp., 8vo, original front wrapper, entirely uncut.  
New York, 1854

3.  
1099. **VAN FLEET (J. A.)**. Old and New Mackinac; With Copious Extracts from Marquette, Hennepin, La Houtan, Cadillac, Henry, and others. *Map.* 8vo, original blue and gold wrappers.

Ann Arbor: Courier Steam Press, 1870

The ORIGINAL EDITION, seldom found with the Original Wrappers intact.

5.  
1100. **VAUGHN (R.)**. Then and Now; or, Thirty-six Years in the Rockies: Personal Reminiscences of some of the First Pioneers of the State of Montana. Crossing the Plains, Journal of a Trip from Virginia City to the Head of Navigation on the Mississippi in 1866, the Nez Percé War, etc. *Portrait and Plates.* 8vo.

Minneapolis, 1900

A valuable work. Embraces the James Stuart Prospecting Party, Thrilling Events in Northern Montana in '65; Lewis's Early Days in Montana; Bloody Battles and Tragedies in the Sun River Valley; Choquette's Reminiscences of Trip to Montana in '43; John D. Brown's Narrative; Warren C. Gillette's Early Experiences, etc.

10.  
1101. **VELASCO (FRANCISCO)**. Sonora: Its Extent, Population, Natural Productions, Indian Tribes, Mines, Mineral Lands, etc. Translated from the Spanish by Wm. F. Nye. 12mo.

San Francisco, 1861

145.  
1102. **VELASCO (JOSE F.)**. Noticias del Sonora y California, acompanadas de ligeras reflexiones deducidas de algunos documentos y conocimientos practicos adquiridos en muchos anos, y con el JORNADOS PARA LA BONANZA DE ALTA CALIFORNIA por D. Jose Elias. 350 pp., 8vo, boards, morocco back.

Mexico, 1850

ORIGINAL EDITION of this important source book for the history of California, Arizona and New Mexico. The Overland Diary of the Elias Expedition to the Gold Fields of California has never been translated. It is in day-by-day form and narrates the events of the arduous way, observations on the country along the southern route, the distances from camp to camp, etc., from the departure March 14 to their arrival at Stockton, May 12, 1849.

20.  
1103. **VENEGAS (M.)**. A Natural and Civil History of California; Containing a Description of that Country, The Customs

of the Inhabitants, together with accounts of several Voyages made for Settling, and taking actual Surveys, Etc. *Large folding Map and four full-page plates of the Natives.* (Writing on some margins.) 2 vols., 8vo, full brown morocco, panelled backs.

London, 1759

A good average set, but sold as is, there being a probability that one of the title-pages is in facsimile.

1104. VICTOR (F. F.). All Over Oregon and Washington. Observations on the Country, with its Early History, and hints to Immigrants on the Routes, etc. 8vo. San Francisco, 1872

1105. VINCENT (M.). Map of the State of California. Compiled from the most recent Surveys and Explorations, containing all the Latest Discoveries and Newest Towns. *With a View of San Francisco and Contra Costa. Double folio colored map and beautiful engraved view of San Francisco and environs.* Folding into 12mo, original lettered cloth case. (Small hole and marginal tear.)

San Francisco, 1860

But one other copy in the records. The view is from the top of the hill, looking down Market St. and out across the Bay, affording a splendid prospect of the principal part of the city. The buildings are carefully and accurately drawn.

#### ORIGINAL ISSUE OF VISCHER'S VIEWS OF CALIFORNIA. 1862

1106. VISCHER (EDWARD). Vischer's Views of California. The Mammoth Tree Grove, Calaveras County, California, and its Avenues. Folio, original cloth case (worn). San Francisco, 1862

Cowan, p. 241. ORIGINAL EDITION of this celebrated work, containing reproductions of pencil-drawings by the famous early California artist, Vischer.

1107. VISSCHER (W. L.). A Thrilling and Truthful History of the Pony Express, or, Blazing the Westward Way; and other Sketches and Incidents of those Stirring Times. *Numerous Early Views, facsimiles, portraits, etc.* 8vo. Chicago, 1908

An invaluable historical record and one of the only works on the subject. Especially interesting are the chapters dealing with the famous Scouts and Riders of the early days; the Gold Fever; Indian Campaigns, and adventures on the Plains, etc.

1108. WAGNER (HENRY R.). The Plains and the Rockies: A Bibliography of Original Narratives of Travel and Adventure, 1800-65. 8vo, boards. San Francisco, 1921

1109. WAGSTAFF (A. E.). Life of David S. Terry. Presenting an Authentic, Impartial and Vivid History of his Eventful Life and Tragic Death. *Plates.* 8vo, half morocco.

San Francisco, 1892

Cowan, p. 242. "The most complete biography of this noted man." Terry was one of the strangest and most outstanding figures of pioneer history. Deals especially with his relations to Broderick, Gwin, Smith, Sharon, Hopkins and Field, and his contest with the Vigilantes.



1110. **WAKEFIELD (P.)**. Excursions in North America, Described in Letters from a Gentleman to Friends in England. *Large folding Map* (a remarkable production showing the U. S. in detail to the Pacific Ocean). 12mo, unbound. London, 1810

Travels in the Ohio Country; northward to Detroit; Captivity among the Indians; etc.

1111. **WALLACE (J.)**. Sketch of the Life and Public Services of Edward D. Baker, U. S. Senator from Oregon. (Early efforts in behalf of Oregon; Hardships and trials on trip to California and Oregon in 1852, etc.) *Photographic portrait*. 12mo.

Springfield: Privately Printed, 1870

1112. **WALTHER (C. F.)**. The State of Nebraska, its Resources and Advantages. Where to Emigrate and Why. *2 Folding Maps*. 8vo, original wrappers.

Nebraska City: Morning Chronicle Print, 1871

One of the earliest of imprints, ample testimony of which is afforded by the crudeness of the performance.

### WALTON'S FACTS FROM THE GOLD REGIONS OF CALIFORNIA. 1849

1113. **WALTON (DANIEL)**. The Book Needed for the Times: Containing the Latest well-authenticated Facts from the Gold Regions; also a Geographical and Historical View of California, with the Different Routes, by Land and Water, and their Difficulties. A List of Necessary Articles for those who go, and the mode of sending letters to and from there; Also, Cautionary Remarks to the Community, and the California Cry, a Spirited Original Poem. 32 pp. (some leaves stained), 8vo, original stitching, uncut.

Boston: Stacy, Richardson & Co., Printers, 1849

With the exception of the copy in the Bancroft Library, no other seems known.

[SEE ILLUSTRATION]

1114. **WALTON (W.)**. The Life and Adventures of Ben Thompson, the Famous Texan: (His Career on the Plains of Texas, Missouri, Colorado, Mexico, etc., His Adventures and Combats with the Indians on the Frontier, Exploits in the Mexican Army under Maximilian, Shooting Scrapes, etc.) A Detailed and Authentic Statement by one who has known him since a child. *Portrait and Plates*. 229 pp., 12mo, sewn.

Austin: Published by the Author, 1884

Thompson was the companion of Wild Bill, Buckskin Sam, Buffalo Bill and other famous plainsmen. He was somewhat abrupt—mostly *Man*, had a very nervous forefinger and died with his boots on.

1115. **WARD (JAMES)**. A History of the Gold Discoveries: (With the Journal of a Trip to the Gold Fields of California and Life in the Diggings). *Folding Map of the Gold Regions and view of the Mariposa District*. 144 pp., 12mo, original glazed wrappers.

London, [1853]

Not in Cowan, Bancroft, Wagner, etc. "The following narrative is



THE BOOK NEEDED FOR THE TIMES,

CONTAINING THE LATEST WELL-AUTHENTICATED

# Facts from the Gold Regions;

ALSO, A GEOGRAPHICAL AND HISTORICAL VIEW OF

## CALIFORNIA,

WITH THE DIFFERENT ROUTES, BY LAND AND WATER,  
AND THEIR DIFFICULTIES.

A LIST OF NECESSARY ARTICLES FOR THOSE WHO GO, AND THE  
MODE OF SENDING LETTERS TO AND FROM THERE;

— ALSO —

CAUTIONARY REMARKS TO THE COMMUNITY,

AND

The Californian Cry,

A SPIRITED ORIGINAL POEM.

---

BY DANIEL WALTON.

---

BOSTON:

STACY, RICHARDSON & CO., PRINTERS,

EXCELSIOR ESTABLISHMENT, 5 MILK STREET.

1849.

NO OTHER COPY SEEMS KNOWN, EXCEPT THE  
ONE IN THE BANCROFT LIBRARY

[1113]

exclusively compiled from the letters of a friend, already known to the public, by his book, 'Perils, Pastimes and Pleasures of an Emigrant in California.'"—Foreword. The latter work is of course well known, but there seems to be no citation on the present narrative.

20  
1116. **WARNER (J.) AND HAYES (B.).** A Historical Sketch of Los Angeles County, California. From the Spanish Occupancy in 1771 to the Present Time. 88 pp., 8vo (top margin cracked), original wrappers. Los Angeles: Mirror Print, 1876

Drawn largely from unrecorded sources, and from narratives and personal reminiscences "falling directly from the lips of survivors of the older generation, now rapidly passing away." Contains the unpublished Overland Journal of Dr. J. S. Griffin, attached to Kearney's Command, in day-by day form; Stern's Letters on the Gold Discovery in 1842, etc.

3  
1117. **WARREN (E. SPALDING).** Memoirs of the West; The Spaldings, containing the Diary of Mrs. H. H. Spalding's Overland March Across the Continent, Feby., 1836, to March, 1838. Letters of Spalding, 1842-5 (on Affairs at Vancouver, Walla Walla, Clear Water, etc.). Reminiscences of Rev. Mr. Spalding's daughter, etc. 12mo. N. p., n. d., no copyright. Privately printed

The author was the first American white child born in the Pacific Northwest, who reached maturity, being born at the Lapwai Mission (now in Idaho) in 1837. As a little girl of 10 she was at the Whitman Mission at the time of the awful massacre, and was an eye-witness of the butchery.

20  
1118. **WARREN (LIEUT. G. K.).** Explorations in the Dakota Country between the Missouri and Platte Rivers and the Rocky Mountains (with account of the Routes explored, from Fort Leavenworth to Fort Laramie; Fort Pierre to Laramie; to the Big Shyenne (sic), the Indian and Military Posts, etc.). *Complete with the plates and the three important large folding maps.* 79 pp. + 6 pp., index and errata, 8vo, sewn.

Washington: A. Nicholson Press, 1856

One of the earliest works on the region. The author was topographical engineer of Gen. Harney's "Sioux Expedition" and kept this day-by-day journal while crossing the plains during that campaign; it was brought to the attention of Jeff Davis, who at once declared for its printing as a most interesting and valuable report on the country, useful to the troops on that frontier, and to travellers and emigrants.

30  
1119. — Another copy. The First Issue, headed "Report of Secty of War." 8vo, sewn, uncut and unopened.

No maps in this issue. A beautiful large copy. [Washington, 1856]

4  
1120. **WARREN (T. R.).** Dust and Foam; Being Ten years Wanderings in Mexico, California, the Sandwich Islands, &c. *Plates.* New York, 1859

The first 150 pp. of this interesting narrative contain the journal of the author's trip to California in 1849; experiences at the mines and camps, thence to Sonora, with an account of the Filibustering enterprises of Walker and the celebrated Count Raoussot.

5  
1121. **WASHBURN (REV. CEPHAS).** Reminiscences of the Indians. 236 pp., 12mo. Richmond, [1869]

But one other copy has appeared during the past ten years. Washburn's narrative is of his life and adventures among the Indians of Arkansas

from 1819-40, and among the whites of the region from then to 1863. An important work.

1122. **WATTS (W. J.)**. Cherokee Citizenship, and a History of the Internal Affairs in the Cherokee Nation. 12mo, original wrappers. Muldrow, Ind. Terr.: Register Press, 1895

1123. **WAUGH (LORENZO)**. Autobiography of Lorenzo Waugh. *Portrait and plates*. 311 pp., 12mo. Oakland: Pacific Press, 1883

FIRST EDITION. It embraces the life and adventures of a famous California Pioneer, crossing the Plains in 1852; life in the Indian country, hunting adventures, elk, bear, lion and Indian; historical events, etc.

1124. [**WEAVER (M.)**.] Examination and Review of a Pamphlet printed and secretly circulated by M. E. Goristiza, late envoy from Mexico, Respecting the Passage of the Sabine by the Troops of Gen. Gaines. 188 pp., 8vo, original wrappers, uncut. Washington, 1837

An important work on the early history of Louisiana and Texas, containing an exhaustive examination of the boundaries, the early treaties, diplomatic negotiations, etc.

1125. **WEBBER (CHARLES W.)**. Old Hicks the Guide; or, Adventures in the Camanche Country in search of a Gold Mine. 12mo, half calf. New York, 1848

Wagner, No. 137. ORIGINAL EDITION. The Trinity River Colony, 1843-4; the first 98 pp. contain the Journal of the Overland Expedition to Western Texas, the balance is devoted to the search for the famous Gold Mountain. Webber later joined with Gen. Walker in his Central American Filibustering enterprise and was killed there in 1856.

1126. **WEBSTER (KIMBALL)**. The Gold Seekers of '49: Personal Narrative of the Overland Trail and Adventures in California and Oregon from 1849-54. *Portrait and numerous Old Views*. 8vo. Manchester, 1917

The journal is in day-by-day form as kept by the Kimball party in 1849 while crossing the Plains to California. This occupies 100 pp. of the work: the balance is an exact copy of the MS. Diary kept on the Coast from '49 to '54 and records the life adventures and events of the mines, camps and towns during their earliest days.

### **WERTH'S CALIFORNIA NARRATIVE. THE FIRST BOOK (ASIDE FROM A SERMON) PRINTED IN BENICIA. 1851**

1127. **WERTH (JOHN J.)**. A Dissertation on the Resources and Policy of California: Mineral, Agricutlural and Commercial, Including a Plan for the Disposal of the Mineral Lands. 87 pp. (title lightly stained), 12mo, sewn. Benicia, Cal.: St. Clair & Pinkham, 1851

Cowan, p. 245. Wagner, "California Imprints," No. 139. The work is usually cited as the first work to be printed in Benicia, but Woodbridge's sermon antedates it by several months. The work is however the first historical production printed there, and is, as well, one of the earliest books descriptive of California, by a local observer, to be printed in the State.



Aside from its interest as an imprint, Werth's volume is of utmost importance because of its subject matter and manner of treatment, and its early discussion of questions vital to the new state.

[SEE ILLUSTRATION]

1128. **WESTERN BORDER LIFE**; or, What Fanny Hunter Saw and Heard in Kansas and Missouri. New York, 1856

A remarkably choice copy, being "as new" both as to text and binding. The narrative is based on a long residence in the further part of Missouri.

1129. **WESTERN MAP**. United States. A folio engraved map, in colors, showing the Northwest as "Missouri Territory," California and the region eastward to the Rockies as "Unexplored Country," and the mythical stream flowing from Great Salt Lake, which is entitled "Supposed River between the Buenaventura and the Bay of Francisco which will probably be the communication between the Atlantic and Pacific."

Annin & Smith, Sc., Boston, n. d. [ca. 1820]

1130. — Gilman (E.). (Map of the United States and Territories) Showing the Limits and Boundaries established by the Treaties with Great Britain in 1738, 1842 and 1846; Limits and Boundaries as Established according to the Treaties with Spain in 1795 and 1819; With France in 1803; and with Mexico in 1848. With Tables exhibiting the areas of the various states and territories, etc., etc. *Large double-folio colored Map*.

Philadelphia: P. S. Duval's Steam Lith. Press, [1849]

Exhibits California prior to its division into Utah, Nevada, and Arizona; the "Proposed Nebraska Territory" has been bounded, both Texas and New Mexico touching its southern limits; Wyoming, Idaho and Montana are styled the "Northwest Ter'y."

1131. **WESTERN OVERLAND MAP**. Butterfield (Col. C.). Map of the United States and Mexico (Showing the routes of the various proposed Railroads to California; the route of the Overland Mail, location of Forts and Posts, Boundaries, etc.). Large double folio, brightly colored. Engraved by J. Bien.

New York, 1860

A beautiful map. Nebraska reaches clear to the Canadian border and while the temporary borders of Dakota and Idaho are partially lined the regions are still unnamed, and Colorado, Nevada, Arizona and Montana are swallowed up in the older divisions.

#### WHARTON'S ANNALS OF DENVER. 1866

1132. **WHARTON (J. E.)**. History of the City of Denver, from its Earliest Settlement to the Present Time: to which is added a Full and Complete Business and General Directory of the City, by D. O. Wilhelm. 184 pp., 8vo, sheep.

Denver: Byers & Dailey (Rocky Mountain News Press), 1866

ORIGINAL EDITION OF THE PIONEER HISTORY OF DENVER and one of the veritable nuggets of early Coloradiana. Historically the work is of the highest importance as affording a practically contemporary record of the early emigrations and gold "strikes"; the beginnings of the town with personal reminiscences of its first settlers; of the Desperadoes and Ad-

A DISSERTATION  
ON THE  
RESOURCES AND POLICY  
OF  
**CALIFORNIA:**

MINERAL, AGRICULTURAL AND COMMERCIAL,

INCLUDING A PLAN FOR THE

DISPOSAL OF THE MINERAL LANDS,

BY

JOHN J. WERTH.

~~~~~  
"Nothing extenuate, nor set down aught in malice."  
~~~~~

BENICIA, CAL.  
ST. CLAIR & PINKHAM, PUBLISHERS.  
COPYRIGHT SECURED.

1851.

THE FIRST BOOK (EXCEPT A SERMON)  
PRINTED IN BENICIA

venturers, their duels, murders and executions; the Indian Outrages, raids and Wars; disasters by fire and flood, etc. Among connoisseurs of Rocky Mountain lore, this little volume has long been esteemed as one of the rarest and most to be desired of books printed in the Territory. We are unable to trace the sale of a single copy within the past quarter century.

[SEE ILLUSTRATION]

21-  
1133. **WHEAT (M.)**. Travels on the Western Slope of the Mexican Cordillera; its chief Cities and Towns; the Aspects and Features of the Region; the Productions and Capabilities; the Commerce, Industry, Mineral and Forest Wealth, &c. With an Account of the Manners and Customs of the People. 6 plates. 12mo.

San Francisco, 1857

The first book printed in California relating to Arizona. Cited by Bancroft (Vol. XVII, p. 495) for Narrative of Washburn's trip from Fort Yuma up the Gila to Tucson, and back by way of Altar and Sonoita in 1856. The book details travels and observations in the region known as the "Gadsden Purchase," with details of the Tepic Conspiracy; the escape of Barron and Forbes; American "politics" in the Southwest; The Copper Mines; Practicability of a Railroad; the American Filibustering Expedition, etc.

12-  
1134. **WHEELER (ALFRED)**. Land Titles in San Francisco, and the Laws affecting the same; with a Synopsis of all Grants and Sales of Land within the Limits claimed by the City. *Folding Map*. 128 (1) pp., 8vo, original boards and paper label.

Alta California Steam Press, 1852

Cowan, p. 246. A choice copy with the genuine map, which is an extremely rare feature. Most copies contain a crude facsimile, or an inserted map of contemporary date. The work includes the grants made during the administration of the Mexican Government to July 9, 1846; also all grants by alcaldes, or under official sales, to 1851.

2-  
1135. **WHITE (JOHN)**. Sketches from America: A Pic-Nic to the Rocky Mountains. (Journal of the Trip Across the Plains, with Remarks on the "Roughest spot this side of Hell" [Julesburg], Cheyenne, Bull-whackers, Vigilance Committee, Indian Raiding, etc., etc.) 8vo, uncut.

London, 1870

An important journal of first-hand observations and adventures during the great overland railroad boom in the bad, wild days of territorial Wyoming.

16-  
1136. **WHITE (J. M.)**. A New Collection of Laws, Charters and Local Ordinances of the Governments of Great Britain, France and Spain, Relating to the Concessions of Land in their respective Colonies; Together with the Laws of Mexico and Texas on the Same Subject. (An Historical Account of the Discovery of the Mouth of the Mississippi and Establishment of the Town of New Orleans; An Account of the Condition of Louisiana, when the American Government took Possession; the Laws and Decrees of the States of Coahuila and Texas; The Laws, Orders and Contracts for Austins Colony (63 pp.), etc., etc.). 2 vols., 8vo. Philadelphia, 1839

A foundation work on the Early History of Louisiana, Florida, Missouri, Texas, and the Southwest.



**HISTORY**  
**THE CITY OF DENVER**

FROM ITS  
EARLIEST SETTLEMENT TO THE PRESENT TIME.

**By J. E. WHARTON;**

TO WHICH IS ADDED A FULL AND COMPLETE

**BUSINESS DIRECTORY,**

OF THE CITY.

**By D. O. WILHELM.**

---

DENVER, COLORADO:  
BYERS & DAILEY, PRINTERS, NEWS OFFICE.  
1866.

ORIGINAL EDITION OF THE PIONEER  
HISTORY OF DENVER

[1132]

41-  
1137. [WHITE (W. F.).] A Picture of Pioneer Times in California: (Including the Personal Narrative of the Author's Trip to California in 1849, with Reflections on the Many errors of Soule's "Annals," an Account of the Conquest, the Discovery of Gold, the Vigilance Committee, etc.). 8vo, cloth (worn).

San Francisco: Privately Printed for the Author, 1881  
Presentation copy from the author.

25-  
1138. WILKES (CHARLES). Western America, including California and Oregon, with Maps of those Regions, and the Sacramento Valley. *3 large folding maps.* 130 pp., 8vo, original wrappers, with cloth protective binding. Philadelphia, 1849

This is Wilkes' personal narrative of his Oregon and California explorations and experiences in 1846. This account (as he explains in his preface) contains much information regarding the situation which he could not with propriety include in his official report 'before these two territories became portions of the public domain.' He further says (Feb., 1849): "as many, and indeed most of the material facts would otherwise be lost, I have therefore collected them in this memoir."

THE ORIGINAL AND MOST IMPORTANT AUTHORITY  
ON THE OVERLAND EMIGRATION OF 1843. BY  
WILKES, ONE OF THE EARLIEST PROJECTORS  
OF A TRANSCONTINENTAL RAILROAD,  
AND BURNETT, FIRST GOVERNOR OF CALIFORNIA

100-  
1139. WILKES (GEORGE) AND BURNETT (PETER H.). The History of Oregon, Geographical and Political. Embracing an Analysis of the old Spanish Claims, the British Pretensions, The United States Title: An Account of the Present Condition and Character of the Country, and a thorough Examination of a Project of a National Rail Road, from the Atlantic to the Pacific Ocean. To which is added: A Journal of the Events of the Celebrated Emigrating Expedition of 1843; Containing an Account of the Route from Missouri to Astoria, a Table of Distances, and the Physical Description of the Territory, and its Settlements, by a Member of the Recently Organized Oregon Legislature. (Peter H. Burnett.) *Folding Map mounted on linen.* 127 pp., with leaf of errata, 8vo, half morocco. New York, 1845

One of the great quartet among all Overland Narratives, the others being the journals of Leonard, Hastings, Johnson-Winter. Eight copies of this superlatively important and hopelessly sought volume are known to exist. Four of these are in the collections of the Oregon Historical Society, the Portland Library, the University of Washington, and the Library of Congress. Three are in permanent private collections never to be dispersed. The final copy is the one here offered. But one other has appeared in the market, either at public or private sale, for 20 years. The account of the famous overland emigration of 1843, as contained in Part II of the book, is Burnett's personal narrative of the journey, and is entitled: "Travels Across the Great Western Prairies, with a Description of the line of Route, and the Distances between the intermediate points from Missouri to the Pacific Ocean." This narrative of experiences by the man who was to become the first Civil Governor of California, was fortunately given in its entirety by Wilkes, in conjunction with

THE  
HISTORY OF OREGON,  
GEOGRAPHICAL AND POLITICAL.

BY GEORGE WILKES.

EMBRACING AN ANALYSIS OF THE OLD SPANISH CLAIMS, THE BRITISH PRETENSIONS, THE UNITED STATES TITLE; AN ACCOUNT OF THE PRESENT CONDITION AND CHARACTER OF THE COUNTRY, AND A THOROUGH EXAMINATION OF THE PROJECT OF A

NATIONAL RAIL ROAD,  
FROM THE ATLANTIC TO THE PACIFIC OCEAN.

---

TO WHICH IS ADDED A JOURNAL OF THE EVENTS OF THE CELEBRATED EMIGRATING EXPEDITION OF 1843; CONTAINING AN ACCOUNT OF THE ROUTE FROM MISSOURI TO ASTORIA, A TABLE OF DISTANCES, AND THE PHYSICAL AND POLITICAL DESCRIPTION OF THE TERRITORY, AND ITS SETTLEMENTS, BY A MEMBER OF THE RECENTLY ORGANISED

OREGON LEGISLATURE.

THE WHOLE CONCLUDING WITH AN APPENDIX, CONTAINING THE TREATIES, DIPLOMATIC CORRESPONDENCE, AND NEGOTIATIONS BETWEEN SPAIN, RUSSIA, GREAT BRITAIN, AND THE UNITED STATES, IN RELATION TO THE NORTH WEST COAST.

---

NEW YORK:  
WILLIAM H. COLYER,  
No. 5 HAGUE-STREET.

1845.

THE ORIGINAL AND MOST IMPORTANT AUTHORITY  
ON THE OVERLAND EMIGRATION OF 1843



his own relation. In date of publication the narrative preceded the Johnson-Winter volume by a year. For an extended bibliographical description of this original edition see Wagner, No. 106, and the Quarterly of the Washington Historical Society for Oct. 1906 *et seq.*, wherein it is described as "One of the Rarest and least known books." It must always remain one of the corner-stones of pioneer Western literature.

[SEE ILLUSTRATION]

1140. **WILKESON (SAMUEL).** Notes on Puget Sound: Reconnaissance of the Proposed Route of the Northern Pacific Railroad in 1869. 8vo, original wrappers. N. p., n. d. [1870]

1141. **WILLEY (S. H.).** Two Historical Discourses: The First Ten Years in California, 1849-59. 46 pp., 8vo, sewn.

San Francisco, 1859

California before the Gold Discovery; as a Gold Country; changes in the 10 years.

1142. **WILLIAMS (ALBERT).** A Pioneer Pastorate and Times: Contemporary Transactions and Events. *Portrait.* 8vo.

San Francisco, 1882

The author was founder of the first Presbyterian Church; he narrates his trip to California in 1849; Vigilance Days of 1850-51; Land Titles; Famous Pioneer men, etc.

1143. **WILSON (E. N.).** The White Indian Boy: The Story of Uncle Nick Among the Shoshones. *Plates.* 8vo. Yonkers, 1919

Autobiography of "Uncle Nick" Wilson, the pioneer who founded Wilson, Wyoming, and for whom the town was named. He crossed the plains by ox-team in 1850, and thereafter was an Indian fighter, trapper, Pony Express rider, Overland Stage driver, and pioneer adventurer in Wyoming, Montana, Idaho and the Rocky Mountain country generally.

1144. **WILSON (J. S.).** Map of the United States and Territories Showing the extent of Public Surveys and other Details, the routes of travel and exploration, Indian Tribes, mineral deposits, etc. Joseph Gorkinski, Draughtsman. Large double folio (56 by 28 inches), Colored, mounted on linen and folding into 8vo, half morocco.

Washington, 1867

1145. **WINCHESTER (GEN. J.).** Documents Illustrating the Business of Quartz Mining: An Account of the Mines of California, the Placer and Gold Diggings, with Extracts from Dr. F. P. Wierzbicker's "Guide to the Gold Regions," Letters from the Mines, etc. Together with the Charter of the Grass Valley Gold Mining Company. 40 pp., 8vo, original wrappers (the end wrapper containing a last minute Historical Sketch of the Town of Grass Valley which "already possesses a world-wide reputation.") New York, 1851

1146. **WISCONSIN.** An Account of the Old Catholic Work in the Diocese of Fond Du Lac, together with Important Documents and Letters. Published by the Mission. 12mo, original wrappers.

Pewaukee, Wis., 1887

1147. **WISLIZENUS (A.)**. Memoir of a Tour, connected with Col. Doniphan's Expedition in 1846 and 1847, with a scientific appendix. *3 large folding maps*. 141 pp., 8vo, sewn.

Washington, 1848

The author was one of the first scientific pioneers through a great part of the country explored. The preface states: "In 1846 I left St. Louis with the intention of making a tour through Northern Mexico and Upper California, I visited as many mines as possible, kept tables, memoranda in relation to people, their number, industry, manners and previous history, etc., my intention being to gain information of a country that was but little known."

1148. **WOODS (D. B.)**. Sixteen Months in the Gold Diggings. 12mo, half roan.

New York, 1851

Cowan, p. 252. "A valuable contribution to the history of the mining camps, and the laws and regulations adopted by them for the protection of claims and property."

1149. **WOODWARD (R. P.)**. On a Donkey's Hurricane Deck: A Tempestuous Voyage of Four Thousand and Ninety-six Miles in 340 Days and 2 Hours. *Portrait and Plates*. 12mo.

New York, 1902

An out-of-the-way narrative of an adventurous trip across the plains, with many interesting adventures along the way.

1150. **WRAXALL (SIR C. F. L.)**. The Backwoodsman, or, Life on the Indian Frontier. *Plates*. 12mo.

London, 1864

Personal narrative of travels and adventures in the Rockies and on the Western Plains.

1151. **WYOMING**. Johnson (Laura Winthrop). Eight Hundred Miles in an Ambulance: (Journal of a Trip through the Forts and Indian Agencies of Wyoming from Cheyenne to the Borders, and beyond). 131 pp., 12mo.

Philadelphia: Privately Printed, 1889

The author was the sister of Theodore Winthrop, of "Canoe and Saddle" fame. Her volume describes a most interesting period in Wyoming history, of which there are but few records—when the "fort" contained what society there was, and while it was still possible to see the real Wyoming Indian. She writes understandingly of them, of fort life, hunting adventures, and of the country, through much of which she was the first white woman to adventure.

1152. **YOUNG (CHARLES E.)**. Dangers of the Trail in 1865: A Narrative of actual Events (During an Expedition Across the Plains by Ox-train, from Chicago to Denver and the Wyoming Country in '65). *Map, Portrait and Plates*. 148 pp., 12mo.

Geneva, 1912

A valuable trail record, privately printed by the author in a small edition and unprocurable. The work deals in fact only and presents no fanciful picture of the "glorified days"; on the outward march they were continually harassed and had numerous engagements with the Indians; the events of the tedious tramp, together with the rough experiences of life in Colorado and Wyoming during the Vigilantes' Reign and while the Overland Railroad was "building through" make up Young's chronicle.



125  
1153. YOUNG (JOHN R.). Memoirs of John R. Young: Utah Pioneer, 1847. Written by Himself. *Portrait and Plates*. 12mo. Salt Lake, 1920

Privately issued. The author was a nephew of Brigham Young. The narrative, by one who took part in it, of the Mormon migration of 1846 from Nauvoo to the Salt Lake Valley.

3  
1154. YOUNGBLOOD (C. L.). Adventures of Charles L. Youngblood During Ten Years on the Plains. Written by Himself. *Crude portrait*. 199 pp., 12mo, half morocco.

Boonville: Standard Print, 1882

A homely, direct and unusual narrative in the original edition. The work is that of a hunter and trapper, who intersperses his memoirs with reminiscences of Indian Fighting and other "amusements" of the early Plains days.

16  
1155. ZAHM (REV. J. A.). The Great Southwest, its Attractions, Resources and People. A Lecture describing my Observations and Travels in New Mexico. *Woodcuts*. 8vo, original wrappers. Notre Dame, 1883

15  
1156. ZIMMERMAN (DR. W. F. A.). Californien und das Goldfieber. Reisen in dem wilden Westen Nord Amerika's, Leben und Sitten der Goldgraber, Mormonen und Indianer. 8 *full-page and very fine colored plates, and 51 vignette illustrations*. 2 vols., 8vo. Berlin, 1863

A beautiful copy of a work usually found in tatters. The plates include "Vigilante Hanging," "Miners Cabin," "Indian Attack," "Wagon Train," etc.

#### THE ORIGINAL EDITION OF ZUNIGA'S ARIZONA. 1835

1157. ZUNIGA (IGNACIO). Rapida Ojeada al Estado de Sonora, Dirigida al Supremo Gobierno de la Nacion. Por el Natural del mismo Estado. 66 pp., 8vo, sewn.

Mejico: Impreso por Juan Ojeda, 1835

ORIGINAL EDITION of one of the most important relations of personal experience and observation among the savage tribes of the Arizona-California border. No copy has ever appeared in the auction room; so rare, in fact, is this work in the original, that even Bancroft failed to locate a copy and was obliged to use the French reprint of 1842. Zuniga was attempting to found a colony on the Colorado and Gila, with a view of uniting California and New Mexico. His narrative relates to these projects and to an account of the harassments, desolation and miseries brought about by the constant incursions and depredations of the barbarous Apaches and other savage tribes of the border.

[SEE ILLUSTRATION]



**RAPIDA OJEADA**  
**AL ESTADO DE SONORA**

**DIRIGIDA Y DEDICADA**

**AL**

**SUPREMO GOBIERNO DE LA NACION,**

**POR EL C. IGNACIO ZUÑIGA,**

**NATURAL DEL MISMO ESTADO.**



**MEJICO.**

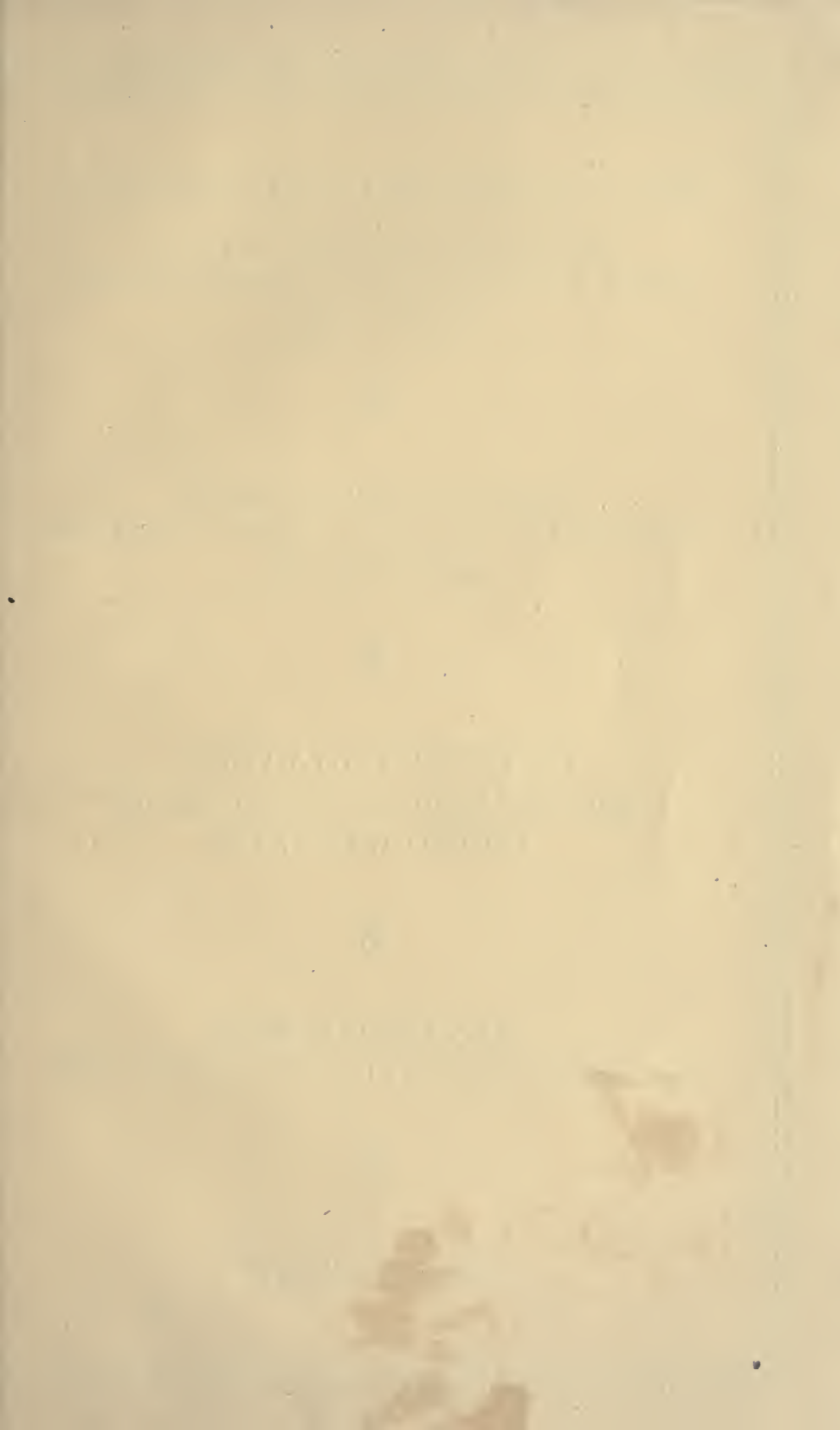
**Impreso por Juan Ojeda,**

**CALLE DE LAS ESCALERILLAS N° 2.**

**1835.**

ORIGINAL EDITION OF ZUÑIGA'S ARIZONA  
NO COPY HAS EVER APPEARED IN THE AUCTION ROOM







# THE ANDERSON GALLERIES INC.

[MITCHELL KENNERLEY, PRESIDENT]

PARK AVENUE & FIFTY-NINTH STREET  
NEW YORK



SALES BY AUCTION OF BOOKS  
AUTOGRAPHS, PAINTINGS, PRINTS, FURNITURE  
OBJECTS OF ART



COLLECTIONS CATALOGUED  
AND APPRAISED FOR INSURANCE AND  
INHERITANCE TAXES



ALL WORK IS DONE BY  
RELIABLE EXPERTS AT REASONABLE CHARGES



TELEPHONE PLAZA 9356















